

AMATEUR ROBOTICS • BASIC STAMP • COMPUTER CONTROL • ELECTRONICS Q&A

# Nuts & Volts

July 2000  
Vol. 21 No. 7

Exploring Electronics And Technology For A New Millennium

CNC Retrofit: Affordable Servo Control  
For Your Desktop Milling Machine

Build A Low-Cost  
Function Generator

Build The  
Electronic Mailbox

U.S. \$4.50 CANADA \$6.50

07>



[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

7 25274 89295 2

# PROFESSIONAL DISK DUPLICATION

**CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE**

**\$995!**



- SUPPORTS IDE, SCSI, SCA & NOTEBOOK DRIVES
- COPIES AND SERVICES HARD DRIVES
- PRINTS TEST REPORTS ON YOUR PRINTER
- DATA RECOVERY MODE BUILT-IN

Copy entire hard drives with this pro service station. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Attach a blank drive and press start. Make copies quickly and easily.

Use the built-in drive service system to make used drives run like new! Eliminate defective sectors, and restore hard drives to error-free condition with the factory re-mapping system. Test hard drives for top reliability using the built-in test feature. Print analysis reports on any standard parallel printer. Get the technology used by drive repair services. Call today!

**25GB MP3 PLAYER**

**\$395!**

after mail-in rebate



- PLAYS OVER 10,000 SONGS FROM HARD DISK!
- PLAYS STANDARD AUDIO AND MP3 CDs AND CD-R
- DOWNLOADS MP3 FROM CD-R TO HARD DRIVE
- POWER AMPLIFIER DRIVES SPEAKERS DIRECTLY

MP3 is here! Get high performance digital sound and store over 15,000 songs on hard disk. Download over 300 songs from a single CD!

Grab new music from the net. Use your PC to create custom MP3 CDs with just the songs you like. Load them to the internal hard drive for realistic, 3-D theater sound. Patented digital signal processing gives you crystal clear sound. No PC connection is required. Connect any stereo system, or directly power external speakers. Get digital sound and room-filling bass.

The hard drive organizes your music in folders. ID-3 tags display the title, album, and artist on a large LCD. Use the jukebox feature for an entire evening of great music. Play songs randomly or in sequence from the internal hard drive. Unlike CD changers, the A/V certified 25 GB hard drive won't wear out, even under continuous use. Call now and try your MP3 player tomorrow!

**CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER**  
3310 WOODWARD AVE. • SANTA CLARA, CA 95054  
[WWW.DUPEIT.COM](http://WWW.DUPEIT.COM)

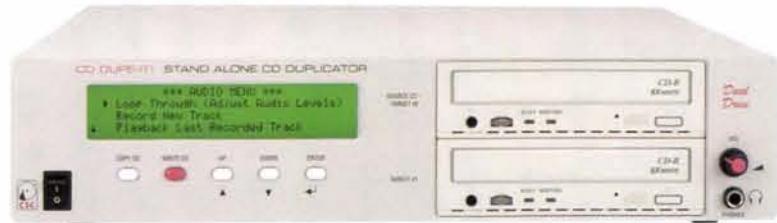
**408 330-5524**



Over 80% of the Fortune 500 depend on CSC products. Shouldn't you? Call today. Most orders ship within 24 hours! Call now for more information and a free price comparison guide. Quantity discounts are available for dealers and system builders. Copyright laws must be observed when duplicating CDs and hard drives. © 2000 CSC.

**COPY ANY CD NOW  
NO PC REQUIRED**

**from \$995!**



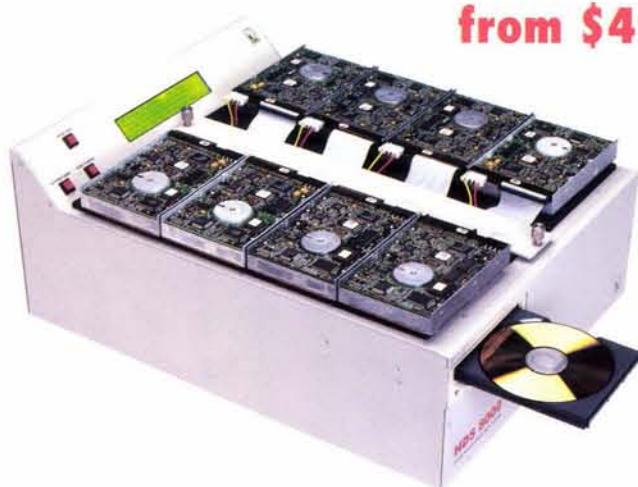
- MULTI-FORMAT DUPLICATION - FAST AND EASY!
- DUAL 8X DRIVES MAKE TWO COPIES AT ONCE
- INTERNAL 25GB HARD DRIVE STORES IMAGES
- PRO AUDIO MODEL HAS SP/DIFF AND ANALOG I/O

Instantly copy music and CD-ROM compact discs. Make backup copies of your favorite music and software on rugged, permanent CDs. Produce discs quickly and economically. Make custom audio CDs with just the songs you like.

Use our dual drive units to copy two CDs simultaneously, or choose the Pro Audio model to make crystal clear music CDs from any analog or digital source. Dupe-It copiers are totally self-contained. No additional software or hardware is required. Call today for more information!

**MULTI DRIVE IDE DUPLICATORS**

**from \$495!**



- COPIES EVERYTHING, PARTITIONS, O/S, THE WORKS!
- BOTH STANDARD AND ULTRA, FOUR AND SEVEN DRIVE MODELS ARE AVAILABLE NOW!
- THE ULTIMATE HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION TOOL FOR SYSTEM BUILDERS AND CORPORATE MIS

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Multi-drive duplicators are an essential tool for dealers and system builders. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can dupe them instantly? Work like the pros. Get your own multi-drive, stand-alone duplicators today. CSC offers a complete line of four and seven drive copiers in both standard and ultra versions. Ultra models transfer data faster than any hard drive! Rates of over 1GB per minute are supported.

Set up any IDE drive with all your original software. Attach blank target drives, and press "start". It's that easy! You can duplicate four drives in less time than it takes to copy one on a fast PC! Your duplicate drives will be identical, bit-for-bit perfect copies, with all the files, partitions, and information on the original drive. Building systems is tough enough. Why spend hours installing software? Save time. Save money. Call today and let us Fed-X your duplicator for a risk-free evaluation!

# HSC Electronic Supply

Serving  
Silicon Valley  
since 1964!

...brings you a potpourri of high-tech goodies for the techno-tinkerer! For thirty years we have been your source for Silicon Valley exotica!

## License-Free Two-Way Radio!

- ◆ Faron "Courier KF-310, factory-new in box!
- ◆ Stay in touch at the park, in the mall or on the road!
- ◆ Transmits up to two-mile range without a license
- ◆ Full-power (.5W) with extras not found on others!
- ◆ LCD backlit display for use day or night
- ◆ Uses new "Family Radio Service band -- all 14 channels, plus 38-channel CTCSS encode-decode
- ◆ VOX or Push-to-talk, w/3-type call tone
- ◆ Auto "power save" mode, auto-squelch
- ◆ Monitor button, speaker/mic jack, wrist strap
- ◆ Uses four "AAA" batteries (not included)
- ◆ Perfect for camping, sports, roadtrips, work...more!



HSC#18198      \$39.95/ea  
...or Get TWO for    \$74.95

## Lucent 56K Modem!

- ◆ Digitron Systems - Model DS560-548
- ◆ 56K, V.90, for Windows 95/98
- ◆ New, OEM pack
- ◆ 90-day warranty
- ◆ Lucent chip set, PCI bus
- ◆ Can modem prices get any lower?
- ◆ Drivers available at: <http://www.digitron.com>



\$19.95

## Multimeter Specials!

- ◆ Model #AEEC-1890 3 1/2 Digit LCD DMM
- ◆ Adjustable large flip-up display for the easy viewing
- ◆ 0.5% basic accuracy, dual-slope integration A/D
- ◆ Measures AC/DC volts, ohms, current, capacitance, hFE & temperature (temp. probe included!)
- ◆ Ranges:  
1000VDC, 700VRmsAC, 200 ohm - 200 Megohm,  
20 mA - 20A, 2nF - 20 uF, NPN/PNP hFE
- ◆ Separate jacks for capacitors and transistors
- ◆ "HOLD" function to capture measured peaks
- ◆ Soft rubber cradle protects meter, prevents skids
- ◆ Brand new! - With test leads
- ◆ Compare at prices of \$70, \$80 and up!



HSC# 80504      \$39.95

## SCSI Adapters for PC's

- ◆ Initio INI-9100AS high-performance PCI host adapter
- ◆ Supports 32-bit data transfers up to 133MB/sec, 10MB/sec. sync transfers
- ◆ PNP compatible, includes manual & driver disk
- ◆ PCI 2.1 compliant, auto-termination on board
- ◆ Compatible with CD & CD-Rs, optical & tape drives, scanners, 'Zip' & 'Jaz' drives, NON-bootable



\$29.50

- ◆ Adaptec model AVA-1505AI - Brand Name Quality!
- ◆ Single, complete PC connection
- ◆ For single non-bootable SCSI2 peripheral
- ◆ New, OEM pack, with install diskette & manual



\$17.50

**Special!** ...w/DB25 adapter & cable    \$19.95

# Halted specialties co.

## Electronic Supply

Toll Free (Orders Only) 1-800-4 HALTED  
**Internet World Wide Web:**

3500 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051  
4837 Amber Ln., Sacramento, CA 95841  
5681 Redwood Dr., Rohnert Park, CA 94928

(1-800-442-5833)

<http://www.halted.com>

-or-

(408) 732-1573

(916) 338-2545

FAX your orders to:

(707) 585-7344      (408) 732-6428



Write in 163 on Reader Service Card.

## Price Breakthrough on Variable Transformers!

You say you've wanted one of these in the past, but the price kept you away? Now you can afford a brand-new variable AC supply for your workbench! All have enclosed cases, knob and dial.

- ◆ Model AICVR-500W, 120 VAC input
- ◆ 0 - 120 VAC output, 500 watts
- ◆ Measures 5" dia., 6" tall
- ◆ Features meter, binding post terminals for input, output
- ◆ New in box, made in China



HSC#80474      \$50.00

◆ Model AEEC-1090VR, 120 VAC 60 Hz input

- ◆ 0 - 120 VAC output, 1 KVA
- ◆ Measures 6 5" dia., 8" tall
- ◆ Features meter, illuminated switch, line cord, fuse
- ◆ New in box, made in China



HSC#80481      \$85.00

◆ Model AEEC-2090VR, 120 VAC 60 Hz input

- ◆ 0 - 120 VAC output, 2 KVA
- ◆ Measures 8" x 10" x 8" tall
- ◆ Features meter, illuminated switch, line cord, fuse
- ◆ New in box, made in China



HSC#80461      \$125.00

## SCSI Drive Cases

Just in...two new styles of SCSI drive case. Perfect for those RAID systems, server backup, or other mass storage systems! Both feature: Power and drive status LEDs, front panel off/on switch, RCA audio jacks & connecting cables, SCSI ID switch, fan-cooled switching power supply. Attractive beige color, curved front panels. Rear panel is punched for SCSI-1 (ICN-50) daisy-chain connectors, internal SCSI cable not included. Brand new in box, 90-day warranty



◆ Two-bay case  
◆ Measures 6 3" x 7.0" x 11.25"  
◆ 80-watt power supply  
HSC#18267      \$39.95

◆ Four-bay case  
◆ Measures 10.3" x 7.125" x 14.3"  
◆ 200-watt power supply  
HSC#18268      \$49.95

## CAT-5e Cable Special!

- ◆ 350+ Enhanced CAT5e 100MHz horizontal cable
- ◆ 4-Pair, 24 AWG solid conductor
- ◆ Meets UL/CSA TIA/EIA 568A standards
- ◆ Exceeds proposed 1 GHz Standards
- ◆ Available in White, Blue or Grey - Your choice
- ◆ Price is for 1000' spool - wire your house!

HSC#5E8XX1001      \$69.00

## LED Rainbow!

- ◆ A variety of LED's for just about any project!
- ◆ T1 (3mm dia.)
 

Red	L34HD	.10
Green	L34GD	.12
Yellow	L34YD	.12
Blue	80535	1.50
- ◆ T1 3/4 (5mm dia.)
 

Red	L53HD	.10
Red Hi-Inten. (1000mcd)	L5014	.49
Red Blinking	L56BHD	.60
Green	L53GD	.12
Green Blinking	L56BGD	.65
Yellow	L53YD	.12
Yellow Blinking	L56BYD	.75
Blue	80534	1.75
White	L54PNC	2.49
Bi-Color (two lead)	L57EGW	.35
Bi-Color (three lead)	18220	.25
Infrared	80536	.15
- ◆ Jumbo (10mm dia.)
 

Red	L813ID	.40
Green	L813GD	.40
Red Blinking	L816BID	1.25

## Computer Power Supplies

- ◆ Acbel API-6200 250W fan-cooled power supply
- ◆ Standard Mini-tower configuration (non-ATX)
- ◆ +5VDC@20A, +12VDC@8A, -5VDC@.5A, -12VDC@.5A, +5VS@1A
- ◆ Power switch lead has three wire connector, easily adapted to standard power switch
- ◆ Units are brand new w/90-day warranty

HSC#18199      \$14.95

## Unique Project Base for Video Hackers!

- ◆ Perfect for experimenters, tinkerers and the just curious...Logitech Videoman videoconference camera system!
- ◆ These were sold with Hewlett Packard S-700 UNIX workstations for videoconference capability
- ◆ The camera's brightness, contrast and shutter speed can be PC bus controllable.
- ◆ We have technical data sheets for the camera. A condensed information sheet is included with camera pinouts and basic specs. Full specification document (camera only) available for \$2.00 (cost of printing)
- ◆ The camera is on a weighted stand that extends from 13" tall to over 20" tall
- ◆ Color camera is digital output only (not NTSC as was previously believed)
- ◆ Note: HP and Logitech will provide no information on these items!
- ◆ Interface box has two SCSI-II ports on back, and a DC power input (we do not have the adapter), and on the front it has a mic. out jack, composite video input (BNC), and the connector for the camera cable.
- ◆ Units are new!



Now! Some technical data is available (Camera only)!

- |            |                      |         |
|------------|----------------------|---------|
| HSC#17503  | Lower Price for set! | \$19.95 |
| HSC#17503a | Camera Only          | \$12.50 |
| HSC#17503b | Interface Only       | \$12.50 |

## Visit HSC's Website!

- ◆ Pay us a virtual visit on the World Wide Web!
- ◆ Simply point your browser to <http://www.halted.com>
- ◆ Site is constantly being revised, please visit often!
- ◆ Or, you can email your order to [hscmail@halted.com](mailto:hscmail@halted.com)

## Weekly Web Specials!

- ◆ A new section has been added to our web page!
- ◆ Simply go to [www.halted.com](http://www.halted.com) and click the top button!
- ◆ Items from our ads, as well as non-advertised items
- ◆ Also, you can download our catalog as Adobe PDF files

Terms: Some quantities limited, all items subject to prior sale. Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping. Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped FOB Santa Clara, CA (this means you pay freight) by UPS Surface (no P.O. Boxes) unless otherwise specified, in which case prevailing carrier rate plus \$.50 handling fee applies. Prepaid orders that don't include shipping charges will be shipped freight COD. There is a \$.50 UPS charge added to shipping charges for COD shipments. If you have questions about your order, please call Customer Service at (408) 732-1854 M-F 9AM to 5PM PST.

# CATCH IT. HOLD IT. TUNE IT.

**NEW**

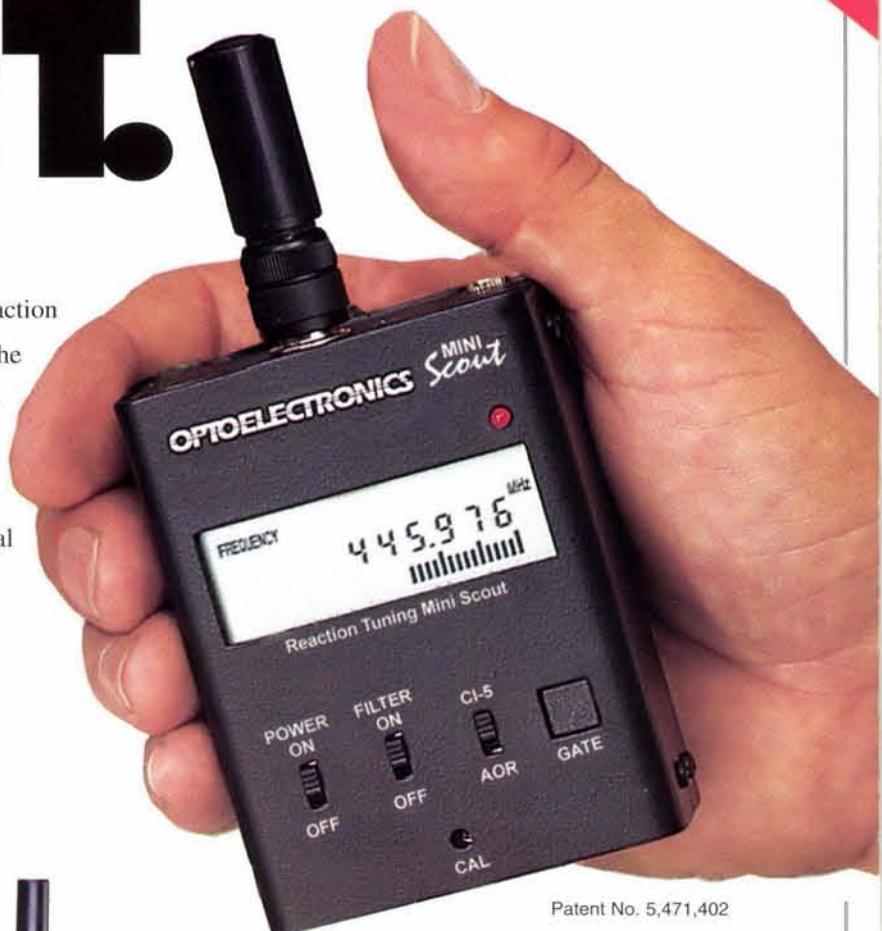
Tuning your receiver will never be easier. Introducing the all new Mini Scout Reaction Tuner. With a .001 second measurement time, the Mini Scout will not miss even the briefest of transmissions. While locking onto a frequency from up to 200 feet away (5w UHF), the Mini Scout automatically tunes the receiver\* to the action

using its patented Reaction Tune capability. No manual tuning necessary.

**\*Compatible Receivers:**

**ICOM**  
7000, 7100, 8500, 9000, R10  
**AOR**  
8000, 8000B, 8200  
**Optoelectronics**  
Optocom, R11  
**Radio Shack**  
Pro2005/6 with OS456/Lite  
Pro 2035/42 with OS535

No modifications necessary. Interface cables required.



Patent No. 5,471,402

**Mini Scout  
Reaction Tuner**  
**\$249**



Patent No. 5,471,402

AR8200 Not Included

**Scout Frequency Recorder  
Reaction Tuner**

**\$349**



**SPECIAL**  
DB32 & CC30 \$29

Place your  
Order anytime  
at the  
Optoelectronics  
Cyber Store  
[www.optoelectronics.com](http://www.optoelectronics.com)



Are FM  
Broadcast  
signals a Problem?

Knock them out with the N100 Notch  
Filter. Blocks 88 - 108MHz. Connect  
between antenna and Scout or Mini  
Scout.....\$99

**OPTODIRECT • 800-327-5912**  
**OPTOELECTRONICS®**

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334  
Phone: (954)-771-2050 Fax: (954)-771-2052 E Mail: sales@optoelectronics.com

Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.  
DB32 Antenna shown on Scout and Mini Scout sold separately. AOR, ICOM, Radio Shack are all registered trademarks

# Contents

VOLUME 21 • NO. 7 • JULY 2000

Call our subscription order only line at 1-800-783-4624



## CNC RETROFIT: AFFORDABLE SERVO CONTROL FOR YOUR DESKTOP MILLING MACHINE

6

Jeffrey Kerr

Put together a high-performance, servo motor based CNC controller using low-cost servo motor controllers and Windows-based freeware.

## FET PRINCIPLES AND CIRCUITS

(PART 3)

20

Ray Marston

Take a look at practical MOSFET and CMOS circuits.

## MORE PIC MACROS

27

Tom Lyons Fisher  
and Mayeul Marie Rigo

PIC Programmers: Check out some additional utilities inspired by Karl Lunt's July 1999 article "A High-Power PIC Macro Library."

## HAM OPERATORS ENJOYING THE NEW LICENSE

### STRUCTURE

43

Gordon West

Even though the new rules may have caught old-time hams off-guard, the 5 wpm code is inspiring many would-be amateur radio operators to "go for it." And, as the hobby continues to grow, "ham ambassadors" can help bridge the gap between old and new.

## A SIMPLE TUNABLE LOW PASS ACTIVE FILTER

46

James Lyman

A fifth order Butterworth filter in an eight-pin chip is just what the doctor ordered when it comes to experimenting with electronic systems.

Advertiser's Index	80	News Bytes	16
Classified Ad Info	80	NV AdMart	71-73
Dealer Directory	70	NV Bookstore	87
Events Calendar	82	Prize Drawing	92
New Product News	93	Reader Feedback	16
		Tech Forum	36

Departments

columns

10. Ham Gear for Sale	39	120. Components	59
20. Ham Gear Wanted	0	125. Microcontrollers	60
30. CB/Scanners	39	130. Antique Electronics	60
40. Music & Accessories	0	135. Aviation Electronics	60
50. Computer Hardware	40	140. Publications	60
60. Computer Software	41	145. Robotics	61
70. Computer Equip. Wanted	41	150. Plans/Kits/Schematics	61
80. Test Equipment	41	155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted	0
85. Security	42	160. Misc. Electronics For Sale	62
90. Satellite Equipment	57	170. Misc. Electronics Wanted	62
95. Military Surplus Electronics	58	175. BBS & Online Services	84
100. Audio/Video/Laser	58	180. Education	84
110. Cable TV	58	190. Business Opportunities	84
115. Telephone/Fax	59	200. Repairs/Services	84

Classified Ad Index

AMATEUR ROBOTICS NOTEBOOK	50	Robert Nansel
Meet "Jiffy" ... not just your standard brand of peanut butter any more ...		

ELECTRONICS Q & A	66	TJ Byers
-------------------	----	----------

OPEN CHANNEL	12	Joe Carr
--------------	----	----------

Telephones and EMI.  
Electromagnetic interference to telephone receivers is often difficult to nail down. Nonetheless, the EMI problem can be dealt with using the methods discussed in this month's column.

STAMP APPLICATIONS	30	Jon Williams
Stamps in the Lab.		
The BS2 is a great lab interface. It's got 16 I/O lines, all kinds of neat functions, and a serial interface to the PC that doesn't take away any of the I/O structure. This month, find out about a neat little program the guys at SelmaWare Solutions came up with. It's called Stamp Plot Lite and it is a fully configurable, general-purpose graphing and datalogging utility.		

Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885) is published monthly for \$19.00 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT CORONA, CA ND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879-1300.

# CNC Retrofit: Affordable Servo Control For Your Desktop Milling Machine

by Jeffrey Kerr

If you have a desktop milling machine or mill-drill machine, you have probably thought about retrofitting it with CNC controls. Perhaps you want to machine contoured parts from a CAD model. Maybe you need to machine repetitive patterns. Or maybe, like me, it simply takes you two or three times to get something right. Whatever your reasons, CNC — even for the hobbyist — is the way of the future.

But, if you thought adding CNC (Computer Numerically Controlled) capabilities to your desktop milling machine was way out of your price range, you should think again. Or, if you thought that stepper motors and a clunky DOS interface were the only way to get affordable CNC capabilities, you should think again.

We'll be guiding you through the process of putting together a high-performance servo motor-based CNC controller using low-cost servo motor controllers and Windows based freeware, all for a little over \$1,000.00.

## What You Need

We're assuming you already have a small desktop milling machine

such as those made by Sherline or MAXNC. These usually have an X-Y table and a Z-axis headstock driven by 16 or 20 thread per inch drive screws. If you are lucky, your machine will already have brackets for mounting motors, very often for NEMA size 23 stepper motors. We'll leave the mechanical mounting details up to you, and here, we'll concentrate on the motors, controllers, and software.

The complete parts list for the CNC retrofit is shown in Table 1, along with vendors and approximate prices. Figure 2 shows the collection of major components. A few of these items, however, warrant a bit more discussion.

## Motors

For servo motors, we are using Pittman 14204 motors equipped with 500 line optical encoders (yielding 2,000 counts per rev.). They have a continuous torque rating of 26 oz-in and a no-load speed of about 5,000 RPM. More critical than the torque rating, however, is the torque constant of 10.0 oz-in per amp. Because the motor amplifiers we will be using can supply up to three amps, we can get up to 30 oz-in out of the motor for

up to a minute or so at a time without fear of overheating the motor.

Note that the servos require an encoder resolution of about 10 to 20 times higher than the required positioning accuracy. The encoders specified here will provide an position accuracy of about 0.0005 inches, depending on your operating conditions. (At very low speeds, however, accuracy can be as high as 0.00001 inches.) The motors can be purchased new from Pittman, although they can also sometimes be found in surplus catalogs like MECI or Herbach and Rademan for much less.

## Motor Controllers

We will be using PIC-SERVO CMC motor control boards, one per motor. Each board includes an integrated amplifier which can source up to three amps continuously and six amps peak (although for only a few milliseconds). It is also possible to use these controllers with external amplifiers if more current is needed for larger motors. These controllers continuously read the position of the motor's encoder and use a PID servo control algorithm to control the position of the motor. A special feature of these controllers is an internal path-point buffer which allows multiple controllers to be synchronized without real-time control from your PC.

The PIC-SERVO CMC controllers are sent commands over an RS485 communications interface. Included in the parts list is an RS232-RS485 converter for connecting to your PC's RS232 COM port.

Figure 1:  
Table top milling  
machine with  
servo motor  
retrofit.



## Control Computer

The control software runs on a PC running Windows 95/98. The control software has been tested on 166MHz and faster Pentium systems, although with some reconfiguring of the control software parameters, you should be able to run on slower systems as well.

## Control Software

The control software is a program called PIC-SERVO CNC (PSCNC.EXE), which is available at no cost for use with PIC-SERVO motor controllers. It runs under Windows 95 or 98 (and probably also under Windows NT and 2000, although this has not been fully tested). The software provides a user interface for manually moving the motors, and for loading and executing the G-Code programs. It provides a digital readout of the tool position, multi-segment contouring and real-time feed-rate override.

## Construction: Wiring

The first step in constructing your system is to wire up your motors and controllers and test them on your bench. This will greatly simplify any debugging you may have to do, and give you confidence in the system's operation should you encounter difficulties further on.

Cabling the motors should be done first. All signals to the motor/encoder and limit switches for each axis appear on the DB15 con-



## EPROM+

A device programming system for design, repair and field service

- ◆ EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO
- ◆ EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE

**Here's what you get:** A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable, both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters\*. Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under DOS, Windows 3.1, 95 and 98 on any speed machine. The software has features which let you READ, PROGRAM, COPY and COMPARE plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including LOADING and SAVING chip data plus automatic processing of INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD and BINARY files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen buffer editor including a comprehensive bit and byte tool kit with more than 20 functions.

**Broad device support:** Including FIRST GENERATION EPROMS (2708, TMS2716\*, 25XX etc) SECOND GENERATION EPROMS (2716-27C080)(8 MEG), 40 and 42 PIN EPROMS\* (27C1024-27C160)(16 MEG) EEPROMS (2816-28C010) PLUS ER5901, FLASH EPROMS (28F, 29C, 29EE, 29F)(32 MEG), NVRAMs (12,20, X2210/12) 8 PIN SERIAL EEPROMS\* (24, 25, 85, 93, 95, 80011A) PLUS ER1400/M58657\* BIOPOLAR PROMS\* (74S/82S), SERIAL FPGA CONFIGURATORS (17CXXX) MICROS\* (874X, 875X, 87C5X, 87C75X, 89C) ATMEL MICROS\*(89S, 90S, AVR) PIC MICRO\* 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX, 16C5X, 6X, 7X, 8X PLUS FLASH & 17C) MOTOROLA MICROS\* (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705C8/C9/J2/P9, 68HC711E9/D3)

\*Includes step-by-step tutorial plus explanation of EPROM fundamentals

□ 1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\*REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OHIO 45150

(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562

website - [www.arlabs.com](http://www.arlabs.com)

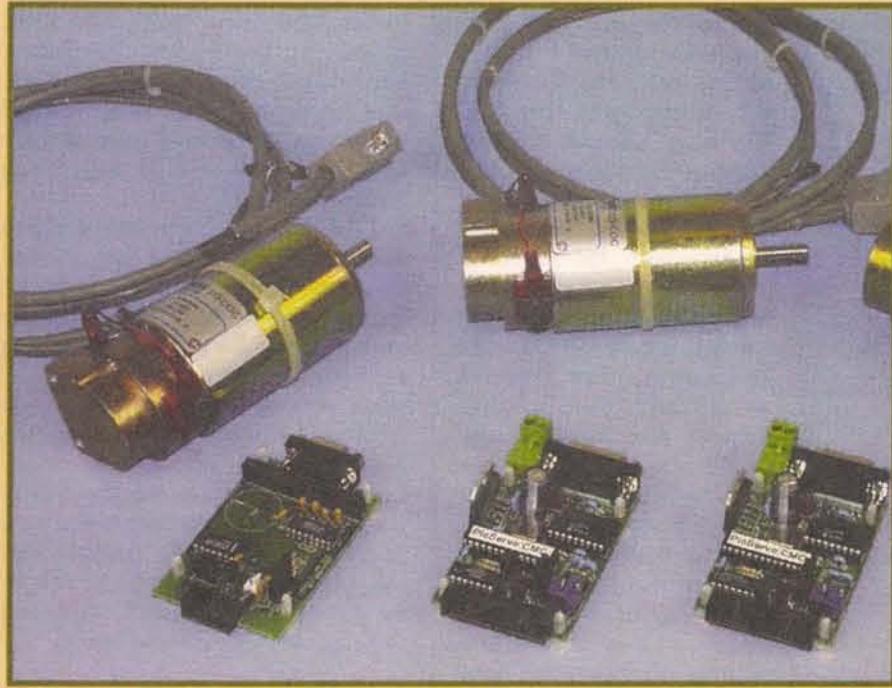
email - [arlab@worldnet.att.net](mailto:arlab@worldnet.att.net)

**\$289**

\$5.00 SHIPPING □ \$5.00 C.O.D.

VISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX

MADE IN THE U.S.A.



**Figure 2: Motors and controllers for the CNC retrofit.**

nector on the PIC-SERVO CMC controller boards. Table 2 is a wiring description. The total of six limit switches (two per axis) should be normally closed switches that are placed so that they will be activated at each end of the range of motion for each axis. The control software actually only uses one limit switch at the forward end of motion for each axis, but having a second switch at the reverse end of motion is not a bad idea.

The motor and encoder cables should be no longer than 10 feet to avoid picking up noise on the encoder lines. The motor wires should be at least 22 gauge wire twisted together and shielded separately from the encoder and limit switch signals. The encoder wires should be 24 or 26 gauge with Channel A twisted with GND and Channel B twisted with +5V. The Index signal should be twisted with another GND wire which is connected only at the PIC-SERVO CMC board. The limit switch wires

should also be twisted. The entire bundle of encoder and limit switch wires should be shielded separately from the motor wires. Usually, it is easiest to have the encoder and motor wires in separate jacketed cables.

Make sure to use end-shells on the DB15 connectors with strain relief. You should also strain-relieve the cable at the motor with wire ties. Cabling integrity is probably the single most important issue in overall system reliability.

After cabling up the motors, you should interconnect the PIC-SERVO CMC motor controllers and the Z232-485 converter board according to the PIC-SERVO board documentation. The boards are interconnected using 10 wire flat ribbon cables and IDC type connectors. For this project, with all the boards going into a single enclosure, standard flat ribbon cable will be fine.

The 24V motor power supply should be wired up with a power cord and fuse for the AC input, and the output with 18 gauge wire to the screw terminals on each of the PIC-

SERVO CMC boards. Make sure to get the polarity correct, or you will damage the amplifiers on the boards.

When everything is wired together, you can test the hardware using the program NMCTEST.EXE. Following the instructions in the PIC-SERVO board documentation, you should test that each of the motors and encoders are working properly.

### Assembling the Enclosure

A metal enclosure, preferably aluminum, with interior dimensions of approximately 10 x 10 x 4 inches should be sufficient for mounting the PIC-SERVO CMC controllers, the Z232-485 converter board, the motor power supply, and the logic power supply. The PIC-SERVO CMC boards should be mounted with the tab of the LMD18201 power amplifier chip screwed directly to the case as a heatsink.

The heatsink tab is isolated internally so you do not have to use an insulator. These DMOS servo amplifiers do generate a great deal of heat, so simply connecting them to the case as a heatsink should eliminate the need for any fans or other cooling.

The motor power supply and logic power supply can be connected to a single AC power line with a two-amp fuse. A neat way to do this is with a panel mount computer-style power receptacle with an integrated power switch. You can even get these with an integrated fuse holder.

You may also want to use some intermediate bayonet-style bulkhead connectors for the motor cables. They have better strain relief, and are easier to connect and disconnect with positive locking. Using intermediate connectors can also simplify mounting the boards inside the enclosure.

Obviously, the enclosure should not have any openings through which metal chips could get in. Ideally, the enclosure should be mounted above the level of your

# What is CNC?

CNC stands for Computer Numerically Controlled — or more simply put — the ability to drive your machine tool from a computer. As you can imagine, this involves strapping some sort of motors onto a machine's drive screws, and then controlling the motors by a computer. The basic elements of the system are: motors, motor control hardware, control computer, and control software.

### Motors

Two different types of motors can be used: stepper motors and servo motors. Stepper motors are special motors which can run "open loop" with step and direction pulses dictating the position of the motor. Servo motors are usually conventional DC motors with a feedback device or encoder which measures the position of the motor and is used for controlling the motor position using "closed loop" control. Servo motors are generally of higher performance than steppers.

### Motor Control Hardware

All types of motors need, at a minimum, some sort of power amplifier to convert signals from the control computer into power signals. For stepper motors, this is sometimes all that is needed. Servo motors, however, typically also have some dedicated control electronics which perform the time critical chore of reading the feedback device and then adjusting the motor drive signal accordingly to ultimately control the motor's position.

### Control Computer and Software

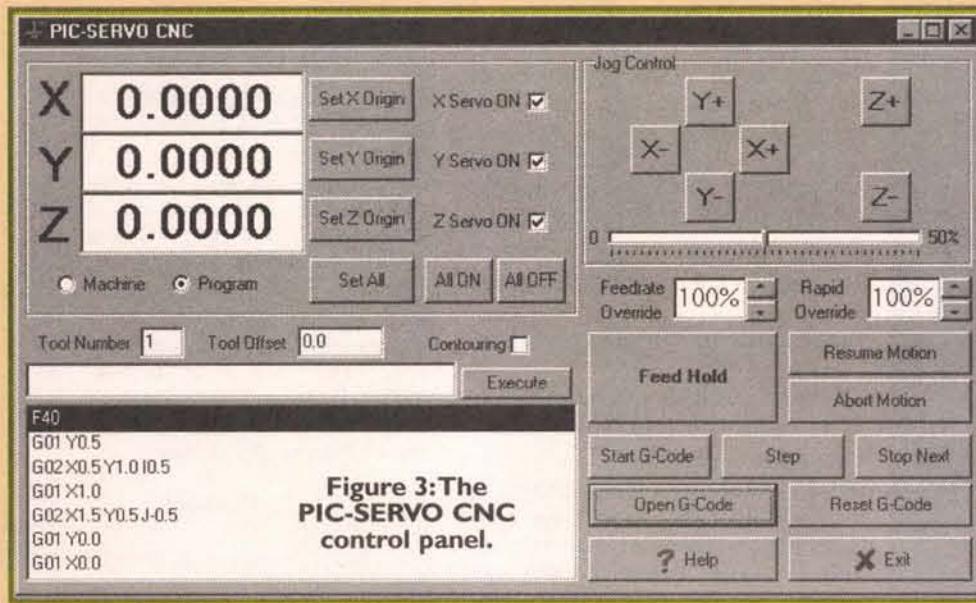
The control software running on the control computer has two functions: 1) interpret user written text programs describing the machine motions, and 2) sending commands to, and monitoring the state of, the motor control hardware. Most of the available CNC software for PCs is DOS-based because the real-time job of keeping all of the motors moving in a coordinated fashion is very difficult to do under Windows. If the real-time coordination is performed by the motor control hardware, however, Windows can be used quite effectively for the control software.

### How is CAM different from CNC?

CNC software usually takes as a starting point a text program written in what is known as G-Codes. G-Codes — for the most part — are very simple commands to move from one set of X-Y-Z coordinates to another. Writing raw G-Code programs to machine a complex part can be very tedious and time consuming. This is where CAM, or Computer Aided Manufacturing, comes in. CAM software will take a geometric description of your part (made with AutoCAD or the like) and convert it into a G-Code program to move a cutter around to carve out the part.

**Table I:**  
**Parts List for**  
**CNC retrofit.**

Item	Qty.	Part Number	Vendor	Cost (approx.)
24V Servo motors with 500 line encoders	3	14204S006	Pittman Motors (215) 256-6601	\$145.00
PIC-SERVO CNC motor control boards	3	128862	HdB Electronics (800) 287-9432	\$190.00
Z232-485 converter board	1	108939	HdB Electronics (800) 287-9432	\$60.00
Logic power supply (9V, 500mA)	1	123964	HdB Electronics (800) 287-9432	\$14.00
24V, 10 amp motor power supply (an unregulated 24V, 10 amp supply could be used as well)	1	137656	Jameco (800) 831-4242	\$110.00
<b>Miscellaneous Items</b>				
PC (166 MHz Pentium or better) running Windows 95/98	1			
Mechanical microswitches	6			
Motor cable - 1 twisted pair, 22 ga., shielded	30'			
Encoder cable - 5 twisted pair, 24 ga., shielded	30'			
10 wire flat cable	18"			
10 pin flat ribbon cable connectors	6			
DB15 male connectors	3			
RS232 Cable - DB9 male/DB9 female wired straight through	1			
AC Power cord	1			
18 ga. interconnect wire	20'			
2 amp fuse and fuse holder	1			
Enclosure - approx. 10" x 10" x 4"	1			
<b>Documentation &amp; Software</b>				
PSCNC.ZIP - Windows-based three-axis CNC control program		www.jrkerr.com		no charge
NMCTEST.ZIP - Test utility program for PIC-SERVO controller boards		www.jrkerr.com		no charge
PSBOARD.PDF - PIC-SERVO controller board data sheet		www.jrkerr.com		no charge
PSDATA.PDF - Data sheet for the PIC-SERVO controller chip		www.jrkerr.com		no charge
DESKTOP.PDF - More information on CNC retrofitting		www.jrkerr.com		no charge



**Figure 3: The PIC-SERVO CNC control panel.**

milling machine and far enough away to keep it out of the stream of chips.

Once everything is assembled, you should again test it all with the NMCTEST.EXE program before proceeding with mounting your motors. In addition to testing your motors, you should also test your limit switches — they should be displayed as OFF by the test program until

they are activated.

### Mounting the Motors

There are two ways to mount your motors to your milling machine. The first is to directly couple the motor shaft to your drive screw. This is the arrangement shown in Figure 1. You should make sure that your motor mounting bracket can be

adjusted to accurately align the motor shaft to the drive screw shaft. Misalignments will damage your bearings. The use of a flexible coupling (bellows or helical type) is not a bad idea. If your milling machine already has mounting provisions for a size 23 motor, you can easily make an adapter plate to make the Pittman motors look like size 23 motors. The Pittman motors also have a 0.250 diameter shaft like most size 23 motors.

The second option for mounting your motors is to use a toothed belt drive with the motor mounted offset from the drive screw. This has

two advantages: 1) it eliminates precise alignment of the motor and drive screw, and 2) it allows you to introduce a gear reduction in the drive train.

This second point is important when you consider the operating speed of the motor. Under load, the motor can go up to 4,000 RPM, but you really don't want the drive screw

spinning any faster than 1,000 RPM. By using a 2:1 or 3:1 belt drive reduction, you will utilize more of the available motor power, provide yourself with more torque, and increase your position resolution and positioning accuracy.

An 80 pitch,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide toothed belt is a good choice for a small milling machine, and the motor mount should be adjustable to take out any slack in the belt. If you are retrofitting a larger machine like a mill-drill machine, a belt drive reduction will definitely be needed to maximize the power output of the motors.

No matter which way you mount your motors, you should make sure that the motor leads and encoder connectors are shrouded and oriented downward to prevent chips and cutting fluids from getting inside.

### Software Setup

With your controller box assembled and your motors mounted on your milling machine, you can now test everything using the PSCNC.EXE control program. The documentation which comes with

## Quality Used Test Equipment

90 DAY WARRANTY Parts & Labor - 10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

### HEWLETT PACKARD

105B, Quartz Oscillator, aging $< 5 \times 10^{-10}$ per day	\$700
11720A, Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, >80dB on/off ratio	\$300
11975A, 2.8GHz Amplifier (use w/ 11970 series mixers)	\$1500
214B, 10 MHz Pulse Generator, 200W Pulse/50Ω	\$700
2225A, Thinkjet Printer, HPIB	\$150
3314A, Arbitrary/Function Generator	\$900
339A, Distortion Analyzer	\$700
3456A, 6.5 digit Multimeter, HPIB, cal'd with cert	\$450
3468B, 5.5 digit Multimeter, HP-IL	\$300
3852A, Data Acq/Control Unit	\$800
435B, Power Meter w/11730A sensor cable, HPIB	\$300
436A, Power Meter w/11730A sensor cable, HPIB	\$550
5004A, Signature Analyzer	\$200
5087A-033, Distribution Amp, 10MHz in/out, 12-chan	\$1000
5180A, Waveform Digitizing Recorder, 20MHz	\$500
5315B-04, 100 MHz Counter	\$200
5328A-011-020-030, 512 MHz Counter w/DVM, HPIB	\$225
5334A-060, 100 MHz Counter, front & rear input, HPIB	\$300
5335A, 200 MHz Counter, HPIB	\$525
5335A-10-40, 200 MHz Counter, Oven Oscillator, HPIB	\$675
5335A-10-20-30-40, 1.3GHz Counter, Oven/DVM/HPIB	\$900
54501A, 100MHz, 4-chan Digitizing O'Scope w/HPIB	\$1100
6034L, Autoranging Pwr Sup, 60V/10A/200W HPIB	\$575
6038A, Autoranging Pwr Sup, 60V/10A/200W HPIB	\$1250
6253A, Dual Pwr. Sup. 0-20V@3A	\$250
6255A, Dual Pwr. Sup. 0-40V@1.5A	\$300
6267B, Pwr Sup, 0-40V@10A	\$450
6268B, Pwr Sup, 0-40V@30A	\$600
6271B, Pwr Sup, 0-60V@3A	\$175
6274B, Pwr Sup, 0-60V@15A	\$650
6284A, Pwr Sup, 0-20V@3A	\$100
6289A, Pwr Sup, 0-40V@1.5A	\$100
6294A, Pwr Sup, 0-60V@1A	\$100
7550A, Graphics Plotter, HPIB	\$200
8112A, 50MHz Programmable Pulse Generator, HPIB	\$2200
8340A, Synthesized Sweep Generator, 0.01-26.5GHz	\$14000
8350B, Sweep Generator Mainframe	\$1200
83522A, RF Plug-in, 0.1-2.4 GHz RF Plug-in	\$2400
83592B, RF Plug-in, 0.1-20 GHz RF Plug-in	\$7000
8481A, Power Sensor, DC-18GHz, -30 to +20dBm	\$450
8494G, Prog Attenuator, DC-4GHz, 0-11dB, SMA	\$300
8496G, Prog Attenuator, DC-4GHz, 0-110dB, SMA	\$400
8496H, Prog Attenuator, DC-18GHz, 0-110dB, SMA type	\$400
8498A, High Pwr Atten, 25W, DC-18GHz, 30dB	\$400
8501A, Storage Normalizer w/cable (use w/8505A)	\$750
8502A, Transmission Reflection Test Set, 0.5-1300MHz	\$700
8505A, Network Analyzer, 0.5-1300MHz	\$2500
8566A, Spectrum Analyzer, 100Hz-22GHz, HPIB	\$9000
8566B, Spectrum Analyzer, 100Hz-22GHz, HPIB	\$18000
8569B, Spectrum Analyzer, 0.01-22GHz, HPIB	\$4500
8660C/86632B/86603A, 2.6GHz Synth Sig Gen	\$1800
8660D/86632B/86603A, 2.6GHz Synth Sig Gen	\$3200
8903B-001, Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 KHz, rear input	\$1500

### MISCELLANEOUS

Austron 2100, Loran-C Timing Receiver	\$1000
Cablescan 256, Programmable Cable Assembly Tester	\$475
Cablescan 512, Programmable Cable Assembly Tester	\$750
EIP 548A, Microwave Counter, 10 Hz-26.5 GHz	\$1800
EMI TCR160T30, Pwr Sup, 0-160V@30A	\$650
ENI 3200L, RF Power Amp, 0.25-150MHz, 200W	\$7000
ESI SR1030 Resistance Transfer System, 0.1Ω-1MΩ, includes 6 resistor banks, PC101, SPC102, and 2 SB103	\$6500
ESI SR1030-1K, Resistance Standard, 1KΩ/step	\$875
Fluke 5200A, AC Voltage Calibrator	\$1000
Fluke 5440B, DC Calibrator, calibration verified	\$2800
Fluke 6080A/AN, Synth Signal Gen, 0.5-1024MHz, AM-FM, Phase-, and Pulse-Mod, High Spectral Purity	\$3200
Fluke 752A, Reference Divider	\$1750
Fluke 845AB, High Impedance Null Detector	\$300
Fluke 87, 4.5-digit RMS Handheld DMM	\$225
Fluke 8922A, Digital RMS Voltmeter, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$400
Heise 711B, Digital Pressure Gauge, 0 to 30 PSI, .05%	\$250
Heise CC (18inch), Pressure Gage, 0.1%, 0-1500psi	\$250
Heise CC (18inch), Pressure Gage, 0.1%, 0-2000psi	\$250
Hughes 1177H04F000, TWT Amp, 12.4-18GHz 10W	\$800
Krohn-Hite 3550, Filter, Hi/Lo Pass, Band Pass & Reject	\$275
Lambda LQ530, Digital Pwr Sup, 0-10V@14A	\$125
Lambda LQ531, Digital Pwr Sup, 0-20V@8.6A	\$125
Lambda LQD421, Dual Dig Pwr Sup, 0-20V@1.7A	\$125
L&N 4223B, Standard Resistor, 0.001Ω	\$1800
L&N 4385, Shunt Box, 8 ranges (.075A to 15A), 0.02%	\$250
Racial-Dana 1996, Counter, 1.3GHz, Oven Osc, GPIB	\$275
RF Power Labs M102L, RF Amp, 30Hz-100MHz, 2W	\$400
Rockland 852, Dual Hi/Lo Pass Filter	\$450
Solartron 7061, DMM, 7-1/2 Digit	\$800
Sorenson DCR300-3B, Pwr Sup, 0-300V@3A	\$550
Wavetek 2001, Sweep Generator, 1-1400MHz	\$375
Wavetek 271-02, 12MHz Pulse/Func Gen, GPIB	\$400
Wavetek 859, 50 MHz Prog Pulse Generator, GPIB	\$575

Visit our website at [www.testequipmentplus.com](http://www.testequipmentplus.com)

**TEST EQUIPMENT PLUS**  
(800) 834-6068, FAX (520) 575-6936  
3331 W. Bright Terrace, Tucson, AZ 85741



Write in 107 on Reader Service Card.

**SOLA CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER**  
SOLA ELECTRIC, #93-13-150. Harmonically neutralized constant voltage transformer. Rated at 500 watts. Input voltage 95 to 130 VAC 60 Hz. Output voltage 120 VAC. This unit is designed for rack or bench mounting. The meters on the front panel indicate output current and input/output voltage. A toggle switch is provided for selection of input or output voltage. The input voltage is connected at the rear of the unit via a covered electrical panel. Two standard 3-wire grounded electrical outputs are supplied on the front and rear panels. Dimensions: 19" wide x 14-1/4" high x 10-1/4" deep. Weight 59 lbs. Stock #STR9900 \$225.00



**PRECISION LINEAR WAY BEARING**

This assembly consists of a linear ball bearing track rail and two ball bearing slider elements. 280mm long with 14 countersunk holes for rail mounting. Stainless steel. Stock #BR2002 \$57.50

**DIAPHRAGM PUMP**  
THOMAS INDUSTRIES  
Single diaphragm oil-less pump. Motor rated 115 VAC 60 Hz. Pump output is 0.69 cfm free air. Max. continuous operating pressure 20 psi. Stock #PC9904 \$49.50

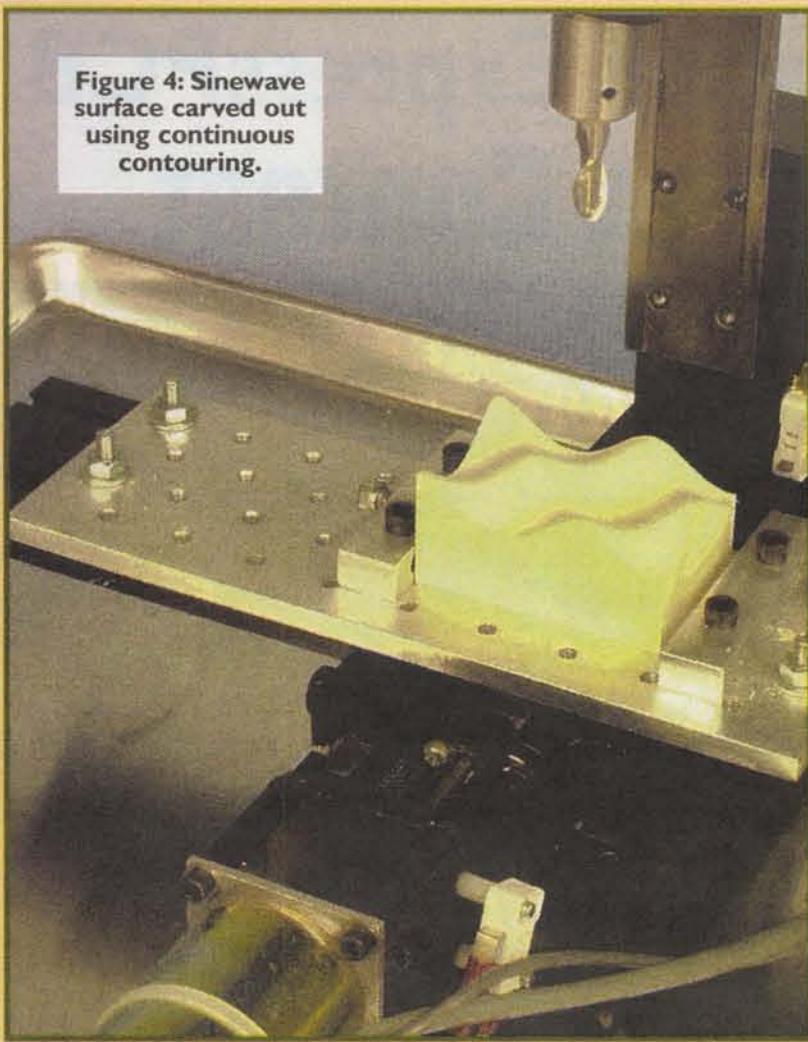


Master Charge    Visa    American Express    Discover  
Call us first if you have surplus inventories of electronic, optical, or mechanical items for disposal

**WE BUY & SELL!**

Write in 109 on Reader Service Card.

Figure 4: Sinewave surface carved out using continuous contouring.



PSCNC.EXE describes how to set up the program for use with your particular milling machine. The program uses an initialization file which has an assortment of geometric and servo control parameters. The documentation will walk you through the process of determining and verifying these parameters.

Briefly, the process starts with setting up the basic scale factors and servo parameters for your motors and machine. Once these are set up, you can use the PSCNC.EXE program to move the mill around and determine the working envelope parameters. Lastly, you will verify that your limit switches and the automatic homing

procedure are working properly.

### Working with PSCNC.EXE

The Windows program PSCNC.EXE gives you most everything you need to do serious CNC machining. As shown in Figure 3, it has a digital readout display, jogging controls, a G-Code display window, and controls for loading and executing G-Code programs. The documentation that comes with this program will give you complete details on using it, as well as its peculiarities and limitations. However, it is worth going over some of the high-

### DB15 Pin Number

DB15 Pin Number	Description	Connect To
1	M+ motor drive signal	(color coding is for Pittman motors only) Motor's RED terminal leave unconnected
2	M+ motor drive signal	leave unconnected
3	LED Drive (for optical limit switches)	Fwd switch's "normally closed" terminal (twist with wire from pin 12)
4	Forward limit switch	Encoder's YELLOW wire (twist with wire from pin 13)
5	Encoder Channel A	Encoder's BLUE wire (twist with wire from pin 14)
6	Encoder Channel B	Rev. switch's "normally closed" terminal (twist with wire from pin 15)
7	Reverse limit switch	Encoder's GREEN wire (twist with wire from pin 11)
8	Encoder Index	Motor's BLACK terminal leave unconnected
9	M+ motor drive signal	twist with wire from pin 8, but leave unconnected at the motor end
10	M+ motor drive signal	Fwd switch's "common" terminal (twist with wire from pin 4)
11	Ground	Encoder's BLACK wire (twist with wire from pin 5)
12	Forward limit switch return (GND)	Encoder's RED wire (twist with wire from pin 6)
13	Encoder ground	Rev. switch's "common" terminal (twist with wire from pin 7)
14	Encoder +5V	
15	Reverse limit switch return (GND)	

Table 2: Motor/encoder wiring specification.

# Go Wireless With Our Modules

### SILRX/TXM

SILRX — \$26.00 ea.  
TXM — \$15.50 ea.

The TXM and SILRX modules are a transmitter and receiver pair which can achieve a one-way radio data link-up to a distance of 200m over open ground.

Both units are supplied in space-saving single-line packages and offer SAW controlled, wide band FM transmission/reception.

The modules are particularly suited to battery-powered, portable applications where low power and small size are critical design criteria.



### TX2/RX2

TX2 — \$19.50 ea.  
RX2 — \$38.50 ea.

The TX2 and RX2 radio transmitter and receiver pair enable the simple implementation of a data link at up to 40kbit/s distances up to 75m in-building and 300m open ground. Both modules combine full screening with extensive internal filtering to ensure EMC compliance by minimizing spurious radiations and susceptibilities. The TX2 and RX2 modules will suit one-to-one and multi-node wireless links in applications including car and building security, EPOS and inventory tracking, remote industrial process monitoring, and computer networking.

Because of their small size and low power requirements, both modules are ideal for use in portable, battery-powered applications such as hand-held terminals.



900 MHz  
AVAILABLE NOW

### RPC

RPC — \$99.00 ea.

The RPC module is an intelligent transceiver which enables a radio network link to be simply implemented between a number of digital devices. The module combines an RF circuit with processor-intensive low-level packet formatting and recovery functionality, requiring only a simple antenna and 5V supply to operate with a microcontroller or a PC.



### BiM

BiM — \$69.00 ea.

The BiM module integrates a low-power UHF FM transmitter and matching superhet receiver together with data recovery and TX/RX change over circuits to provide a low-cost solution to implementing a bi-directional short-range radio data link.



### Lemos International Co., Inc.

65 Southbridge Street, Auburn, MA 01501

Phone (508) 798-5004 ♦ Fax (508) 798-4782

[www.lemosint.com](http://www.lemosint.com) ♦ [sales@lemosint.com](mailto:sales@lemosint.com)

All products available in either 418 or 433 MHz

Write in 108 on Reader Service Card.

lights here.

### Digital Readout (DRO) Display

The upper left corner of the control panel displays the current machine position, even when the servos are turned off. The origins for each axis can be set individually or set altogether. Positions are displayed in either raw machine coordinates (relative to the home position) or in program coordinates relative to the current origin.

### Jogging Controls

The jogging controls are displayed in the upper right corner of the control panel, and allow you to move each axis manually in the positive or negative direction. A slider bar beneath the jog buttons is used to set the jog speed.

### G-Code Display Window

The G-Code display window shows the current line of G-Code program along with a few lines ahead and behind. You cannot edit the G-Code from this window; you should use a regular text editor for creating and modifying programs. Just above the G-Code display, however, is an immediate execution window where you can enter in a single line of G-Code

and execute it immediately.

### G-Code Execution Controls

Controls for loading and executing G-Code programs appear in the lower right corner of the control panel. These include a dynamic feed-rate override (feed-rates can be adjusted while moving) and a non-dynamic rapid speed override. The feed-hold and resume buttons allow you to stop and start motions in the middle of execution, and the single step button lets you execute just one line of G-Code at a time.

G-Code programs can also be run with a contouring feature which will execute multiple tool-path segments as a smooth, continuous motion. Figure 4 shows a sinewave pattern cut out using this feature.

Perhaps the best feature of this program is that the C source code is provided. This will allow you to add or modify features to suit your needs.

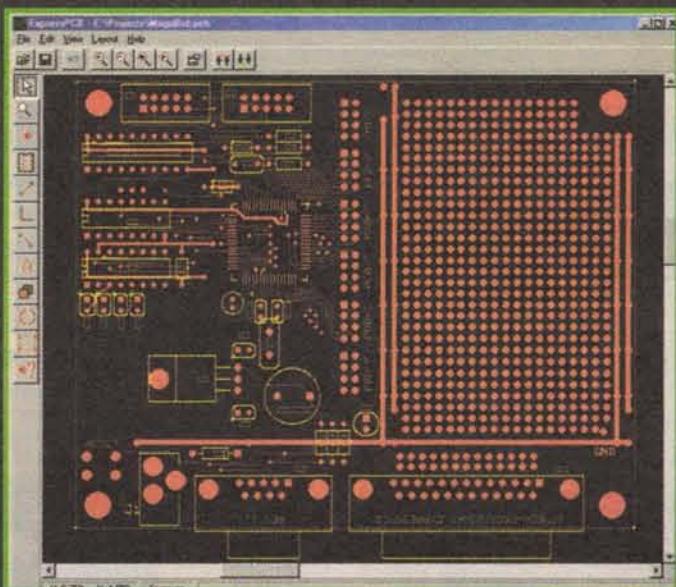
Ultimately, your imagination will be the only real limitation on the capabilities you can build into your CNC system. NV

Jeffrey Kerr is the founder of J.R. Kerr Automation Engineering ([www.jrkerr.com](http://www.jrkerr.com)), producer of PIC-SERVO motion control products. He has designed products for and consulted in the areas of robotics, automation, and motion control for many years, as well as occasionally writing articles for *Nuts & Volts*. Please send any inquiries or comments to [jeff@jrkerr.com](mailto:jeff@jrkerr.com).

# Enter the Nuts & Volts and ExpressPCB Electronics Design Contest

1.

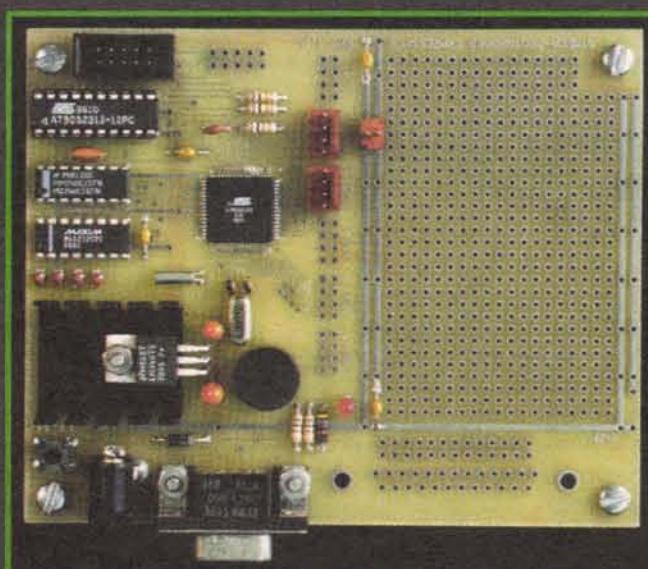
Go from this:



This is a sample project for our design contest. The first step is to lay out a circuit board using the ExpressPCB editor. Your project could be robotic like this one, or related to telecommunications, ham radios, PC computer devices, microcontrollers, scientific equipment, data logging, or almost anything else using an electronic circuit.

2.

To this:



This circuit board controls three RC-servos. The heart of the electronics is a surface-mount Atmel ATMega microcontroller.

#### Contest Rules:

- Enter the contest by submitting a written description and photographs of a working electronic project that you have designed.
- Each project must be built using an ExpressPCB circuit board.
- The circuit board must have been designed by you using the ExpressPCB layout program.
- One grand prize and two second prizes will be awarded to the most interesting projects.
- The winning projects will be announced in the September 2000 issue of *Nuts & Volts* and on the ExpressPCB website. Project photographs and descriptions will be published for each of the winners.
- All entries must be received on or before July 19th, 2000.
- Please note: The materials submitted with each contest entry will become the property of *Nuts & Volts Magazine* and will not be returned.

#### How to enter:

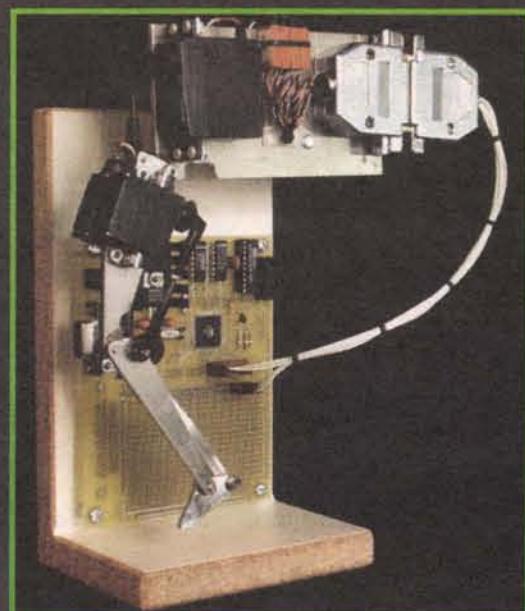
Each contest entry must include:

- Your name, address, phone number, and E-Mail address.

**CONTEST ENTRY DEADLINE:  
JULY 19, 2000**

3.

To this:



This robotic leg and foot was originally designed for movie special effects. It is a prototype mechanism used to animate small creatures.

**1st Prize  
Tektronix TDS-210  
Digital Oscilloscope**

**2nd Prize  
Palm Pilot V Organizer**

**3rd Prize  
Palm Pilot V Organizer**

- A written description of your project, about 250 to 500 words.
- A close-up photograph showing your assembled circuit board.
- One or two photographs of your completed project shown in use.
- The confirmation number given when your ExpressPCB circuit boards were ordered.

To enter by mail, send a hardcopy of your contest entry to:

**Nuts & Volts Magazine**  
Design Contest  
430 Princeland Court  
Corona, CA 92879

To enter by E-Mail, send a single PKZip attachment to: [designcontest@nutsvolts.com](mailto:designcontest@nutsvolts.com). PLEASE DIRECT ANY QUESTIONS TO: [support@expresspcb.com](mailto:support@expresspcb.com).

Note: Project descriptions must be Microsoft Word documents or text files and photographs must be high resolution .TIF or .JPG files (.TIF preferred).

# Satellite GPS Mapping?

We've got you covered

## IBM ROAD WARRIOR

Professional Road Equipment

**USE IN DIRECT SUNLIGHT**  
**Takes MAXIMUM ABUSE**  
**strictly for professionals**  
**Waterproof!**

The ONLY Waterproof computer under \$5,000

Silicone Rubberized & Diecast Case! Shock Mounted 1GIG Drive!  
 ESD/EMF & RF Resistant, Works from -4 to 120 Deg F & Vacuum to 15,000 ft

> 1-PCMCIA (type 1, 2 or 3), Serial & Parallel Ports in rear  
 > 16m Ram / 1m Video / 32 Bit Local Bus 486-50 Mhz & Math Co-processor,  
 > 28.8k Modem (Internet Ready) > Hydride Battery (\$150 Value) >W95  
 > Sound & Mic > 8.25" Display-64 Shade Monochrome REFLECTIVE  
**OPTIONS**  
 > GPS Receiver & s/w Preinstalled \$159 > Floppy Drive \$89  
 > 12V Car cord \$29 > Desktop 48X Cd Rom \$159 > Touch Screen \$89  
 > 33k Baud PCMCIA Fax-Modem Upgrade \$35 > Carry Strap \$6  
 > 2gig Drive \$129 / 3 gig \$189

This was a unique (one shot) purchasing opportunity  
 IT'S NOT OPEN STOCK

WHEN THEY'RE GONE, THEY'RE GONE FOR GOOD

Sold till recently by IBM through their Local Area Network Div  
 at \$4,699 & \$6,912 as shown here. (they were never discounted)

Our Customers Call back with

**96 Meg!**  
 Wow only \$96!

64Meg  
 only \$64!

GPS Fully Installed \$159

Wow \$888 -or-

4 Easy payments of  
 \$229

SOYO "Traveler" Includes:  
 233Mhz MMX, 3Gig, 32M Ram  
 56k Modem, 24X CD, Floppy,

MP3 Stereo, W98SE, Mic, Touch Pad Mouse,  
 3hr Bat, 2 USB ports, IR Port, 2 PCMCIA ports,  
 Serial & Parallel Ports, Super Lightweight 3.3 lb  
 9.5" x 7" x 1.5", 8.5" 16million Color SVGA Display,  
 Supports High Resolutions up to 1024 x 768

FREE Lifetime NetcomTech support (our customers say our tech support is the best in the world)

SOYO is the leading maker of Computer Motherboards for FAMOUS BRAND NAME computers. The "Traveler" has every "State of the Art" feature you want at a Spectacular price.

Runs ANY program with ease. Light weight & Ultra portable

## Rave Reviews!

Low Price / High Performance



CUSTOM Carry Case  
 \$24

EveryTown USA  
**GPS**  
 Preloaded option

Looks so nice  
 in person,  
 it'll give ya  
 Goose Bumps

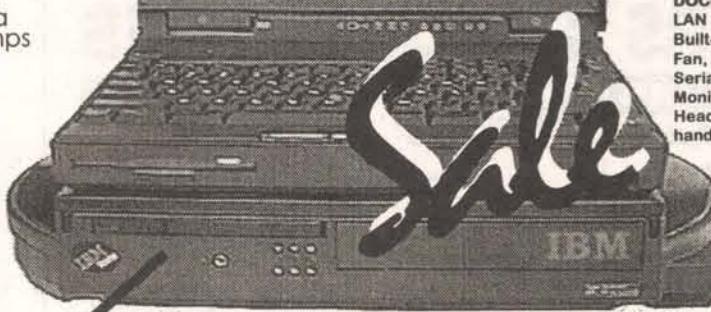
## IBM Thinkpad Pontium

Huge 10.5" TFT Active Matrix SVGA Color Display  
 Includes Docking station, Lets you add an ISA board  
 75 Mhz Pentium Processor  
 33k FAX MODEM - 2 PCMCIA Expansion Slots  
 Dual Infrared Ports (Front & Rear)  
 Track Point Eraser Head Mouse (Very Responsive)  
 All Standard Ports (1S, 1P, 1VGA, 1Kbd)  
 Pop out - Hard Drive, Ram, Battery & Floppy.  
 Ram & Hard Drive Easily Expandable & Upgradable.  
 Includes Power Supply & Hydride Battery  
 Free Lifetime Tech Support Web Site Creator Software  
 Internet Ready, America On Line (Full install)  
 Fax Modem Software, Searchable Owners Manual s/w, W95  
 2 Gig Hard Drive Standard -or- 3 Gig \$149 Option  
 24M Ram Optional Carry case \$35 Auto Power Converter \$49  
 PRELOADED GPS OPTION \$159

Orig \$3,499  
 \$3,450 Dock  
 \$3,949  
**IBM**  
 4 Easy payments of  
 \$175!

DOCK INCLUDES:  
 LAN Card, Speakers,  
 Built-In Power Supply &  
 Fan, SCSI Port, Parallel,  
 Serial, Keyboard, Mouse,  
 Monitor, Stereo in & out,  
 Headphone Jack, Carry  
 handle, LED Status,

HIDDEN ISA CARD  
 PORT IN DOCK  
 You can install any  
 ISA card!



IBM Docking Station INCLUDED

## Why will this Small Laptop Become your Pal?

You bring a big machine with you less & less often because it's a pain to drag around. Millions of PDA owners already know this. Unlike PDA's this is desktop power with a fraction of the BIG machine Bulk & Weight.

**Razor Sharp, BRIGHT & Easy Viewing**  
**Comfortable Typing with Wrist Rests**

1 Year Warranty - Satisfaction Guaranteed - The Friendliest People - The Best Customer Service

PAYMENT PLAN with Credit Card -or- Layaway ONLY

COD's SINGLE PAYMENT ONLY

Email for Detailed Information  
 843-650-5700 For Questions-or- email: netcomd@aol.com  
 ORDERS ONLY 800-733-3733 ORDERS ONLY FAX 843 650 5777 10-8 EST Mon-Fri

# Open Channel

## Telephones and EMI

Interference to telephone receivers is almost always the fault of the receiver or its wiring. That means the users or owners of the telephone system are at fault, and will have to bear the expense and effort to clear up the EMI problem.

### Federal Communications Commission

Basically, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has no responsibility in the matter of EMI to telephones. Ever since deregulation, there has been no reason why the FCC is interested. The FCC regards this as a matter between the parties involved, and does not get involved. The FCC does, however, receive a large number of complaints about EMI to phone systems. As a result, their Compliance & Information Bureau publishes a booklet that may be of some help: *What To Do If You Hear Radio Communications On Your Telephone* (Bulletin CIB-10). It can be downloaded at <http://www.fcc.gov>.

### Telephone Company

The local telephone company may view EMI problems as a matter of interest to those involved, and of no particular interest to themselves. Their responsibility ends with the "drop" at the service entrance to the

business or home.

Ever since deregulation, the local phone companies have not had any interest beyond the drop. However, some do offer wiring contracts where the user pays a monthly fee on their telephone bill to have the phone company be responsible for the wiring.

Most such contracts will exempt the telephone receiver itself. Nonetheless, these contracts are worth exploring if there is an EMI problem on the telephone lines. Most such EMI problems are line problems, especially in the 500 KHz to 40 MHz region. Otherwise, if you are going to involve the telephone company discuss who is going to pay them.

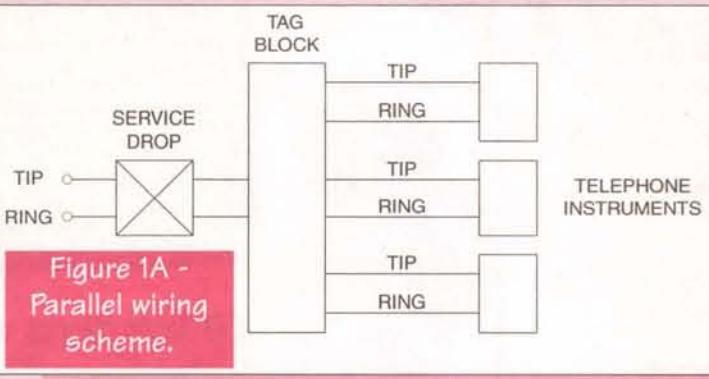


Figure 1A - Parallel wiring scheme.

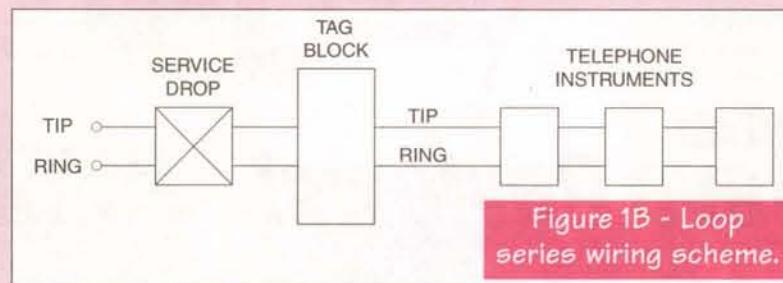


Figure 1B - Loop series wiring scheme.

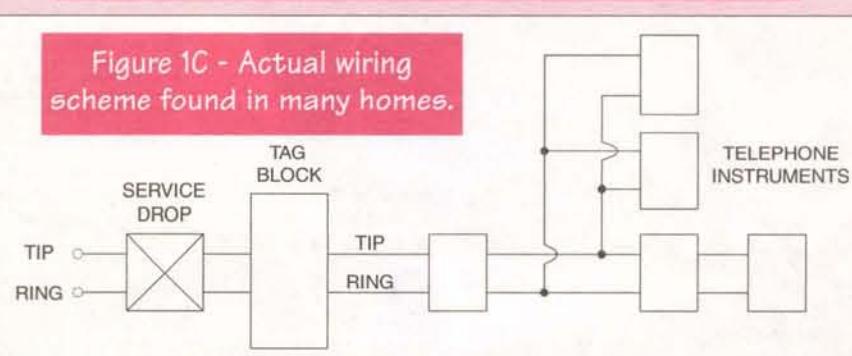


Figure 1C - Actual wiring scheme found in many homes.

### Radio Owner

FCC regulations state that radio signals must be free of those characteristics that interfere with other services. That means radio and television services, not telephones. The radio owner and operator have no responsibility towards the telephone owner. That said, it is incumbent on the responsible operator of the equipment to try to provide the solution to the interference problem. But what that means is open to discussion.

It may mean, for example, handing out filters. Or it may mean handing out good advice. The issue of personal diplomacy is of primary concern here because the person being interfered with feels aggrieved.

### Telephone Manufacturer

Ever since the deregulation of the telephone industry, there has been a tremendous number of firms providing telephones to the US marketplace. Some of them deal with EMI complaints effectively, others do not. You would think that manufacturers and importers of telephone equipment would be interested in the interference free use of that equipment. Such is not always the case.

In fact, several importers do not have the technical capacity to be of much use to the user. Some manufacturers, however, are a little better and will even supply filters for those customers who experience interference.

### Telephone Owner

The responsibility for EMI proofing telephone equipment falls squarely on the end user of the equipment. Regardless of whether the interference is due to conducted pick-up in the wiring, or due to direct pick-up in the instrument itself, there is nothing the radio operator can do to eliminate the problem.

## LASERS & ACCESSORIES

### HELIUM NEON LASERS

- Complete Systems
- Plasma Tubes
- Power Supplies



### DIODE LASERS

- Visible / IR
- Complete Modules
- Collimating Optics
- Drive Circuits

### FREE CATALOG

#### WEB SITE:

[www.mi-lasers.com](http://www.mi-lasers.com)

MEREDITH INSTRUMENTS

Phone: 623-934-9387 • Fax: 623-934-9482

## Professional

## 10 HOUR RECORDER

"BUILT LIKE A BATTLESHIP"



• Heavy duty commercial recorder - NOT improvised from consumer models  
• 12, 14, and 16 hour models also available

FREE  
40-PAGE  
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT  
CATALOG!

- BUILT-IN voice activation (add \$30)
- Applications information included
- Dimensions: 11.5 x 7.0 x 2.75"

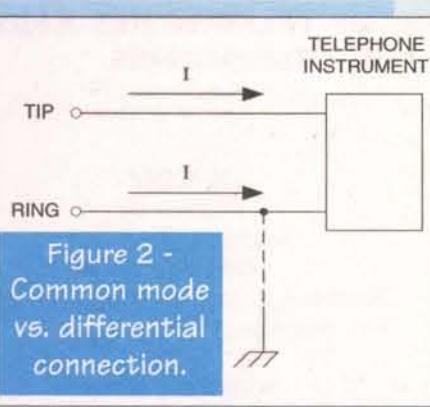
\$159

COD's OK. Sorry, no credit cards. Free catalog USA only; other countries \$5. Price includes UPS to 48 States on Pre-Paid Orders

Viking Systems International

100 North Hill Drive #42, Brisbane, CA 94005  
Phone (415) 467-1220 • Fax: (415) 467-1221 • Web: [vikingsysint@aol.com](mailto:vikingsysint@aol.com)

## Open Channel Telephones and EMI



The problem is due to poor design of the telephone equipment selected by the consumer. The use of a filter should be explored. Failing that, a consumer may opt for one of the EMI-proof telephones that are offered.

A problem is that the interfering station appears to be doing something to the telephone. That sometimes produces a bitter consumer who demands that the problem be cleared up on the transmitter end. A little "personal diplomacy" will go a long way towards settling that issue, I suspect.

### Technical Issues

All that has gone before in this article assumes that someone will get the job of defining a solution to the EMI problem. In this section, we will discuss the telephone wiring system and what can be done about it.

Figure 1 shows two forms of wiring that may be present in a home or business. Figure 1A shows the parallel wiring scheme, and Figure 1B shows the loop series wiring scheme. In the parallel scheme, there are as many wires from the junction block where the phone company's interest terminates as there are telephones. In the loop series wiring scheme, there is one pair of wires leaving the junction

block, and the telephone instruments are daisy-chain wired from them. In truth, there might be a situation where both methods are used (which would reflect a user wiring scheme) ... as shown in Figure 1C!

There will be a fused lightning arrestor present at the drop. This lightning arrestor might be corroded, or it may be non-linear. In the case of corrosion, the non-linearity may be due to oxides or bimetalism causing the device to act like a diode. In either case, the non-linearity will act like a diode and cause rectification of RF energy. This, in turn, causes the EMI.

### Twisted Pair, Flat (Parallel), and Shielded Wiring

Twisted pair wiring is superior to flat wire where EMI is concerned. It gets this attribute because of the fact that twisted pairs are self-shielding where flat wire is not. Twisted pair wiring can pass through noisy environments and be EMI free.

Unfortunately, most telephone wiring in the United States appears to be flat wire, eliminating the self-shielding aspects of twisted pair wiring. If you have a situation where there is a lot of flat wire involved, then it would be prudent to change it. For really difficult cases, use telephone company Category 3 or Category 5 wiring, even if the cost is high. Alternatively, you can use shielded wire yourself. The shield will protect against the EMI, but is terribly expensive.

It is good practice to ground unused wires or pairs of wires in a bundle. If the unused wires are grounded at the service entrance to the house, then there will be a decrease in susceptibility to EMI.

### Common Mode vs. Differential Mode

The telephone system is normally common mode, which is to say that it is balanced with respect to ground. Figure 2 shows this condition. When common mode integrity is maintained, the currents ( $I$ ) flowing due to RF will be equal, nulling out at the instrument. It is not guaranteed that common mode lines will be EMI-

free, but there is a higher probability of that condition existing.

Occasionally, a differential mode condition exists. This is an unbalanced condition. This is illustrated by the grounded condition in Figure 2. This mode can exist because of staples used to mount the wire breaking one insulator but not the other, by insulation breaking down, and by wiring errors. When the differential mode exists, the telephone will still operate as before, but the susceptibility to EMI will be tremendously increased.

### Resonances

The telephone wiring in a home or business acts like a random length or even long-wire antenna to signals in the 500 KHz to approximately 200 MHz region. In that case, there will be resonance effects, i.e., those lengths that are integer multiples of quarter wavelength. The effect appears to peak in the 1.6 to 15 MHz region, but is present throughout the region of the spectrum cited above. At these resonant points, there is an increased probability of EMI problems.

### Telephone Ground

The telephone system is grounded at the service entrance and no other point. If grounds exist elsewhere, they must be dealt with appropriately ... remove them. A properly installed telephone ground will either use a separate ground rod or be tied to the power company's ground. But there is a kind of ground where the telephone ground is tied to a cold water pipe at one end of a house, and the cold water pipe is, in turn, grounded to the AC power mains ground at the service entrance. This is a bad practice, and should be eliminated.

### Corrosion on the Connections

Corrosion can occur on wires in the telephone system. This occurs because of years of exposure in damp spaces. Corrosion can cause noise on the line (hissing and frying, or pops), as well as making the line more susceptible to EMI. The susceptibility to EMI occurs because corrosion makes a decent diode, especially when two metals are involved in the junction (e.g., tinned vs. copper). Wiring that is corroded should be replaced, or at least the corroded

## JFETS

ULTRA LOW NOISE  
LS843 - 3nV/Hz typ

TIGHT MATCHING  
LS843 - 1 mV max

- ◊ N & P Channel
- ◊ Duals & Singles
- ◊ Custom Screening
- ◊ Die, SMT, Thru-Hole
- ◊ No Order Minimum
- ◊ COD's Accepted

Second Source for Domestic & Foreign JFETs & Bipolars

Full Service U.S. Manufacturer of Specialty Linear Products

### LINEAR SYSTEMS

4042 Clipper Court  
Fremont, CA 94538  
510-490-9160/510-353-0261(Fax)  
E-mail: 3623671@MCIMAIL.COM

Write in 31 on Reader Service Card.

### 2 Great Books by Joseph Carr



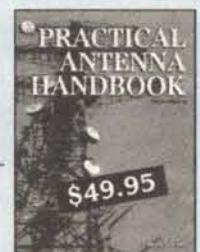
### SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN

From one of today's most respected electronics authors comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits, this revision of a bestseller also provides a handy parts list and sources of components.

### PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK

The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible."

This Third Edition is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works.



As a paid subscriber to *Nuts & Volts*, you'll receive 10% off the list price!!

(See ad on page 87 for ordering details and other titles currently available.)

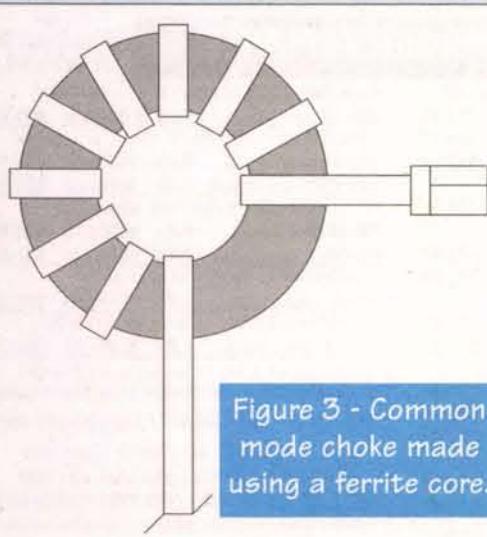


Figure 3 - Common mode choke made using a ferrite core.

## Open Channel ← Telephones and EMI

Figure 4A - Common mode choke schematic symbol.

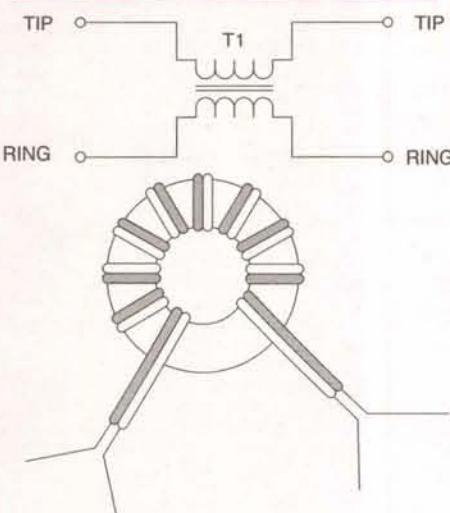


Figure 4B - Common mode choke physical form.

portions eliminated and soldered.

### Substandard Wiring

There is a substantial possibility of encountering substandard wiring in troubleshooting EMI to telephone problems. This is made especially likely now that consumers are doing their own wiring. Whenever substandard wiring is encountered, it should be replaced before any attempts —

may or may not help the multi-function EMI problem. In those cases, shielding may be in order.

### Telephone Registration Numbers

Many telephones are sold in the United States with no importer or manufacturer listed. There will be a manufacturer's registration number present. In case you want to contact the manufacturer, the registration number can be interpreted for you by the FCC (Manager Part 68 Rules, 2000 M Street N.W., Washington, DC 20554). Once it is determined that the telephone itself is at fault, contact the manufacturer for information on fixes.

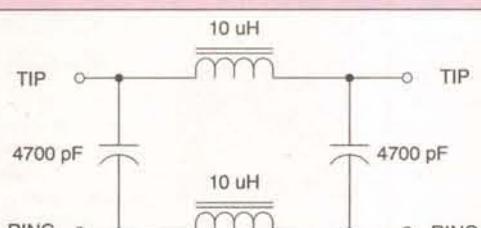


Figure 5 - Filter used for telephone EMI.

other than simple filtering — are made to eliminate the EMI. This is especially true if one of the wires is shorted to ground or there is corrosion present.

### Telephone Classification

Telephones are classified according to type: plain old telephones or multi-featured. The plain old telephone is relatively free of EMI, but not entirely. This is due to the fact that the features of the other type require electronic circuitry in which there may be semiconductor junctions that can rectify RF. Generally speaking, the plain old telephone EMI can be dealt with using simple filtering (discussed later). Filtering alone

## SOURCES OF RADIO-PROOF TELEPHONES AND RADIO FILTERS FOR TELEPHONES

### RADIO-PROOF TELEPHONES:

#### TCE LABORATORIES, INC.

2365 Waterfront Park Drive  
Canyon Lake, TX 78133  
(830) 899-4575

**Notes:** Desk and wall models available. Will do custom orders for multiple-line phones, speaker phones, answering machines, etc. Advertises 30-day money-back guarantee.

#### PRO DISTRIBUTORS

2811 74th Street, Suite B  
Lubbock, TX 79423  
(800) 658-2027

**Notes:** Desk and wall models available. Advertises 30-day money-back guarantee.

### RADIO INTERFERENCE FILTERS:

#### AT&T

(800) 222-3111

**Notes:** Also available at AT&T and GTE Phone Center stores.

#### COILCRAFT

1102 Silver Lake Road  
Cary, IL 60013  
(800) 322-2645

**Notes:** Filters for computers and printers also available.

#### ENGINEERING CONSULTING

583 Candlewood Street  
Brea, CA 92621  
(714) 671-2009

**Notes:** Also available filters for two-line telephones.

#### INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS (ICE)

P.O. Box 18495  
Indianapolis, IN 46218-0495  
(317) 545-5412

**Notes:** Also available hard-wired filter for wall-mount telephone.

#### Mr. NiCd

#### JULY 2000 SUPER SPECIALS!

THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!			
Packs & Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R:			
FNB-40xh Slim-NMH	7.2v	650mAh	\$41.95
FNB-47xh (NMH)	7.2v	1800mAh	\$49.95
FNB-41xh (Sw NMH)	9.6v	1000mAh	\$49.95
For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:			
FNB-38 pack (5W)	9.6v	700mAh	\$39.95
For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:			
FNB-26 pack (NMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	\$32.95
FNB-27s (Sw NMH)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$45.95
For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:			
FNB-11 pack (5W)	12.0v	600mAh	\$24.95
FBA-10 6-Cell AA case			\$14.95
Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:			
EBP-20ns pack	7.2v	1500mAh	\$29.95
EBP-22nh pk.(5W)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$36.95
EDH-11 6-Cell AA case			\$14.95
For ICOM IC-Z1A / T22-42A / W31-32A / T7A:			
BP-180xh pk. (NMH)	7.2v	1000mAh	\$39.95
BP-173 pack (5W)	9.6v	700mAh	\$49.95
For ICOM IC-W21A / 2GXAT / V21AT: (Black or Gray)			
BP-132s (Sw NMH)	12.0v	1500mAh	\$49.95

For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc:

BP-83 pack 7.2v 600mAh \$23.95

For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:

BP-8h pack 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95

BP-202s pack (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95

For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:

BP-32xh pack (NMH) 6.0v 1000mAh \$29.95

BP-34xh pack (Sw NMH) 9.6v 1000mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:

PB-13 (original size) 7.2v 700mAh \$26.95

For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25:

PB-6X (NMH w/chg plug) 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express

Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082

Mr. NiCd - E. H. Yost & Company

2211-D Parview Road, Middleton, WI 53562

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Cellular / Laptop / Videocam / Commercial & Aviation packs too!

E-mail: ehyost@midplains.net

## Do You Repair Electronics?

For only \$7.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.
- UL/FCC number lookup.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to <http://www.repairworld.com>

# RepairWorld.com

Electronics Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

## Open Channel Telephones and EMI

### Capacitors

The capacitor is a differential mode filter of sorts, and can be used to eliminate EMI. Use a 0.001 mF to 0.01 mF, 1000 WVDC disk ceramic unit (the voltage rating is needed because the ring voltage can exceed 100 volts).

Unfortunately, this simple fix won't always work. At 3,000 Hz (the maximum frequency response of a telephone), the impedance of a 0.01 mF capacitor is about 5,300 ohms. Several capacitors will produce a value of impedance that may disrupt service, making it low volume.

The capacitor will not work in the case of EMI to a high speed MODEM. Even low value capacitors will exhibit enough phase shift to interrupt the operation of these devices.

### Common Mode RF Chokes

If the telephone is responding to common mode signals, then a common mode choke may do wonders for the EMI problem. The simplest

form of choke is the ferrite, such as shown in Figure 3.

Use the type 73, 75, or 77 ferrite material for the lower HF range, and type 43 ferrite for the VHF range. This type of choke is placed as close as possible to the instrument.

Figure 4 shows a common mode choke that is useful for EMI up to about 30 MHz or so. Figure 4A shows the schematic symbol, where Figure 4B shows the physical form of an actual choke.

The turns of the common mode choke are wound in the bifilar manner, i.e., they are wound together. This is done either by paralleling the wires, or by twisting them together prior to winding. If you plan to build your own, use about 28 turns of No. 30 AWG wire on a 0.50-inch form.

### Filtering

There is a basic fact of life in telephone EMI problems: filtering eliminates a tremendous amount of it! The instrument can't respond to EMI if the RF that causes EMI can't get to the instrument. It's as simple

as that!

A sample telephone filter is shown in Figure 5, although you will probably want to buy a filter rather than make one. It is most useful when the filter is placed as close to the affected instrument as possible.

When dealing with commercial filters, it may be necessary to work with several products, especially if the frequency of the offending station is not well established. The filters are made for different bands, and that factor alone makes them useful for different types of EMI.

### Conclusion

Electromagnetic interference to telephone receivers is often difficult to nail down. Nonetheless, the EMI problem can be dealt with using the methods discussed in this article.

### NV

#### Connections ...

**I can be reached by snail mail at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, VA 22041, or via E-Mail at CARRJ@AOL.COM.**

### Software for learning & designing

This new range of products, from Matrix Multimedia in the UK, includes resources and tools to help you learn about electronics and helping you to design electronic products and systems.



**A complete course in electronics:** Made up of 3 CD ROMs: Electronic Circuits & Components, Digital Electronics, and Analog Electronics.



**A complete course in programming the PICMicro series of microcontrollers:** the PICtutor CD ROM and development board. Comprehensive tutorials, assembler / send package, and flexible development board.

**A course in Filter design:** Filters CDROM.



**A complete Electronics CAD suite:** CADPACK includes software for schematic capture, circuit simulation, circuit animation and even PCB layout.



**A scalable digital logic simulator:** Digital Works allows complex digital logic circuits to be built and tested on-screen for learning logic design and

Student	10 user
each program / CD ROM \$50	\$99 \$300
PICTutor CD + development board \$149	\$300 -

CD ROMs now available from all Velleman distributors

Complete product descriptions available at: [www.matrixmultimedia.co.uk](http://www.matrixmultimedia.co.uk)

or order immediately at:  
**Bright Future**  
 6540 Cedarview Court,  
 Dayton Ohio 45459-1214  
 Tel: (937) 438 5373 Fax: (937) 438-3229

Write in 31 on Reader Service Card.

## Polaris can supply you with all of today's Hottest Video Technology, Micro Cameras to Professional Security Supplies

**Color video camera**  
 Power/Video cable  
 330 TV Lines  
 3.6mm Lens  
 LP-850c  
 \$179.95

**Color & weatherproof Power/Video cable**  
 4.3mm Lens →  
 WP-300c \$229.95

1.3"(Dia.) x 2.1"(L) w/o stand

**Color 400 TV Lines Power/Video cable**  
 Lens: C-mount  
 Auto Iris  
 TC-300ux  
 \$229.95



**LP-850w**  
 \$169.95

**Built-In Infrared Illuminator, Camera can See in the Dark without Additional Light Source!**

1.4"(Dia.) x 1.8"(L) with out stand



**LP-850p**  
 \$119.95

**LP-850l**  
 \$109.95



**MB-1250HRV**  
 \$199.95

**MB-1250HRV**  
 \$199.95

**MB-1250HRp**  
 \$149.95

**MB-1250p**  
 \$99.95

350 Low-Res Pinhole Color Camera (not pictured)

**MB-1250HRp & MB-1250p**

Same physical look two resolution options to choose from: 470 or 350 TV lines.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.



**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.

**470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera**

## Newsbytes

**Commercial XM Satellite Radio Service is scheduled to begin during the first half of 2001**

**F**irst, there was AM, then FM, and soon ... XM Satellite Radio.

XM Satellite Radio is developing a new band of radio. It will create and package up to 100 channels of digital-quality music, news, sports, talk, and children's programming. The service will be uplinked to XM's powerful satellites and transmitted directly to vehicle, home, and portable radios across the country. Subscribers will be able to drive from New York to Los Angeles, Chicago to Corpus Christi while listening to digital quality music, news, sports, and children's programming without ever changing the dial.

It has also been announced that Avis Rent A Car will offer XM Satellite Radio to its US customers.

XMs first satellite is scheduled to launch in November 2000. Commercial XM service is scheduled to begin during the first half of 2001 for a monthly subscription fee of \$9.95.

XM-Ready radios will be manufactured by such household names as Sony, Alpine, Pioneer, Delphi Delco Electronics Systems, Audiovox, Clarion, Mitsubishi, Motorola, and Sharp.

XM recently reached retail agreements with such outlets as Circuit City, Best Buy, and Tweeter Home Entertainment Group.

### About XM Satellite Radio

The XM sound will combine leading brand-name channels with distinctive formats produced in XM Radio's fully digital Programming Center by some of the country's leading artists, producers, programmers, and radio format designers. Listeners will be able to enjoy unparalleled choice and variety: Rock, Blues, Folk, Classical, Reggae, American Standards, New Age, Urban, and much more, each with its own channel. Additionally, XM will offer dozens of channels created by well-known brand-name entertainment and information providers, among them NASCAR, BBC World Service, USA TODAY, BET, Radio One, One-On-One Sports, the CNN News Group, Bloomberg, Hispanic Broadcast Corporation, and PBS's NewsHour with Jim Lehrer.

XMs owners include Motient, which holds controlling interest in the company, General Motors, Clear Channel Communications, and DIRECTV, respectively, the leading car, radio, and satellite TV companies in the US.

For more information, please visit XM Radio's website: [www.xmradio.com](http://www.xmradio.com).

### HONDA, ONSTAR, AND XM SATELLITE RADIO TO OFFER IN-VEHICLE SERVICES

Honda Motor Co., Ltd., and OnStar, announced an agreement to offer OnStar mobile communications services in Honda and Acura vehicles beginning with the 2002 Acura RL luxury sedan sold in the United States. In addition, Honda, OnStar, and XM Satellite Radio have also agreed to jointly develop opportunities for future telematics and data applications. American

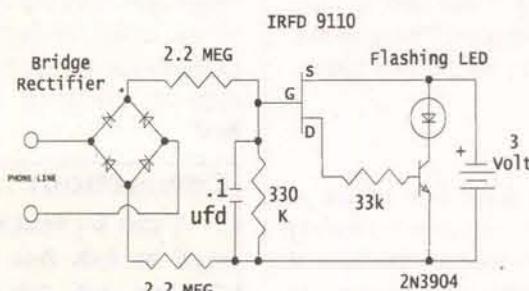
# reader feedBack

### Telephone Busy Light

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Reference Fred Blechman's March '00 article on a telephone busy lite and subsequent feedback in the April '00 issue.

Since the first time someone picked up an extension phone while I was downloading a long file (25 Kbyte) on a high-speed modem (1200 baud) from a BBS, phone line busy indicators have been of special interest to me. Mr. Blechman's circuit is fine, but needlessly expensive (nine-volt battery, zener diode) and provides no polarity protection for the phone line. Mr. Roger Flaten's comment in the April issue is very apropos — a flashing LED is the way to go.

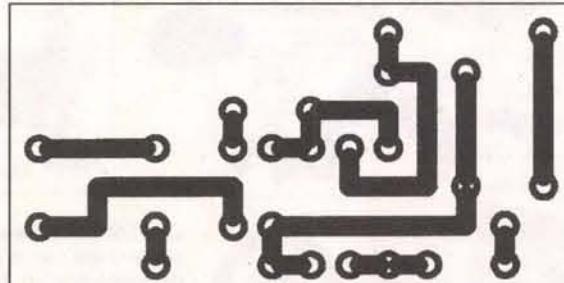


My solution is shown in the above schematic. This circuit has been in use for more than eight months without fail. The AA alkaline batteries are holding up well and should last at least a year depending on the long windiness of your family.

The 10 MM flashing LED is available from BG Micro for \$.79. Almost any P-channel power FET will work — I just had the IRF9110s on hand (Digi-Key is a good source).

The bridge rectifier (400 PIV) solves the polarity problem and no expensive nine-volt battery is required.

The circuit provides very low loading on the phone line and draws no more than 10 micro amps from the line under worse case conditions.



Published Monthly By  
T & L Publications, Inc.  
430 Princeland Court  
Corona, CA 92879-1300  
(909) 371-8497  
FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mail — [editor@nutsvolts.com](mailto:editor@nutsvolts.com)  
URL — <http://www.nutsvolts.com>

Subscription  
Order ONLY Line  
1-800-783-4624

PUBLISHER  
Jack Lemieux N6ZTD

EDITOR  
Larry Lemieux KD6UWV

MANAGING EDITOR  
Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT COORDINATOR  
Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

SUBSCRIPTIONS  
Abby Madain

CLASSIFIED ADS  
Natalie Sigafus

DISPLAY ADS  
Mary Gamar

Copyright 2000 by  
T & L Publications, Inc.  
All Rights Reserved

Here is a PC board layout if anyone is interested, however, a small piece of perf board will work just fine

**Robert M. Harkey**  
**Charlotte, NC**

### Telephone Busy Light

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Fred Blechman's article in the March '00 Nuts & Volts, "Build a Telephone-Busy Lite," was interesting, as was Gerald Roylance's letter in the Apr. '00 Reader Feedback. (I have built several telephone projects.)

I agree with Mr. Roylance that there are problems with Telephone Busy Lite, however, I also find problems with some of Mr. Roylance's statements.

Mr. Roylance says: "The DC resistance of a telephone must be greater than 10 megohms." This would be when the phone is "on-hook." This can't be measured with a DMM on most telephone-line equipment, as there is usually a diode (or diodes) in series, and the voltage of the ohms-range of DMMs is too low to turn on the diode. It can be measured by using a higher voltage source and measuring the current.

The reason for this high-resistance requirement is that, for preventive maintenance, the phone company measures the line current when the line is not in use to check for leakage.

When I first read Mr. Roylance's "10 megohm," I thought it was too high. However, I measured the current drawn by a RadioShack No. 43-443 Telephone Busy Light. With a 51.7 volt input, the current was 4.9 microamps, Ohm's Law gives a load resistance of 10.2 megohms.

The REN (Ringer Equivalence Number) has nothing to do with the DC load the phone places on the line. It is a measure of the AC impedance of the ringer circuit at the ring frequency of 20 Hz. Typical phones, modems, etc., have RENs of 0.1 to 1.0.

On some rural lines, according to the instructions with the RadioShack 43-443, it should not be over 3. (The REN of the RadioShack 43-443 is 0.0, and the REN of the Electronic Rainbow Busy Lite would also be very low.)

Since the input impedance of an FET, such as Q1 in the Busy Lite, is high, it should be possible to increase the resistances of R1 and R2 by at least a factor of 10, giving an input impedance of over 1

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

megohm. (I also note that *Poptronics* published a Line-In-Use circuit, Feb. '00 page 21, which has an input resistance lower than that of the original Electronic Rainbow circuit described by Fred.)

I agree with Mr. Roylance that D2 should be replaced with a resistor. With a nine-volt supply, two volts will be across D1, leaving seven volts across the resistor, for a current of 7 mA with a 1K resistor.

Another way to reduce the off-hook current is to use a 2 mA LED (RadioShack 276-310 or 276-303) with a 3,300-ohm resistor.

In addition to the CarterPhone decision mentioned by Fred Blechman in his reply, the decision to break up AT&T from the operating companies eventually resulted in customer ownership of all equipment and lines inside the building. (Before the breakup, all equipment and the lines inside the building were phone company property, and the monthly phone bill included a lease charge for them.)

Although the interface requirements may still be on the books, they don't seem to be enforced unless the customer equipment causes a problem.

In conclusion, I would recommend the RadioShack 43-443 unit. It is powered only from the phone line, uses two LEDs, is bright, and the current drawn from the phone line when a phone is off-hook varies from 1.9 to 3 mA, depending on the phone used. All with an on-hook current of less than five microamps. RadioShack also sells another unit 43-108, which uses a nine-volt battery, but I haven't tried it.

**Bill Stiles,  
Hillsboro, MO**

## Telephone Busy Light

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In my previous letter regarding the Telephone Busy Lite, I recommended a similar RadioShack unit, the No. 43-443 Single Line-Status Indicator. Last week, our phones wouldn't work. The problem was a short in the 43-443. RadioShack replaced it, and the new one is okay so far. The RadioShack store personnel said they had sold several, and this was the first one returned. Fred Blechman told me by E-Mail that he bought one of the RadioShack units before I did, and it has worked quite well. In fact, Fred's recommendation was one reason I bought one.

Second, the problem of load on the phone line when it is not in use. I mentioned in my letter that *Poptronics*, Feb. 2000, published a unit which loads the line even more than the Electronic Rainbow unit described by Fred. In the June 2000 issue, *Poptronics* published in "Q & A" a letter from "D. B." which says that FCC Reg. 47 CFR 68.312 specifies that the DC resistance of a telephone not in use, or of a device connected to a not-in-use line, should be greater than 5 megohms. In his reply, Michael Covington says that the old value was 1 megohm. In Mr. Roylance's letter in the April '00 Reader Feedback, he gave a value of 10 megohms. This is probably a desirable value,

Honda Motor Co., Inc., and XM Satellite Radio are also negotiating to provide digital satellite radio service to Honda and Acura customers in the United States.

"Acura and Honda have helped pioneer the application of satellite navigation systems in the auto industry. OnStar and XM Satellite Radio provide us with an opportunity to offer state-of-the-art, mobile communications services that will enhance the driving experience for our customers," said Tom Elliott, executive vice president of American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

"We are delighted to deliver OnStar's safety, security, and information services to Honda and Acura drivers," said Chet Huber, president of OnStar.

"XM's satellite connection to the vehicle provides the potential for additional in-vehicle services," said Hugh Panero, XM's president and CEO."

### About OnStar

OnStar, a wholly owned subsidiary of General Motors, is the nation's leading provider of in-vehicle safety, security, and information services. Using the Global Positioning System (GPS) satellite network and wireless technology, OnStar links the driver and vehicle to the OnStar Center, where advisors are available to offer real-time, personalized service 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. OnStar services include automatic notification of air bag deployment, stolen vehicle tracking, emergency services, roadside assistance with location, remote door unlock, remote diagnostics, route support, OnStar Concierge, and convenience services locator. New services include: Personal Calling, which allows drivers to make and receive hands-free, voice-activated personal calls from their vehicles without an additional cellular contract; and OnStar Virtual Advisor, which will deliver to the vehicle personalized Internet-based information such as news headlines, sports scores, stock quotes, weather conditions, and E-Mail through a hands-free, voice-activated, audio interface.

## POWERLINE NETWORKING STANDARD TO BE SET BY JANUARY 1, 2001

The Consumer Electronics Association (CEA) announced that it is working to establish a single standard for high data-rate home networking using the powerlines already installed in every home.

Through a formal evaluation process that is already underway, CEA's Data Networking Subcommittee is selecting a single standard that capitalizes on the consumer benefits associated with powerline networking. This open process will result in a standard for a high data-rate powerline networking technology with the ability to handle isochronous data (including audio, video, and voice telephony) and asynchronous data (shared Internet access and file transfer). The selected technology will be forward-compatible as higher data-rate technologies are developed and will not interfere with existing home control and automation standards.

"CEA is working toward the goal of a single standard, that supports the needs of the audio, video, PC, and telephony industries. The home networking industry is looking to avoid conflicting standards on the powerline that could lead to confusion in the market and a delay in the availability of the powerlines for networking appliances in the

home," says Bill Rose, vice president of Electronic Engineering at the Leviton Manufacturing Company and Chair of the R7 Home Networking Committee.

Networking over the powerlines offers consumers many advantages. Power outlets are conveniently located throughout the home, the technology is cost-effective and they provide a simple way to install a network without new wiring. The convenience of connecting devices through power outlets promises to provide a boost to networks in homes and will foster many new products and applications delivering entertainment, information access, and telephony services to consumers.

## COURT UPHOLDS FCC DECISION TO PRECLUDE CABLE TV OPERATORS FROM OFFERING "INTEGRATED" CONVERTER BOXES.

On June 6, 2000, the U.S. Court of Appeals denied General Instrument Corp's petition to reverse a decision by the FCC that would preclude cable TV operators from offering "integrated" set-top converter boxes that perform both security and ancillary functions.

Converter boxes have traditionally been available to consumers only by lease from cable operators, as part of a cable service package. As part of the Telecommunications Act of 1996, the FCC was directed to take steps to make converter boxes (and other navigation devices) commercially available from sources other than cable operators.

To this end, the FCC has required cable operators to cease providing new integrated cable boxes by January 1, 2005. The commission suggested a separation of the converter box into two parts. A device providing ancillary functions to be sold at retail and a security module, which would allow cable operators to maintain control over program access through an interface between the two devices.

Due to the current transition to digital programming, analog-only boxes were exempt from the ruling, as they will soon become obsolete.

When cable signals become digital, a set-top or other device will be necessary to view signals sent to present TVs. Since the same digital circuitry is used in many TVs, DVDs, digital VCRs, computers, etc., many of these items could be used in place of digital "converter boxes."

If a standard connection interface between the navigation device and security module were required by the FCC, any of these devices could be programmed to receive digital premium programming, eliminating the need for a separate set-top box.

## WILL WIRELESS PHONES MAKE TRADITIONAL HOME TELEPHONES OBSOLETE?

Wireless phones have quickly become one of the most obvious demonstrations of technology's effect on consumers' lifestyles. In the past three years alone, the household penetration rate of wireless phones jumped from just over one-third to more than half of all households. But does the emergence of this incredibly well-received technology mean the end of the traditional home tele-

Continued on page 85

Continued on page 85



# WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 307-635-2269 • Fax 307-635-2291

Orders 800-538-1493

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

## OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

### OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 54100D Dual Channel 1 GHz / 40 MS/s Digitizing Oscilloscope	\$875.00
TEK 2445 150 MHz 4-channel Oscilloscope	\$950.00
TEK 7104 1 GHz 2-Channel Oscilloscope, w/7A29,7A29-04,7B10,7B15	\$2,000.00

### PROBES

HP 1122A Probe Power Supply	\$150.00
TEK 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes	\$175.00
TEK A6902B Voltage Isolator, DC-20 MHz, 20 mV-500 V/div.	\$500.00
TEK P6046 100 MHz Differential Probe	\$400.00
TEK P6101A pair 1X 34 MHz Probe pair, 10 Megohm/32pF, new in plastic	\$50.00
TEK P6201 900 MHz 1X/10X/100X FET Probe	\$400.00
TEK P6202 500 MHz 10X FET Probe	\$150.00
TEK P6205 750 MHz 10X FET Probe, for TDS series	\$325.00
TEK P6701-opt.02 O/E Converter, 450-1050 nm/0-1 mW: DC-700 MHz, ST conn.	\$175.00

### CALIBRATION

TEK 067-0587-02 Signal Standardizer Calibration Fixture	\$750.00
---	----------

## WAVEFORM GENERATORS

### FUNCTION

HP 3314A-001 Function Generator, 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz, 30 Vp-p, HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP 3325A 21 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, HP1B	\$900.00
HP 3325A-002 21 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, HV output option	\$1,200.00
TEK AWG5102 Arb.Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s,12 bits,50ppm synthesis <1MHz	\$650.00
TEK AWG5105-opt.02 Arbitrary Waveform Generator, dual channel option	\$800.00
TEK DD501 Digital Delay & Burst Gen., for function & pulse gen's	\$200.00
TEK FG5010 Programmable 20 MHz Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$800.00
TEK FG502 11 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$275.00
TEK FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$250.00
TEK RG501 Ramp Generator, TM500 series	\$175.00
WAVETEK 280 20 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, GPIB	\$650.00

### PULSE

BERKELEY NUCLEONICS 7085B Digital Delay Generator, 0-100 mS, 1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz	\$550.00
HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$450.00
HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time	\$500.00
HP 8013B Dual Output 50 MHz Pulse Generator, 3.5 nS Tr	\$500.00
HP 8082A 250 MHz Pulse Generator	\$1,250.00
TEK PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator, Tr<1nS, TM500 series	\$500.00
TEK PG508 50 MHz Pulse Generator, TM500 series	\$350.00
WAVETEK 802 50 MHz Pulse Generator	\$250.00

## VOLTAGE & CURRENT

### VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 845AR High Impedance Voltmeter / Null Detector	\$400.00
HP 3456A 6-1/2 Digit Voltmeter, HP1B	\$450.00
HP 3457A 7-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HP1B	\$1,000.00
HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, HP1B	\$450.00
KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit Nanovoltmeter, 10 nV sensitivity, GPIB	\$800.00
SOLARTRON 7081 8-1/2 digit Voltmeter	\$3,000.00
TEK DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM5000 series plug-in	\$300.00
TEK DM501A 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM500 series plug-in	\$225.00

### CALIBRATION

FLUKE 510A AC Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA	\$450.00
FLUKE 515A Portable Calibrator, DC/AC/Ohms, line & battery power	\$900.00
FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier, DC-5 kHz, 0-20 A	\$1,900.00

### VOLTAGE SOURCES

HP 6115A Precision Dual Range Power Supply, 50V 0.8A / 100V 0.4A	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 228 Programmable Voltage/Current Source	\$1,900.00

### CURRENT METERS & SOURCES

HP 4140B Picoammeter / DC Voltage Source, without test fixture	\$1,500.00
HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA	\$500.00
HP 6186C DC Current Source, to 300 V, 100 mA	\$750.00
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer for P6021/A6302, to 1000A	\$375.00
TEK P6022 AC Current Probe w/termination, 935 Hz-120 MHz, 6 A pk	\$250.00

## IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

L.C.R.	1
BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH	\$550.00

## BOONTON 72BD 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 3-1/2 digit display

## BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 1-3000 pF full scale

## GR 1658 RLC Digibridge, 120 Hz/ 1 kHz

## GR 1659 RLC Digibridge, 120 Hz/ 1 kHz/ 10 kHz

## HP 4342A Q-Meter, 22 kHz-70 MHz

## TRANSISTOR DEVICES DAL-50-15-100 Programmable Load, 0-50 V, 0-15 A, 100 Watts max.

## \$200.00

## TIME & FREQUENCY

### UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

## HP 5315A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter

## \$350.00

## HP 5315A-001 100 MHz / 100 nS

## \$400.00

## HP 5315A-002,003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ.

## \$550.00

## Counter; batt. power & 1 GHz C-ch.

## HP 5315A-003 100 MHz/100 nS

## \$450.00

## Univ. Counter, 1 GHz C-channel option

## HP 5315B 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter

## \$375.00

## HP 5316A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B

## \$450.00

## HP 5316B 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B

## \$550.00

## HP 5335A-10,30,40 200 MHz/2 nS

## Universal Counter, OCXO ref., 1.3 GHz C-ch

## HP 5370B 100 MHz/ 20 pS

## \$1,200.00

## Universal Counter, 11 digits

## PHILIPS PM 6672/411 120 MHz/100 nS

## \$375.00

## Universal Counter, C-channel 70-1000 MHz

## TEK DC 5004 Programmable 100 MHz/100nS

## \$200.00

## TEK DC 5009 Programmable 135 MHz

## \$350.00

## Univ. Counter/Timer, TM5000 series

## TEK DC 503A 125 MHz/100 nS

## \$275.00

## Universal Counter, TM500 series

## TEK DC 509 135 MHz/ 10 nS

## \$275.00

## FREQUENCY COUNTERS

## FLUKE 7220A-010,131,351 1.3 GHz

## Counter; battery power, OCXO, and res. mult.

## \$500.00

## HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter

## \$1,000.00

## HP 5343A-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter

## \$3,000.00

## Counter, OCXO reference, HP1B

## \$3,500.00

## Counter, OCXO reference, HP1B

## \$3,500.00

## HP 5364A Microwave Mixer / Detector, for modulation domain an.

## \$2,000.00

## HP 5386A-004 3 GHz Frequency Counter, HP1B; OCXO reference option

## \$1,000.00

## MISCELLANEOUS

## HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1/ 1.0/ 5.0 MHz, battery power

## \$1,100.00

## HP 5087A-opt.032 Distribution Amplifier, 12 outputs at 5 MHz

## \$1,750.00

## AUDIO & BASEBAND

### SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

## HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz, 50 & 75 ohms

## \$1,200.00

### DISTORTION ANALYZERS

## HP 8903A Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz

## \$1,200.00

## HP 8903B-001 Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz; rear input option

## \$1,650.00

### RMS VOLTMETERS

## FLUKE 8922A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz

## \$450.00

### OSCILLATORS

## HP 3336C-004,005 21 MHz Synthesizer/Level Gen., OCXO & hi accuracy att.

## \$1,400.00

## TEK SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step atten., TM500



**90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION  
TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS**



HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1,400.00
HP 11971A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11971K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	\$800.00
HP 70620B Preamplifier, 1.0-26.5 GHz, for 70000 series	\$3,900.00
HP 8559A/853A-001 Spectrum An., 0.01-21 GHz, 1 kHz res., w/rackmount frame	\$3,500.00
HP 85640A Tracking Generator, 300 kHz-2.9 GHz, for HP 8560 series	\$5,000.00
HP 8568B Spectrum Analyzer, 100 Hz-1.5 GHz, 10 Hz min. res.	\$8,500.00
HP 8569B Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min.res.bw.	\$5,500.00
TEK W782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz	\$1,500.00
network analyzers	
HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit, APC7	\$600.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
HP 8502A Transmission/ Reflection Test Set, 0.5-1300 MHz	\$675.00
HP 85054A Type N Calibration Kit, for HP 8510 series	\$1,800.00
HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 8757 series	\$1,200.00

**SIGNAL GENERATORS**

FLUKE 6060A Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB	\$1,650.00
FLUKE 6060A/AN Synthesized Signal Generator, 10 kHz-520 MHz, 10 Hz res	\$950.00
FLUKE 6060B/AK Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res.	\$1,900.00
GIGATRONICS 600/6-12 Synthesized Source, 6-12 GHz, 1 kHz res., GPIB	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 875/50 Levelled Multiplier, x4, 50.0-75.0 GHz output, -3 dBm	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 900/2-8 Synthesized Signal/Sweep Gen., 2-8 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS GT9000-opt.26A Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.01-20 GHz, 1 kHz res.	\$6,000.00
HP 11707A Test Plug-in for HP 8660 series	\$500.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio	\$450.00
HP 3335A-001 Synthesizer/ Level Gen., 200 Hz-81 MHz, -87 to +13 dBm	\$3,500.00
HP 8656A-001 Signal Generator, 0.1-990 MHz, 100 Hz res., HPIB, OCXO	\$1,600.00
HP 8657A-002 Signal Generator, 0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res., HPIB	\$2,750.00
HP 8660C/86602A/86632B Synth. Sig. Gen., 1-1300 MHz, AM / FM	\$2,500.00
HP 8660C/86603A/86632B Synthesizer, 1-2600 MHz, 1 Hz res., AM / FM	\$3,250.00
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, +3 dBm output	\$4,500.00
HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz, AM/ WBFM/ Pulse	\$3,000.00

**SWEEP GENERATORS**

HP 8340B Synthesized Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-26.5 GHz, AM, FM	\$20,000.00
HP 8350B/83522A Sweep Oscillator, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$3,900.00
HP 8350B/83540A-002,004 Sweep Oscillator, 2.0-8.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$3,900.00
HP 8350B/83545A-002 Sweep Oscillator, 5.9-12.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$3,900.00
HP 8601A Generator/Sweeper, 0.1-110 MHz, +20 dBm levelled	\$400.00
HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame	\$550.00
HP 86222B-E69/8620C Sweep Oscillator, 0.01-2 GHz & 2.4 GHz, +10 dBm	\$1,500.00
HP 86230B RF Plug-in, 1.8-4.2 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled	\$375.00
HP 86241A-001 RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled	\$300.00
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10.0-15.0 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled	\$500.00
HP 86290C RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz, +13 dBm levelled output	\$1,850.00
WAVETEK 962 Sweep Generator, 1.0-4.0 GHz, markers, +12 dBm univld.	\$950.00

**POWER METERS**

BOONTON 42B/41-4E Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor	\$450.00
HP 432A/478A Power Meter, -30 to +10 dBm, 10 MHz-10 GHz	\$300.00
HP 435B/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz	\$900.00
HP 435B/8482B Power Meter, 0 to +43 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz	\$1,500.00
HP 435B/8482H Power Meter, -10 to +34 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz	\$900.00
HP 436A-022/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB	\$1,200.00
HP 436A-022/8484A Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB	\$1,200.00
HP 437B/8481D Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB	\$2,200.00
HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33.0-50.0 GHz, WR22, for 435/6/7/8	\$1,200.00
HP R8486A WR22 Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 435/6/7/8	\$1,500.00

**RF MILLIVOLTETERS**

RACAL-DANA 9303 RF Millivoltmeter, 10 kHz-2 GHz, -70 to +20 dBm	\$750.00
---	----------

**AMPLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS**

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH MHz 4W1000 Amplifier, 40 dB gain, 4 Watts, 1-1000	\$950.00
--	----------

HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set, 5 MHz-3.2 GHz	\$2,250.00
HP 415E SWR Meter	\$200.00
HP 8406A Comb Generator, 1/10/ 100 MHz increments, to 5 GHz	\$500.00
HP 8447A Amplifier, 20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz, 5 dB NF, +6 dBm output	\$375.00
HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output	\$750.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz	\$1,500.00
HP 8901B-1,2,3 Modulation An., 0.15-1300 MHz, rear input, OCXO, ext.LO	\$2,000.00
HUGHES 1177H01F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 2-4 GHz, 10 Watts output	\$1,750.00
HUGHES 1177H10F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 1.4-2.4 GHz, 20 Watts	\$2,500.00
HUGHES 8010H13F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 3-8 GHz, 10 Watts	\$2,500.00
HUGHES 8010H15F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 8-18 GHz, 10 Watts	\$3,250.00
RF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier, 2-30 MHz, 47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28V	\$275.00
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ ESH2 Test Receiver, 9 kHz-30 MHz	\$3,750.00

KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector, 1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f/m)/SMC	\$200.00
M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 40-60 GHz	\$450.00
MICA C-121S06 Circulator, 17.5-24.5 GHz, SMA(f/m/m)	\$75.00
MINI-CIRCUITS ZFDC-20-4 Directional Coupler, 19.5 dB, 1-1000 MHz, SMA(f)	\$25.00
NARDA 3000-SERIES Directional Couplers	\$150.00
NARDA 3020A Bi-Directional Coupler, 50-1000 MHz, N	\$475.00
NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 3090-SERIES Precision High Directivity Couplers	\$225.00
NARDA 368BN Coaxial High Power Load, 500 Watts, 2.0-18 GHz, N(m)	\$500.00
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-180 deg./GHz, 1-5 GHz	\$1,000.00
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-55 deg./GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz	\$1,000.00
NARDA 4000-SERIES SMA Miniature Directional Couplers	\$75.00
NARDA 4226-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 0.5-18.0 GHz, SMA(f)	\$275.00
NARDA 4227-16 Directional Coupler, 16 dB, 1.7-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$325.00
NARDA 4242-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 0.5-2.0 GHz, SMA(f)	\$100.00
NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 4247B-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 5070-SERIES Precision Reflectometer Couplers	\$300.00
NARDA 562 DC Block, 10 MHz-12.4 GHz, 100 V max., N(m/f)	\$65.00
NARDA 765-10 10 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts, DC-5 GHz, N(m/f)	\$165.00
NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator, 0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$600.00
NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-40 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector, 1-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA(m/f)	\$50.00
PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$250.00
SONOMA SCIENTIFIC 21A3 WR42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz	\$75.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz, AC or DC coupled	\$175.00
TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$900.00
TRG V510 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$900.00
TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$600.00
TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz	\$1,000.00
TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$750.00
WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB	\$200.00

AEROWAVE 28-3000/10 WR28 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$300.00
AMERICAN NUCLEONICS AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna,LHC, 2-18 GHz,TNC(f) "NEW"	\$95.00
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doubler, +10 dBm in/+10 dBm out 26-40 GHz	\$450.00
BIRD 6735-300 1 kW Load, 25-1000 MHz, LC(f), with wattmeter	\$650.00
BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oil Dielectric Load, DC-2.5 GHz, N(f)	\$350.00
BIRD 8251 1 kW Oil Dielectric Load, DC-2.4 GHz, N(f)	\$500.00
BIRD 8325-30 30 dB Attenuator, 500 Watts, DC-500 MHz	\$400.00
FXR/MICROLAB S3-02N Triple Stub Tuner, 200-1000 MHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$125.00
FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Stretcher, 0.3-6.0 GHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$75.00
GR 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line, 0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz	\$400.00
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00
HP 11636A 2-Way Power Divider, DC-18 GHz, N(m/f)	\$300.00
HP 11691D-001 Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz, N(f)-all ports	\$450.00
HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz	\$800.00
HP 33321K Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm	\$475.00
HP 33327L-006 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm	\$1,000.00
HP 33327L-006 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm	\$1,000.00
HP 3431A 2-4 GHz Band Pass Filter, N(m/f)	\$150.00
HP 8494G-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-11 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA	\$350.00
HP 8495H-001 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz	\$400.00
HP 8496A-002 Step Attenuator, 0-110 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA	\$375.00
HP 8497K-004 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-90 dB, DC-26.5 GHz	\$750.00
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$350.00
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$275.00
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$300.00
HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$650.00
HP R382A WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$2,250.00
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz	\$400.00
HP R752D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00
HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz	\$250.00
HP V365A WR15 Isolator, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$650.00
HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner	\$150.00
HUGHES 45322H-1110/1120 WR22	\$350.00
Directional Couplers, 10 or 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	
HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz	\$750.00
HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	

# FET PRINCIPLES AND CIRCUITS

E  
T

by Ray Marston

## Field-Effect Transistors

### Part 3

Part 1 of this series explained (among other things) the basic operating principles of the MOSFET (or IGFET), and pointed out that complementary enhancement-mode pairs of these devices form the basis of the digital technology known as CMOS.

The present episode of the series looks at practical applications of MOSFETs and CMOS-based MOSFET devices.

#### A MOSFET INTRODUCTION

MOSFETs are available in both depletion-mode and enhancement-mode versions. Depletion-mode types give a performance similar to a JFET, but with a far higher input resistance (i.e., with a far higher low-frequency input impedance).

Some depletion-mode MOSFETs are equipped with two independent gates, enabling the drain-to-source currents to be controlled via either one or both of



Figure 1.  
Symbol of the  
dual-gate or  
tetrode  
MOSFET.

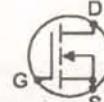


Figure 2.  
Standard symbols of  
(a) three-pin and (b) four-pin  
n-channel enhancement-mode  
MOSFETs.



the gates; these devices (which are often used as signal mixers in VHF tuners) are known as dual-gate or tetrode MOSFETs, and use the symbol shown in Figure 1.

Most modern MOSFETs are enhancement-mode devices, in which the drain-to-source conduction channel is closed when the gate bias is zero, but can be opened by applying a forward gate bias. This 'normally open-circuit' action is implied by the gaps between source and drain in the device's standard symbol, shown in Figure 2(a), which depicts an n-channel MOSFET (the arrow head

is reversed in a p-channel device). In some devices, the semiconductor substrate is made externally available, creating a 'four-terminal' MOSFET, as shown in Figure 2(b).

Figure 3 shows typical transfer characteristics of an n-channel enhancement-mode MOSFET, and Figure 4 shows the  $V_{GS}$ / $I_D$  curves of the same device when powered from a 15V supply. Note that no significant  $I_D$  current flows

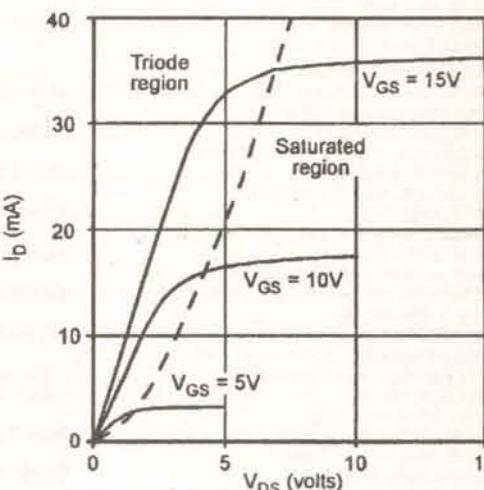


Figure 3. Typical transfer characteristics of 4007UB n-channel enhancement-mode MOSFETs.

until the gate voltage rises to a threshold ( $V_{TH}$ ) value of a few volts but that, beyond this value, the drain current rises in a non-linear fashion.

Also note that the Figure 3 graph is divided into two characteristic regions, as indicated by the dotted line; these being the 'triode' region, in which the MOSFET acts like a voltage-controlled resistor, and the 'saturated' region, in which it acts like a voltage-controlled constant-current generator.

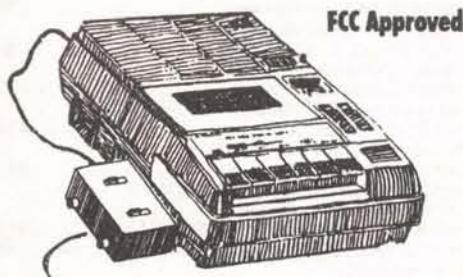
Because of their very high input resistances, MOSFETs are vulnerable to damage via electrostatic discharges; for this reason, MOSFETs are sometimes provided with integral protection via diodes or zeners.

#### THE 4007UB

The easiest and cheapest practical way of learning about enhancement-mode MOSFETs is via a 4007UB IC, which is the simplest member of the popular CMOS '4000-series' digital IC range, and actually houses six useful MOSFETs in a single 14-pin DIL package.

Figure 5 shows the functional diagram and pin numbers of the 4007UB, which houses two complementary pairs of independently accessible MOSFETs and a third complementary MOSFET pair that

#### TELEPHONE LISTENING DEVICE WITH 12 HR. RECORDER



Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Starts automatically when phone is answered, records both sides of phone conversation. Recorder stops when phone is hung up. \$99.95 + \$7 shipping. For telephone listening device separately \$19.95 + \$2 ship.

For comprehensive 50 page catalog of Micro Video, VHF transmitters, Surveillance, and Counter-surveillance and much more! Send \$3.00

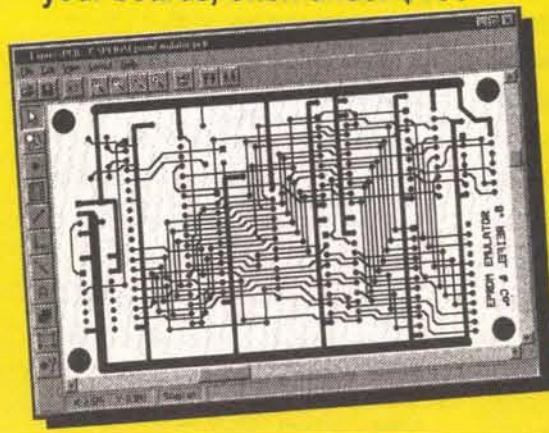
Call 321-725-1000

**USI CORP**

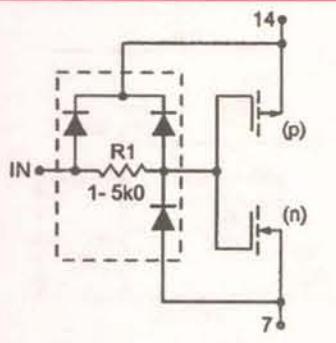
P.O. Box N2052 Melbourne, FL 32902  
COD'S OK

#### PCB LAYOUT Software For Windows - FREE

- 1 Download our board layout software
- 2 Design your 2 sided plated-through PCB
- 3 Send us your layout over the Internet
- 4 In 2-3 business days, UPS delivers your boards, often under \$100



[www.expresspcb.com](http://www.expresspcb.com)



**Figure 6.** Internal-protection network (within dotted lines) on each input of the 4007UB.

is connected as a standard CMOS inverter stage.

Each of the IC's three independent input terminals is internally connected to the standard CMOS protection network shown in Figure 6.

Within the IC, Q1, Q3, and Q5 are p-channel MOSFETs, and Q2, Q4, and Q6 are n-channel types. Note that the performance graphs of Figures 3 and 4 actually apply to the individual n-channel devices within this CMOS IC.

The 4007UB usage rules are simple. In any given application, all unused IC elements must be disabled. Complementary pairs of MOSFETs can be disabled by connecting them as standard CMOS inverters (i.e., gate-to-gate and source-to-source) and tying their inputs to ground, as shown in Figure 7.

Individual MOSFETs can be disabled by tying their source to their substrate and leaving the drain open circuit. In use, the IC's input terminal must not be allowed to rise above  $V_{DD}$  (the supply voltage) or fall below  $V_{SS}$  (zero volts).

To use an n-channel MOSFET, the source must be tied to  $V_{SS}$ , either directly or via a current-limiting resistor. To use a p-channel MOSFET, the source must be tied to  $V_{DD}$ , either directly or via a current-limiting resistor.

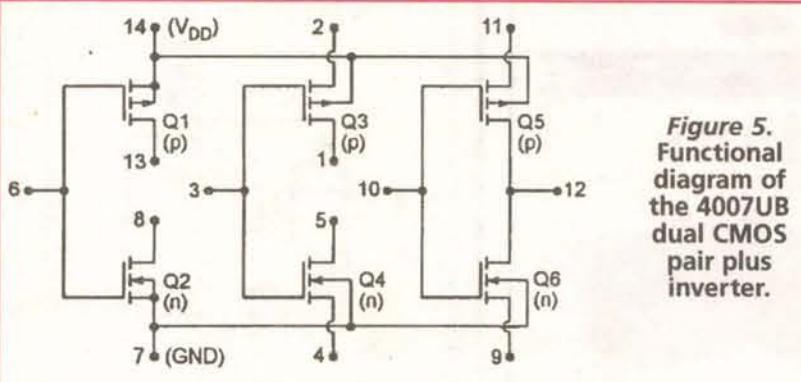
## LINEAR OPERATION

To fully understand the operation and vagaries of CMOS circuitry, it is necessary to understand the linear characteristics of basic MOSFETs, as shown in the graph of Figure 4.

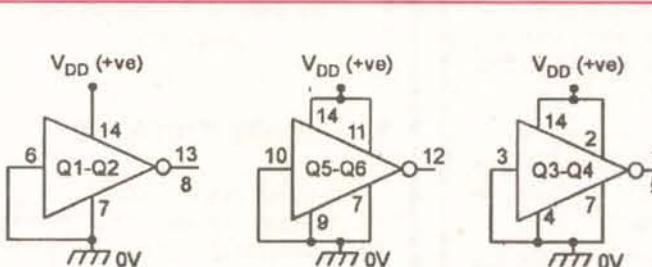
Note that negligible drain current flows until the gate rises to a 'threshold' value of about 1.5 to 2.5 volts, but that the drain current then increases almost linearly with further increases in gate voltage.

Figure 8 shows how to use an n-channel 4007UB MOSFET as a linear inverting amplifier. R1 acts as Q2's drain load, and R2-Rx bias the gate so that Q2 operates in the linear mode.

The Rx value is selected to give the desired quiescent drain voltage, and is normally in the 18k to



**Figure 5.** Functional diagram of the 4007UB dual CMOS pair plus inverter.



**Figure 7.** Individual 4007UB complementary pairs can be disabled by connecting them as CMOS inverters and grounding their inputs.

100k range.

The amplifier can be made to give a very high input impedance by wiring a 10M isolating resistor between the R2-Rx junction and Q2 gate, as shown in Figure 9.

Figure 10 shows how to use an n-channel MOSFET as a unity-gain non-inverting common-drain amplifier or source follower.

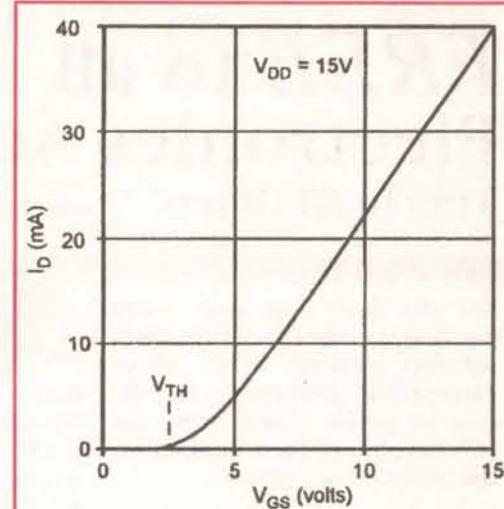
The MOSFET gate is biased at half-supply volts by the R2-R3 divider, and the source terminal automatically takes up a quiescent value that is slightly more than  $V_{TH}$  below the gate value.

The basic circuit has an input impedance equal to the paralleled

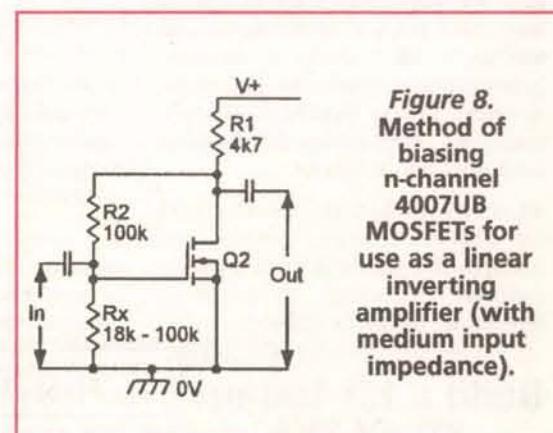
values of R2 and R3 ( $=50k$ ), but can be increased to greater than 10M by wiring R4 as shown.

Alternatively, the input impedance can be raised to several hundred megohms by bootstrapping R4 via C1 as shown in Figure 11.

Note from the above description that the enhancement-mode MOSFET performs like a conventional bipolar transistor, except that it has an ultra-high input impedance and has a substantially larger input-offset voltage (the base-to-



**Figure 4.** Typical  $V_{GS}/I_D$  characteristics of 4007UB n-channel enhancement-mode MOSFET.



**Figure 8.** Method of biasing n-channel 4007UB MOSFETs for use as a linear inverting amplifier (with medium input impedance).

emitter offset of a bipolar is typically 600mV, while the gate-to-source offset voltage of a MOSFET is typically two volts).

Allowing for these differences, the enhancement-mode MOSFET can thus be used as a direct replacement in many small-signal bipolar transistor circuits.



### Domino 1 features:

- Full floating-point ROMed BASIC
- 32-KB SRAM and 32-KB EEPROM
- 12 bits of parallel I/O
- 2 PWM outputs
- I²C bus
- 2-channel 12-bit ADC
- Serial port: 19.2-kbps RS-232A, RS-422, or RS-485
- +5 V @ 15 mA

### Domino 2 has:

- everything in Domino 1 plus
- 16 more bits of high-current parallel I/O
- Hardware clock/calendar
- Wide-range power operation
- Hardware PWM output

**\$99 to \$139**

Visit our Web site for complete datasheets

**www.micromint.com**

To Order Call: **1-800-635-3355**

**Micromint, Inc.**

740 Florida Central Pkwy, Longwood, FL 32750  
(407) 262-0066

Write in 154 on Reader Service Card.

## PIC'n Books

### LEARN ABOUT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS



See Table Of Contents: <http://www.sq-1.com>  
Secure Online Ordering Is Available

PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

**SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS**

Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

<http://www.sq-1.com>

# FREE to all Electronics Addicts

\$199 To All Others!

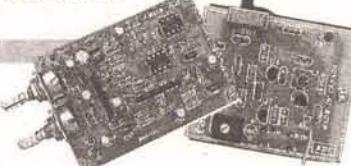
For the first time ever we've decided to offer a proprietary software package titled, "Basic Electronics Concepts" to the general public. (Until now, the software hasn't been available to the public, at any price!).

Over 1500 Electronics teachers nationwide use this exact software package to teach Junior High through Graduate Students the basics of electronics, teaching them step by step. The total course of instruction is over 10 full hours and teaches all about resistors, potentiometers, photocells, capacitors, speakers, silicon diodes, SCRs, NPN transistors, PNP transistors, transistor oscillators, and IC timers!

We sell this package day in and day out for \$199 to teachers, parents, and hobbyists that want a detailed, complete method of teaching electronics to themselves, friends or children.



when you mention this special offer #NV2000



Here's our offer: As part of our "Grand Opening", for a limited time every first time order on the web will receive a copy of this incredible software absolutely free!

We have a limited quantity of the software program in stock, at last check, approximately 1136 units, so place your order today!

Here's a few of the 117 different kits that you can build that we offer ONLINE:

*Color Organs • FM Transmitter Kits  
Amplifier Kits • Strobe Light Kits  
Alarm Kits • Radios Kits • Meter Kits  
Keypad Lock Kits • Infrared Kits  
and more!*

We carry national brands and guarantee that your order will arrive promptly and be exactly what you expected! **ORDER NOW!**

24 Hour Ordering on the web:  
[www.HobbyTron.com](http://www.HobbyTron.com)

**HOBBY**

**Build a kit today!**

PHONE: 877-606-8766 FAX: 800-470-1606

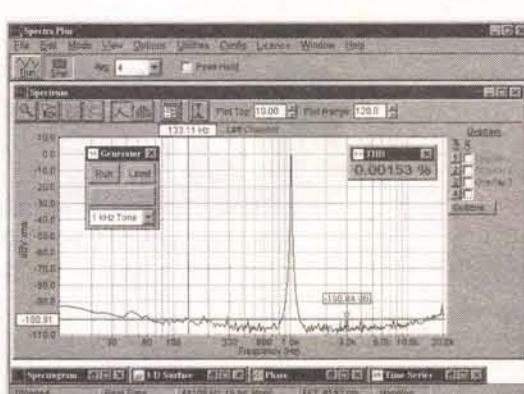
**TRON**  [HobbyTron.com](http://www.HobbyTron.com)

Write in 151 on Reader Service Card.

## Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

### Features

- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes



Priced from \$299

(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

**DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!**

[www.spectraplus.com](http://www.spectraplus.com)

**PHS**

Pioneer Hill Software  
24460 Mason Rd.  
Poulsbo, WA 98370  
a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.



**Spectra Plus**  
FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: [pioneer@telebyte.com](mailto:pioneer@telebyte.com)

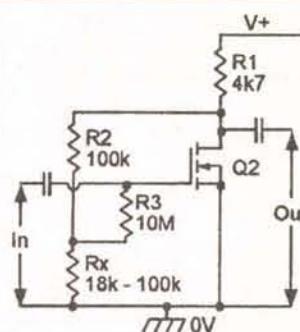


Figure 9. High impedance version of the inverting amplifier.

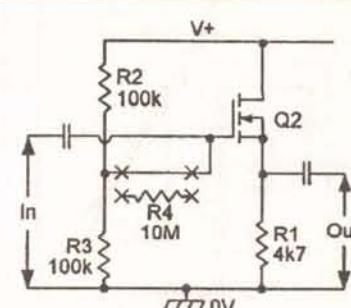


Figure 10. Methods of biasing n-channel 4007UB MOSFET as a unity-gain non-inverting amplifier or source follower.

## THE CMOS INVERTER

A major application of enhancement-mode MOSFETs is in the basic CMOS inverting stage of Figure 12(a), in which an n-channel and a p-channel pair of MOSFETs are wired in series but share common input and output terminals.

This basic CMOS circuit is primarily meant for use in digital applications (as described towards the end of Part 1 of this series), in which it consumes negligible quiescent current but can source or sink substantial output currents.

Figures 12(b) and 12(c) show the inverter's digital truth table and its circuit symbol. Note that Q5 and Q6 of the 4007UB IC are fixed-wired in the CMOS inverter

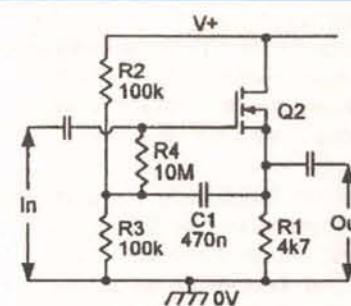


Figure 11. Bootstrapped source follower has ultra-high input impedance.

configuration.

Although intended primarily for digital use, the basic CMOS inverter can be used as a linear

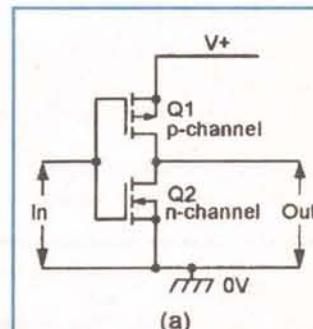
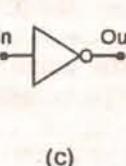


Figure 12. Circuit (a), truth table (b), and symbol (c) of the basic CMOS digital inverter.

In	Out
0	1
1	0

(a)

(b)



(c)

## Electro Mavin

Great Buys - Great Products - Great Gadgets  
Check Out Our Great WebSite at

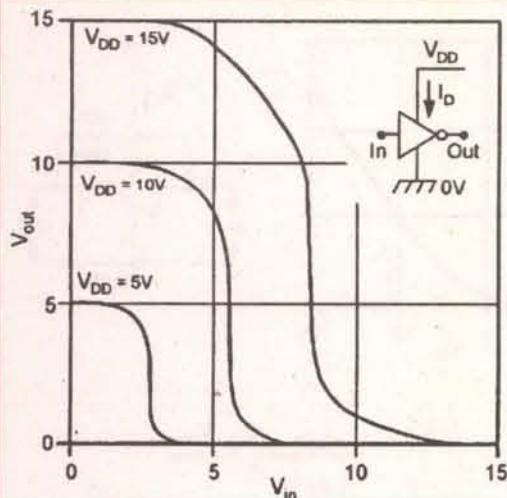
**<http://mavin.com>**

For Computer Items, Hobbies Projects,  
Microwave Goodies and Some of the  
Greatest Prices on the Web....

800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557

E-Mail

[john@mavin.com](mailto:john@mavin.com) or [mark@mavin.com](mailto:mark@mavin.com)



**Figure 14.** Typical input-to-output voltage transfer characteristics of the 4007UB simple CMOS inverter.

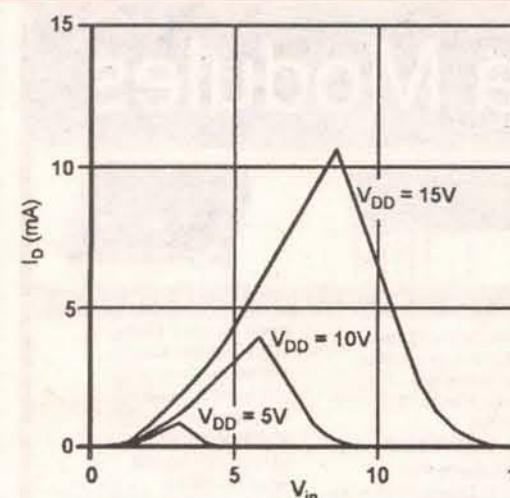
amplifier by biasing its input to a value between the logic-0 and logic-1 levels; under this condition Q1 and Q2 are both biased partly on, and the inverter thus passes significant quiescent current.

Figure 13 shows the typical drain-current ( $I_D$ ) transfer characteristics of the circuit under this condition;  $I_D$  is zero when the input is at zero or full supply volts, but rises to a maximum value (typically 0.5mA at 5V, or 10.5mA at 15V) when the input is at roughly half-supply volts, under which condition both MOSFETs of the inverter are biased equally.

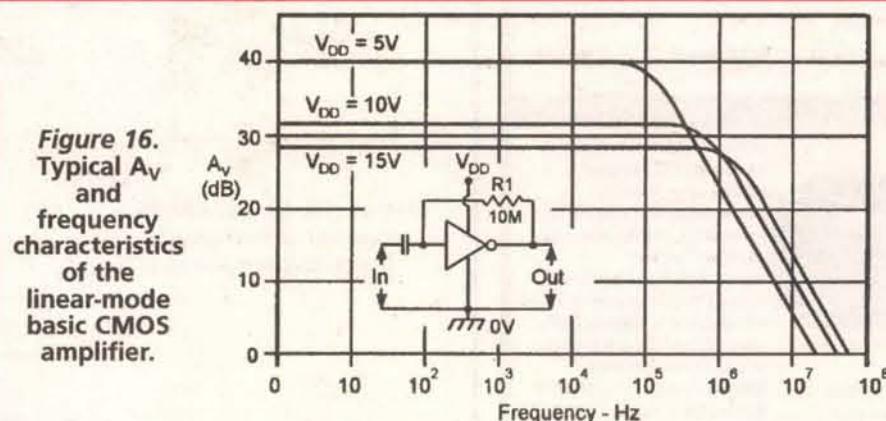
Figure 14 shows the typical input-to-output voltage-transfer characteristics of the simple CMOS inverter at different supply voltage values. Note that the output voltage changes by only a small amount when the input voltage is shifted around the  $V_{DD}$  and 0V levels, but that when  $V_{in}$  is biased at roughly half-supply volts, a small change of input voltage causes a large change of output voltage.

Typically, the inverter gives a voltage gain of about 30dB when used with a 15V supply, or 40dB at 5V.

Figure 15 shows a practical linear CMOS inverting amplifier



**Figure 13.** Drain-current transfer characteristics of the simple CMOS inverter.



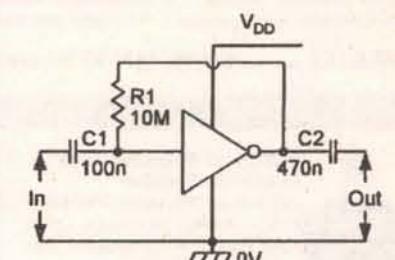
**Figure 16.** Typical  $A_V$  and frequency characteristics of the linear-mode basic CMOS amplifier.

stage. It is biased by wiring 10M resistor R1 between the input and output terminals, so that the output self-biases at approximately half-supply volts.

Figure 16 shows the typical voltage gain and frequency characteristics of this circuit when operated at three alternative supply rail values; this graph assumes that the amplifier output is feeding into the high impedance of a 10M/15pF oscilloscope probe and, under this condition, the circuit has a bandwidth of 2.5MHz when operating from a 15V supply.

As would be expected from the voltage transfer graph of Figure 14, the distortion characteristics of the CMOS linear amplifier are quite good with small-ampli-

tude signals (output amplitudes up to 3V peak-to-peak with a 15V supply), but the distortion then increases as the output approaches the upper and lower supply limits.



**Figure 15.** Method of biasing the simple CMOS inverter for linear operation.

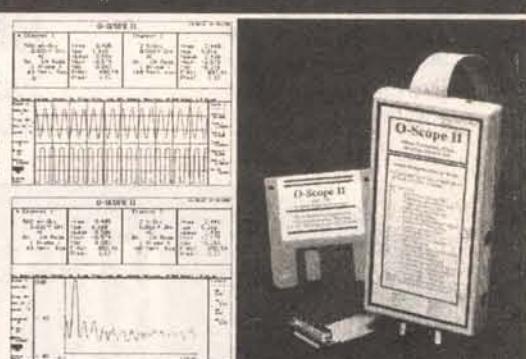
Unlike a bipolar transistor circuit, the CMOS amplifier does not 'clip' excessive sinewave signals, but progressively rounds off their peaks.

Figure 17 shows the typical drain-current versus supply-voltage

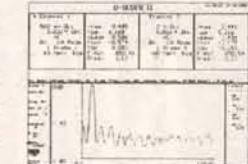
## Digital Storage Oscilloscopes

From \$99.00

**ATC modules** turn your PC into a full-function DSC, spectrum analyzer, logger, & DVM. Units DC to 50MHz. O-Scope II now in Windows 3.1, 95/98, NT and DOS.



**O-Scope IP** \$189.  
**O-Scope II** \$349.  
**Specialty probes** call.



ATC is a stocking distributor for Pico Technology LTD which offers scope modules to 100MSPS, resolutions from 8 to 16 bit.

Pico offers PC based data loggers from 1 to 22 channels, 8 to 16 bit and the Enviromon environmental monitoring system.

**Pico products - call**

The DFA-5, low cost differential amplifier, cuts through common mode noise problems to reveal low voltage signals. With NEW gains from 1X to 1000X and band widths from 20KHz to 1.2MHz, DFA-5 is the test accessory to help you work with signals from 5 Volts to 5 microVolts. Only \$129.00.

**Serial Port Problems ??**  
Check out Serial !! Our lowcost serial channel analyzer only \$99.00.

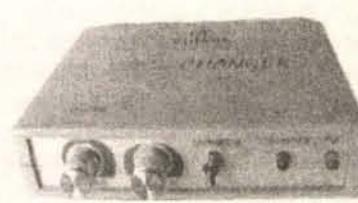
**Allison Technology Corporation**  
2006 Finney Valley Rd., TX. 77471 U.S.A.  
800-980-9806 or 281-239-8500  
<http://www.atcweb.com> [atc@accesscomm.net](mailto:atc@accesscomm.net)

## HOT NEW PRODUCTS!!!



Phone Manager - Reverse Caller ID. Now you can keep track of outgoing numbers. Records length, time and date of call. Keep track of the children, the wife, or the phone company. Easy hookup via phone jack.

New low price \$79.95

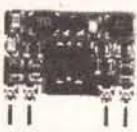


Phone and Internet Voice Changer - This device is new to the market and provides realistic sounding voices. It allows you to interface directly to your phone jack, or computer via patch cord and mic.

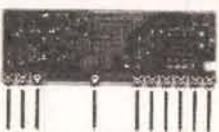
Intro price \$129.95

Order directly from our website at [www.electronickits.com](http://www.electronickits.com)  
We also have over 200 Electronic Plans, Kits and Spy Products  
Carl's Electronics Inc. [sales@electronickits.com](mailto:sales@electronickits.com)

# RF Data Modules



**AM TRANSMITTER**



**AM RECEIVER**



**FM TRANSCEIVER**

- Small size: 17.78 x 11.43mm
- CMOS/TTL input
- No adjustable components
- Low Current, 4mA typical
- 418MHz or 433.92MHz OOK
- Simple to integrate - simply add antenna, data and power
- Range up to 250ft.
- Wide supply range, 2-14Vdc
- SAW controlled - stability
- Also available in DIL package

AM-RT5 ..... \$12.10

- Compact size: 38.1 x 13.7mm
- On-board data recovery, CMOS
- Low current, 2.4mA typical
- 2kHz data rate, CMOS/TTL output
- 5Vdc operation
- On 418MHz or 433.92MHz (4xx)
- No adjustable components
- Patented Laser Trimmed component
- High stability
- Sensitivity: -105dBm
- Available also in 0.8mA version

AM-HRR3-4xx ..... \$10.95

- Only 23 x 33 x 11mm
- Up to 40k bps data rate
- 19200 baud with ASCII
- Up to 500ft. range
- 5V operation
- 0.25mW into 50
- 418 or 433MHz FM
- Fast 1ms enable
- Direct interface to 5V CMOS
- Auto TX/RX changeover

BIM-4xx-F ..... \$87.36

## RS232 TRANSCEIVER MODULES



- 4,800 to 38,400 bps half duplex
- 3-wire RS232 interface
- Controller with user EEPROM
- RS232 interface protected to  $\pm 15\text{V}$
- Data packetizing performed by user
- Auto TX/RX changeover
- 418 MHz and 433MHz versions
- Range up to 500ft. (0.25mW ver.)
- 0.25mW & 10mW versions
- Reset switch and status LED's
- 7.5-15V dc via DB9 connector, 20mA



Transceiver.....  
Transmitter.....  
Receiver.....

- Up to 19,200 bps half duplex
- 3-wire RS232 interface
- Range up to 500ft
- Transparent data packetizing
- Supports 8 or 9 bit protocols
- Self test function
- Reset Switch & Status LED's
- 1/4 wave wire antenna on board
- Available in a Simplex Tx/Rx pair (RTcomTx & RTcomRx)
- 7.5V-15Vdc operation

RTcom-4xx ..... \$247.90  
RTcomTx-4xx ..... \$87.15  
RTcomRx-4xx ..... \$105.52

BIM-4xx-RS232 .... \$139.30



**ABACOM**  
TECHNOLOGIES



Tel: (416)236-3858  
Fax: (416)236-8866  
[www.abacom-tech.com](http://www.abacom-tech.com)  
[abacomtech@compuserve.com](mailto:abacomtech@compuserve.com)

**Metric**  
Equipment Sales, Inc.

**800-432-3424**

Fax: 510-264-0886  
[www.metricsales.com](http://www.metricsales.com)

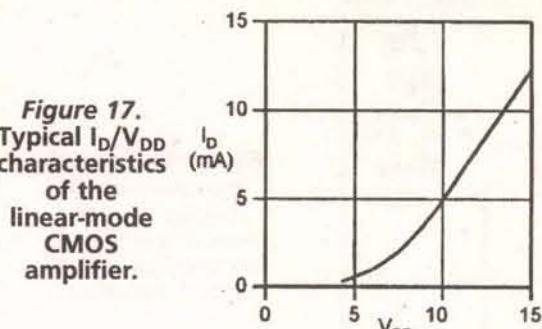
**RENT • BUY • SELL**  
Yes, we will buy your surplus equipment!

**Scopes, Meters, Analyzers, Power Supplies, Signal Generators, Counters, Recorders and more**

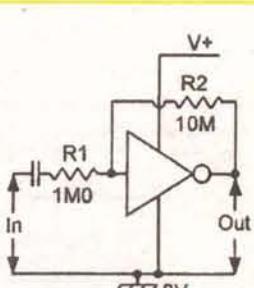
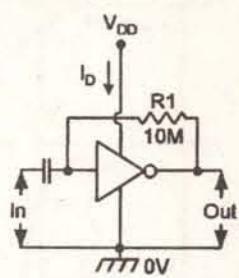
Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Fluke, Dranetz, TTC, Anritsu, Wavetek, Keithley, and more

## Test & Measurement Instruments

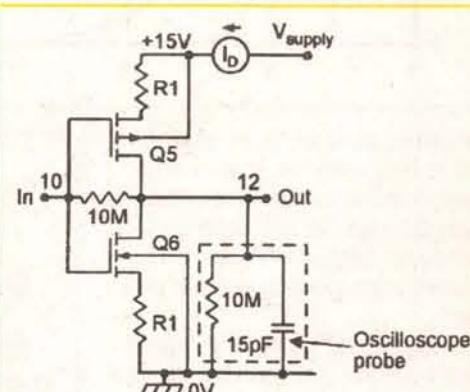
**Over 7000 Models • 6-Month Warranty  
Save 30-90% • 5-Day Free Trial**



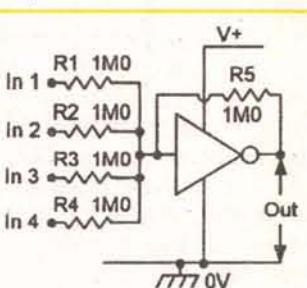
**Figure 17.**  
Typical  $I_D/V_{DD}$   
characteristics  
of the  
linear-mode  
CMOS  
amplifier.



**Figure 19.** Linear CMOS amplifier wired as  $x10$  inverting amplifier.

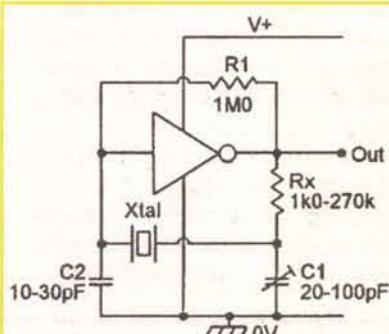


**Figure 18.** Micropower 4007UB CMOS linear amplifier, showing method of reducing  $I_D$ , with performance details.



**Figure 20.** Linear CMOS amplifier wired as unity-gain four-input audio mixer.

R1	I <sub>D</sub>	A <sub>v</sub> (V <sub>out</sub> /V <sub>in</sub> )	Upper 3dB Bandwidth
0	12.5mA	20	2.7MHz
100R	8.2mA	20	1.5MHz
560R	3.9mA	25	300kHz
1k0	2.5mA	30	150kHz
5k6	600µA	40	25kHz
10k	370µA	40	15kHz
100k	40µA	30	2kHz
1M0	4µA	10	1kHz



**Figure 21.**  
Linear CMOS amplifier wired as an integrator.

characteristics of the CMOS linear amplifier. The current typically varies from 0.5mA at 5V, to 12.5mA at 15V.

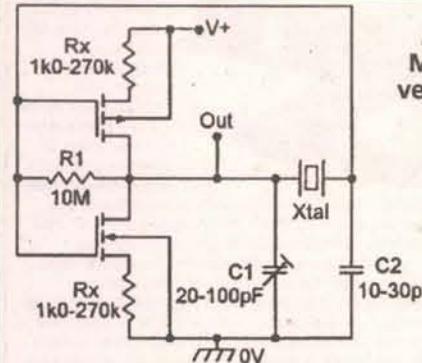
In many applications, the quiescent supply current of the 4007UB CMOS amplifier can be usefully reduced — at the cost of reduced amplifier bandwidth — by wiring external resistors in series with the source terminals of the two MOSFETs of the CMOS stage, as shown in the 'micropower' circuit of Figure 18.

This diagram also lists the effects that different resistor values have on the drain current, voltage gain, and bandwidth of the amplifi-

er when operated from a 15V supply and with its output loaded by a 10M/15pF oscilloscope probe.

Note that the additional resistors of the Figure 18 circuit increase the output impedance of the amplifier (the output impedance is roughly equal to the  $R_1 \cdot A_v$  product), and this impedance and the external load resistance/capacitance has a great effect on the overall gain and bandwidth of the circuit.

When using a 10k value for  $R_1$ , for example, if the load capacitance is increased (from 15pF to 50pF, the bandwidth falls to about 4kHz, but if the capacitance is reduced to 5pF, the bandwidth increases to 45kHz. Similarly, if the resistive load is reduced from 10k to 10k, the voltage gain falls to unity; for significant gain, the load resistance must be large relative to the output impedance of the amplifier.



**Figure 23.**  
Micropower  
version of the  
crystal  
oscillator.

The basic (unbiased) CMOS inverter stage has an input capacitance of about 5pF and an input resistance of near-infinity. Thus, if the output of the Figure 18 circuit is fed directly to such a load, it shows a voltage gain of x30 and a bandwidth of 3kHz when R1 has a value of 1MΩ; it even gives a useful gain and bandwidth when R1 has a value of 10M, but consumes a quiescent current of only 0.4μA.

### PRACTICAL CMOS

The CMOS linear amplifier can easily be used in either its standard or micropower forms to make a variety of fixed-gain amplifiers, mixers, integrators, active filters, and oscillators, etc. A selection of such circuits is shown in Figures 19 to 23.

Figure 19 shows the practical circuit of an x10 inverting amplifier. The CMOS stage is biased by feedback resistor R2, and the voltage gain is set at x10 by the R1/R2 ratio. The input impedance of the circuit is 1MΩ, and equals the R1 value.

Figure 20 shows the above circuit modified for use as an audio 'mixer' or analog voltage adder. The circuit has four input terminals, and the voltage gain between each input and the output is fixed at unity by the relative values of the 1MΩ input resistor and the 1MΩ feedback resistor.

Figure 21 shows the basic CMOS amplifier used as a simple integrator.

Figure 22 shows the linear CMOS amplifier used as a crystal oscillator. The amplifier is linearly biased via R1 and provides 180° of phase shift at the crystal resonant frequency, thus enabling the circuit to oscillate. If the user wants the crystal to provide a frequency accuracy within 0.1% or so, Rx can be replaced by a short and C1-C2 can be omitted. For ultra-high accuracy, the correct values of Rx-C1-C2 must be individually determined (the diagram shows the typical range of values).

Finally, Figure 23 shows a 'micropower' version of the CMOS crystal oscillator. In this case, Rx is actually incorporated in the amplifier. If desired, the output of this oscillator can be fed directly to the input of an additional CMOS inverter stage, for improved waveform shape/amplitude. NV

## Enter the Nuts & Volts and ExpressPCB Electronics Design Contest.

**ENTRY DEADLINE: JULY 19TH**

**See page 10 for details ...**



## AMAZING DEVICES

### Laser Window Bounce Listening System

Powerful listening system, yet simple in operation. You shine a LASER at a window and intercept the reflected beam with our ultra-sensitive filtered OPTICAL RECEIVER. Vibrations on the window from internal sounds and voices are now clearly heard. Range can be up to several hundred meters depending on the output power of the laser and optics used.

LWB9 Plans and all Data for 3 Laser Window Bounce Systems.....\$20.00  
LWB6K Kit of Complete 100' System with Visible Laser for Demo/Science Project.....\$129.95

LLR30 Optical RECEIVER with voice filter.....\$99.95 LLR3K Kit of Optical Receiver.....\$69.95  
LLR40 Higher performance with low noise preamp, basic optics and delux headsets.....\$199.95  
CWL10 10 mw Class IIIB Invisible IR LASER for 500'.....\$199.95 CWL1K Kit of LASER.....\$149.95  
LM650P5 5 mw Class IIIA Visible Red Laser Module for up to 100'.....\$19.95  
LM650P10 10 mw Class IIIB Visible Red Laser Module for up to 200'.....\$69.95

### Gravity Motor

Electrical charge reactions produce the effect of "anti gravity". You build a model craft from simple parts and levitate it with our ion power source. Battery or 115vac operation. Great science or fascinating research project includes our gravity handbook.

GRA3 Plans/Book.....\$20.00  
GRA3K Power Source Kit.....\$99.95  
GRA3 Assembled Above.....\$149.95

### TAKE CONTROL Using Electronic Hypnosis

Electronic circuitry induces hypnosis as well as ALPA relaxed mind states. Place subjects under your control

HYP2 Plans.....\$10.00  
HYP2K Kit/Plans.....\$49.95  
HYP20 Ready to Use.....\$69.95

MIND2 Plans for Mind Control.....\$15.00  
MIND2K Kit/Plans.....\$49.95  
MIND20 Ready to Use.....\$79.95

### Theramagnetic Pulser

Complex Magnetic waves are claimed to produce many health benefits. Board level experimental device is sold for research purposes only.

THMAG10 Lab Assembled.....\$24.95

### Cybernetic Ear!

Provides that "extra edge" for many listening applications. Enhances 3 to 4x of normal.

CYBEREAR.....\$19.95

### Mini TESLA Coil

Lights up a 4' fluorescent tube-all without any contact!! Yet only 3" tall!  
MTC1K Kit/Plans.....\$19.95  
MTC10 Assembled.....\$34.95

### Telephone Line Grabber Room Listener Controller and Call Diverter

Listen to your premises. Break in to calls. Control household appliances. Remote dial long distance calls-from anywhere!!  
TELCON4 Plans.....\$10.00  
TELCON4K Kit/Plans.....\$129.95  
TELCON40 Ready to Use.....\$169.95

### Tesla Coil

Produces 30" Sparks  
Create a spectacular display of nature own lightning. Many amazing experiments possible. See in action on our web site!

BTC4 Plans.....\$20.00  
BTC4K Kit.....\$799.95  
BTC40 Ready to use.....\$999.95  
Smaller Version (8-10" Sparks)  
BTC3 Plans.....\$15.00 BTC3K Kit.....\$349.95  
BTC30 Ready to Use.....\$449.95

### Pain Field Pistol

Caution! Do not aim at people!  
Blast out rodents with high power ultrasonics.  
Handheld and battery operated with all controls.  
Rental units available.

PPP1 Plans.....\$8.00  
PPP1K Kit/Plans.....\$49.95  
PPP10 Ready to Use.....\$79.95

### Amazing Gravitron

Remarkable true levitation without any tethering or external sources of energy. Winning science project. Includes self starter

GRV10 - Anti Gravity Top.....\$39.95  
GRV30 - Super Levitator.....\$49.95

### Hover Board

28 pages of data related to the most revolutionary advance in transportation. Cutting edge R&D  
HOVER Plans and Data.....\$25.00

### Transistorized TESLA Coil

Amazing and bizarre effects turn a normal light bulb into a spectacular plasma display!! With adjustable frequency control. Safe 12vdc input  
TCL5 Plans.....\$8.00 TCL5K Kit/Plans.....\$59.95  
TCL50 Assembled and Tested.....\$99.95

### Attention! High Voltage Modules

Battery powered for hovercraft, plasma guns, anti gravity, force fields, pyrotech  
MIMIMAX4 4KV.....\$19.95  
MIMIMAX3 3KV.....\$17.95  
MIMIMAX2 2KV.....\$14.95

### See Our "Action" Web Site at [www.amazing1.com](http://www.amazing1.com)

Experiment with and Construct Lasers, Phasers, Hypnosis, Mind Control, TESLA COILS, Time Travel, Rail Guns, Magnetic Cannons, Coil and Sleeve Guns, Super High Gravity Pulses, Explode Wires and Water, Antigravity, Levitation, Mass Warping, Magnetic Can Crushing, Plasma Propulsion, High Energy Radio Frequency Guns (Herf), EMP, Lattice Snapping, Force Fields, Ion Ray Guns and all Types of Electrical Pyrotechnics, Plasma and Neon Displays, Sound Blasters, Ultrasonics, Super Hearing, Long Range Transmitters, Jammers, Personal and Property Protection, Surveillance Plus More!!

### Ultra Bright Green Laser visible over a mile!!

30 to 50x brighter than the red pointers. Shirt pocket sized pen .55" x 6.3" Full 5mw. Operates for hours from two "AAA" batteries. Call for pricing as we will not be undersold!!!!!!

### Ion Ray Guns

Star Wars Technology Directs Energy

Star Wars Technology Demonstrates Weapons Potential, Force Fields, IonMotors, Antigravity etc. Projects electric shocks without contact!! Conduct many weird and bizarre experiments. Handheld battery operated and easy to operate.

IOG7/9 Plans.....\$10.00  
IOG7K Kit/Plans.....\$99.95  
IOG70 Assembled/Tested.....\$149.95  
Higher Powered Device  
IOG9K Kit/Plans.....\$129.95  
IOG90 Assembled/Tested.....\$199.95

### Semi-Cond Burning Lasers

10mw to 2 Watts of continuous output!! Use for directed beam of heat, illumination source for night vision, laser window bounce IR driver for ultra-bright green lasers.

CWL5K Kit/Plans minus diode.....\$199.95  
CWL50 Assmbld minus diode.....\$299.95  
LD34 CW 3/4 W 980nm diode.....\$249.95

### Nightstar Night Viewer

Sees in total darkness

- 35000x Light Gain
- Over 100 yds Recognition
- Built in IR Illuminator
- 20 degree Field of View
- 20 Hours Battery Life
- Spectral Response 810-840 nm.

NSTAR10 - Ready to Use.....\$239.95

### Jacobs Ladder

Pyrotechnical traveling fiery plasma expands over 3" before evaporating into space. Solid state circuitry with adjustable arc control. 115/230 volt operation. Uses safe high frequency energy.

JACK1 Plans.....\$8.00  
JACK1K Supply, Mtg Blks, Ladders.....\$149.95  
JACK10 Ready to Use.....\$249.95

### 3 Mi FM Voice Transmitter

Crystal clear performance. Many applications. Easy to assemble  
FMV1K Parts and plans.....\$39.95

### 6 Easy FM Xmtr Projects!

1 Super Sensitive Ultra Clear 1 Mile+ Voice Transmitter  
2 1 Mile+ Telephone Transmitter  
3 Line Powered Phone Transmitter Never Needs Batteries!!  
4 Tracking/Homing Beacon Beeping Transmitter  
5 Video/Audio Re broadcaster 1 Mi. TV/FM Radio Disrupter. Neat Prank! Discretion Required  
Includes Hints Using Wireless Devices  
COMBOX Parts Above 6 Projects.....\$49.95  
COMBOP Plans Above 6 Projects.....\$10.00

### Shock Force Field Vehicle Object Electrifier

Hand shock balls/wands. Mini circuit is easily hidden. Great payback for those wise guys. SHK1 Kit/plan.....\$19.95

### Mind&Brain Controllers

Incredible device Turbo charges memory, Boost mental powers, Controls stress, Speeds up healing processes and Uncover hidden potentials. High quality unit with many features.

BWPLUS-APOLLO Ready to use.....\$189.95  
BWII-EINSTEIN Lower cost unit.....\$129.95

### Burning Cutting Lasers

Current and Future Weapons Systems  
We Stock Parts!  
LC3 Plans Poor Mans CO<sub>2</sub> System.....\$15.00  
LC7 Plans Lab CO<sub>2</sub> System 30W+....\$20.00  
LAGUN2 Plans Nd,Yag, Ruby 5Kw....\$20.00  
All Three Plans for only.....\$25.00!!

### PLASMA FIRE SABER

Patented Moving Light Concept Defies all Logic as it Appears to Evaporate into Space!! Duplicate the STAR WARS effect  
Replaceable Blades, Override Switch Interactive Sound Module Available on Request

Specify Color:  
photon blue, starfire red, phaser green, neon red  
SAB15K - Kit 15" Display.....\$29.95+\$5.00 s&h  
SAB24K - Kit 24" Display.....\$59.95+\$5.00 s&h  
SAB36K - Kit 36" Display.....\$129.95+\$15.00 s&h

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031  
1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request  
Pay by MC,VISA,Cash, Check, MO, COD. Add \$5.00 S&H plus \$5.00 if COD. Overseas Contact for Proforma

Write in 157 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/July 2000 25

### HP5335A, UNIVERSAL SYSTEMS COUNTER

Providing true automatic measurement functionality. This system has 16 built in front panel accessible measurement functions, all available via the HPIB or manually. One of the most powerful universal counters available. Math and statistics include averaging, mean, sample size, standard deviation, engineering units display offset scale and normalization. Matched dual inputs provide 200MHz on chan A and 100MHz on chan B. Nine digit resolution from 30Hz to 200MHz. 1meg. and 50 Ohm inputs. Auto trigger and much more. All the toys in one package! Excellent condition. **New....\$3900 Now....\$395**

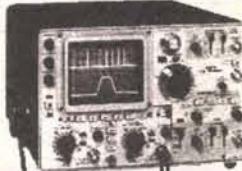


### KIK PLZ-150W, ELECTRONIC LOAD

Industry workhorse, can handle loads up to 150Watts. The front panel controls allow selection of all voltage and current parameters. Current up to 30A and Voltage up to 60V can be accommodated. LED readout. Good condition. **KIK-EL.....\$399ea.**

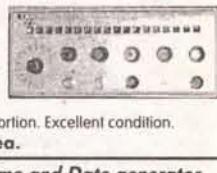
### TEKTRONIX 485, 350MHz,

Probably the fastest and lowest cost scope available today. Superior performance at low cost! Dual Trace, Delayed sweep 1 ns/div Sweep rate, 5mV Vert. sensitivity. Switchable input imped., 50 ohm /1meg. Package includes 2 probes, and operation manual. Six month warranty. Excellent shape. **New....\$9100 Now....\$749ea.**



### HP3312A, SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR

The HP3312A combines two separate, independent function generators in one instrument. The main generator can be triggered by the modulation generator to provide sweep, trigger functions, AM, FM, gate or tone burst. Up to 10V p-p into 50 Ohms. 10,000:1 output attenuator and up to 10V of DC offset are available. Freq. 0.1Hz to 13MHz. R<sub>i</sub><20ns, Low distortion. Excellent condition. **New....\$1450 Now....\$299ea.**



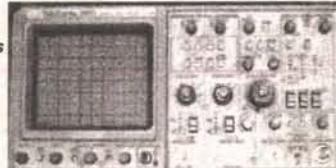
### NEW, BY POPULAR DEMAND, Universal Time and Date generator.

**Provides camera ID too!** type TG-060, is only about the size of a pack of cigarettes but solves the problem of time stamping and identifying any video signal. Has RCA jacks for video in and out. Operates from 12VDC, AC adapter included. Super simple 3 button operation. Rugged plastic case with Velcro strip for easy placement. Brand New. **SPECIAL...\$49ea. 2 for \$89**



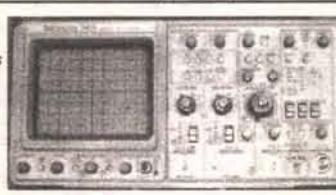
### TEKTRONIX 2465, 4 Chan., 300MHz, O'Scope,

**With on screen waveform stats** One of the most popular & powerful scopes available at a reasonable cost. Features: 500ps/Div sweep, 2mV/Div. vertical sensitivity, 1Mohm / 50-ohm input, 500MHz trigger bandwidth, four channels. On-screen waveform cursors provide vert. & horiz. scale factors, trigger level, voltage, time, freq., phase, ratio values and mode indication. Complete with 2 probes, and manual. Excellent condition. 90 day warranty. **Very Ltd. Qty....\$2195.**



### TEKTRONIX 2445, 4 Chan., 150MHz, O'Scope,

**With on screen waveform stats** One of the most popular & powerful scopes available at a reasonable cost. Features: 500ps/Div sweep, 2mV/Div. vertical sensitivity, 1Mohm / 50-ohm input, 500MHz trigger bandwidth, four channels. On-screen waveform cursors provide vert. & horiz. scale factors, trigger level, voltage, time, freq., phase, ratio values and mode indication. Complete with 2 probes, and manual. Excellent condition. 90 day warranty. **Very Ltd. Qty....\$1295.**



### NEW, "COLOR STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, with AUDIO!

That's right! COLOR! In the same size package too! Sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removeable mtg. bracket & a 1.3M cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., internal mic & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? Now you can have the "COLOR STEALTH CAM":

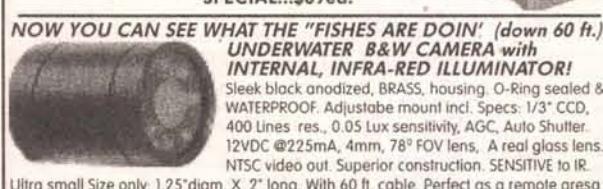
- 1/3" • 350 Lines
- Auto Shutter
- 270k pixels
- Focus:10mm to inf.
- 1-ounce!

GM-4000S-STD w/audio **SPECIAL...\$89ea.**



### B & W "STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, with AUDIO!

The sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removeable mtg. bracket & a 1.3M cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., internal mic & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? Now you can have the "STEALTH CAM": 1/3" CCD • 410 Lines • 0.3 Lux • AGC • Auto Shutter • Pwr. 12V @10mA • 250k pixels • Std. 4mm, 78° FOV lens • Pinhole, 90° FOV • Focus:10mm to inf. • NTSC video • **IR SENSITIVE** • Size Std.: 30mm sq. x 29mm d. PH: 16mm d. Don't confuse with LOW RES., HIGH LUX C-MOS CAMERAS **GM-2000S-STANDARD OR PINHOLE, SPECIAL...\$69ea.**



**NOW YOU CAN SEE WHAT THE "FISHES ARE DOIN' (down 60 ft.) UNDERWATER B&W CAMERA with INTERNAL INFRA-RED ILLUMINATOR!**

Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustabe mount incl. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 400 Lines res., 0.05 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter, 12VDC @225mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens. A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. Ultra small Size only. 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a remote area inspection camera. Now with six super bright, white LED'S! BRAND NEW, **GM-400KW-LED.....\$219ea.**



**NEW! NOW YOU HAVE COLOR (down to 60 ft.) UNDERWATER, Built-in WHITE LIGHT LED'S**, Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustabe mount incl. Specs: 1/4" CCD, 350 Lines res., 0.5 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter, 12VDC @120mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens. A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. Ultra small Size only. 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a remote area inspection camera. Now with six super bright, white LED'S! BRAND NEW, **GM-400KW-LED.....\$219ea.**

### FABULOUS XYZ System, Asymtek 403G series.

The Automate 403G is a highly configurable, automatic fluid dispensing system capable of handling a full range of dispensing applications. Wherever hand-held dispensers are currently used, automating with the 403G system will increase both accuracy and throughput. Of course the system can be configured for many other motion automation applications as well. Your imagination is the key. The system can be programmed to dispense dots or continuous lines precisely and consistently using a wide variety of fluids. This flexibility makes it ideal for applications ranging from surface mount electronics to form-in-place gasketing. The system offers several standard features: • Al speeds of up to 508 mm/sec (20 in./s), it provides 0.025 mm (0.001 in.) resolution with a teach accuracy of 0.025 mm (0.001 in.). It is a gantry configuration with a 457 x 457 mm (18 x 18 in.) work area. Overall size: 36" W x 28" D x 20" H. Once programmed with a personal computer, the 403G stores up to 10 separate programs in onboard memory. Features: • Programmable speeds up to 508 mm/s (20 in./s) perfect for fast, short, repetitive moves required in automated applications. • Semiautomatic part skew alignment corrects for workpiece misalignment. • Easy-to-use, flexible, FluidMove® software for quick program creation is available from the manufacturer. (Not supplied). • Eight extra inputs and outputs provide interface to I/O-triggered devices for further automation. • Multiple programs can be stored in onboard memory allowing computer-free operation in a production environment. Unit is used and in excellent condition. Ships via truck. See www.asymtek.com for info.

Reg. Price \$10K, Special Asymtek 403G.....\$1895

### MOTOR is HEAVY DUTY and VERY PRECISE.

**Litton, Clifton precision type, JDH-2250-EZ-1C,** This beauty is a hefty 3 1/2 pound jewel. Size is: 5.7" L x 2.5" x 2.5" not including the DUAL 1/4" diam shafts, each one 1.1" long. Motor is rated for 24VDC operation. The tested RPMs are as shown:

Vin	InL	RPM
6V	128mA	373RPM
12V	158mA	768RPM
18V	160mA	1160RPM
24V	170mA	1563RPM

New, super quality **SPECIAL...\$39ea. or 2 for \$69**



### VICOR, TRIPLE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY, 24VDC @ 200Watts x THREE!

Type VI-RF333-CUUU, is only 9.2" L x 7.3" W x 1.4" H but packs a punch. State of the art "Flat-Pac" switcher can operate from 100 to 240VAC input. Triple output on screw terminals with sense lines for each output. Removed from equipment, tested. **SPECIAL...\$59ea. or 2 for \$99**



### SHARP, NIMH BATTERY, Type BT-H42U, an amazing 3.6v @ 8.1Amp Hours in a 2.2" Cube!

This is a Brand New, Factory sealed, original equipment battery. This is THE SHARP battery not an off brand lower capacity replacement. These are very hard to find and sell for over \$100. They provide over twice the power of replacement units. This is a Nickel-Metal Hydride chemistry for NO MEMORY EFFECT. Design this puppy into your next robot. That's no typo 8100mAh or 8.1 AH! Unbelievable...but true...true.... **SPECIAL....\$49ea. or 2 for \$89**

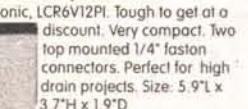
### 10V @ 2.5 AH SEALED, LEAD ACID, PACK.

Each pack has 5, 2 Volt cells. 1D-size cells are arranged as 1X5 cells. Enclosed in an ABS outer shell. Removed for photo. Perfect for high drain applications. Make custom packs of any rating. Size: 7.5" L x 2.8" H x 1.5" D **SALE! 6-five packs for \$20, 40 for \$99**



### 6V@12AH SEALED, RECHARGEABLE, BATTERY

New Panasonic, LCR6V12PI. Tough to get at a discount. Very compact. Two top mounted 1/4" faston connectors. Perfect for high drain projects. Size: 5.9" L x 3.7" H x 1.9" D **2 for \$20, or 10 for \$89**



### SUPER, MINI C-MOUNT CAMERA, GM412,

The GM-412 specs: B/W, size 1.5"sq. X 2.4", 250,000 Pixels, 380 Lines Resolution, Sensitivity 0.3 Lux, 1/3" CCD with AGC & Electronic shutter. 12V @110mA power, NTSC out. IR SENSITIVE, BNC video out, std. DC pwr. jack. Aluminum housing with dual threaded top and bottom mounting. True performance not hype! Sturdy ball mount included. Ac power adapter included. This camera will outperform ANY camera in this magazine. Multi-lens options are available to exploit the superior performance. **Special, GM412...\$99ea.**



**WORLD'S SMALLEST \*\*\* 100mW \*\*\* VIDEO TRANSMITTER, ON SALE**

Incredibly only 0.9" x 0.8" x 0.37". Transmits crystal controlled hi-res. images with 100mW output!! The transmitter you've been waiting for. Shown actual size. Much smaller than the 9V battery which powers it. Draws only 35mA! Factory tuned. Receive on cable channel 59. Will work with color or B&W cameras. UHF Bow tie antenna with balun and 3' F cable for TV included. Perfect with our GM1000A. **SPECIAL TVX-100....\$159.** **TVX100 with GM1000A CAMERA....\$209.**

### Robotic Sample Processor, Bring your automated system up to speed with this Robotic Sample Processor.

This module is fast and flexible with user friendly software available. INOT SUPPLIED! Install the RSP XYZ as the nucleus for your new system. Of course the system can be configured for many other motion automation applications as well. Your imagination is the key. The system can be programmed to dispense dots or continuous lines precisely and consistently using a wide variety of fluids. This flexibility makes it ideal for applications ranging from surface mount electronics to form-in-place gasketing. The system offers several standard features: • Al speeds of up to 508 mm/sec (20 in./s), it provides 0.025 mm (0.001 in.) resolution with a teach accuracy of 0.025 mm (0.001 in.). It is a gantry configuration with a 457 x 457 mm (18 x 18 in.) work area. Overall size: 36" W x 28" D x 20" H. Once programmed with a personal computer, the 403G stores up to 10 separate programs in onboard memory. Features: • Programmable speeds up to 508 mm/s (20 in./s) perfect for fast, short, repetitive moves required in automated applications. • Semiautomatic part skew alignment corrects for workpiece misalignment. • Easy-to-use, flexible, FluidMove® software for quick program creation is available from the manufacturer. (Not supplied). • Eight extra inputs and outputs provide interface to I/O-triggered devices for further automation. • Multiple programs can be stored in onboard memory allowing computer-free operation in a production environment. Unit is used and in excellent condition. Ships via truck. See www.cavro.com for info.

### Robotic Sample Processor, RSP-XYZ.....\$695ea.

The SIRECUST patient monitor from Siemens, a compact, portable patient monitoring system offers data acquisition, signal processing, display & trending. Features include: • Multichannel, multiparameter monitoring capabilities • Small, lightweight (2.6 kg - 5.7 LB), durable & water resistant • AC or battery powered • NIBP: Fast recycling "continuous" mode & arterial occlusion • Automatic alarm limits & preset mode Blood Pressure labeling / auto zero Parameter Features: Monitor can measure the patient's EKG, non-invasive blood pressure & temp. & two invasive pressures. Up to five parameters can be displayed. The monitor accepts Siemens three or five lead EKG patient cables. No input cables supplied! Display is 6.5" diag., easy-to-read numeric values & up to three waveforms. Alphanumerics, grids & graphics are presented on a mono, high-contrast, LCD. The EKG waveform auto centers & can be easily interpreted with the on screen mV scale. Lead I, II, III or III is selectable, for best signal processing & waveform display. Systolic, diastolic & mean values are displayed. User assignable labels for all invasive pressures. Menu driven keys activate on screen labels which change according to the function selected. Used, each checked for self test and display. Offered as an experimenters item only. Not intended for medical or life support. No manuals. **Patient monitor, Sirecust.....\$99ea.**

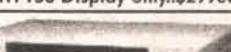
Cavro Scientific, XM Series Multi-Channel Pump, The industry standard, Cavro's XM Series Multi-Channel pump. Now available with three channels. These brand new units were intended to use the slide to activate the plunger of a metering syringe (not supplied) to meter out and pump precision ul volumes of fluid. Each channel has an independently operated valve & can accommodate syringes ranging from 500 ul to 2.5 ml. The can automate multichannel pipetting, diluting & dispensing with independently operated solenoid valves. The pump can aspirate & dispense the same or different fluids. Inaccuracy is less than or equal to 1% of full stroke and imprecision is less than or equal to 0.05% of full stroke. Motion is supplied via a Pacific Scientific, P21NRX-LNS-NS-03, 5.4V @1.63A unipolar stepper. This is coupled via a toothed belt to the 5.5" lead screw with slotted optical position sensor. A slide with bronze bearings rides on a polished steel rod & provides 3" of very smooth travel. Construction is of cast and machined aluminum. Can be disassembled and modified to suit. Software and interface info not supplied. **Multi-Channel Pump, Cavro-3XM.....\$89ea.**

### NEW! LCD COLOR, TFT, ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY Offers a super 5.6" VIEWABLE AREA, Pro System with Custom Case, BUILT-IN 12V GEL CELL, all A/V cables and charger. Super Deal.

Pro System with Custom Case, BUILT-IN 12V GEL CELL, all A/V cables and charger. Super Deal. You asked for it. Finally we found a unit with exceptional quality at an affordable price. Perfect as a portable, general purpose color monitor for standard NTSC color or B&W video systems. Fully compatible with all our cameras as well as Camcorder, VCR's etc. Perfect as a rear view system with any video camera by virtue of its built in, mirror image function. Completely enclosed unit has adjustments for color, contrast and brightness and volume, for it's internal stereo speakers! A std. 1/4" x 20 Tripod socket and a tilt-down stand for table top viewing. Inputs include: audio L&R and video on std. 1/8" mini jacks. External 12VDC on std. barrel connector. Specifications: 5.6", TFT active matrix LCD with 76.8K Pixels, CCFL backlight with 270cd/m<sup>2</sup>. Luminance, 500mW audio output available on std. 1/8" jack. 12V@600mA powered, 50mV min. or std. line level audio input. Overall size: 6.4" W x 5.25" H x 2.2" D. New first quality. An optional accessory kit is available which includes: A luggage quality, custom made, padded case with dual removable straps for shoulder and/or holding at waist level for portable, hands free viewing. Built into the case is a 12V Gel Cell, rechargeable battery. Also supplied is a complete set of A/V cables, AC power adapter, power switch and battery charger. **GMTFT56-PRO...\$344ea. GMTFT56 Display only....\$299ea.**

### NEW, GM960 TIME LAPSE VIDEO RECORDER

Finally a brand new, 4 head, T/L recorder with all the features at a price you can afford. Features: • Up to 960 hours on a standard T-100 VHS tape. • 12 different modes for record and playback. • Audio recording in the 12H and 24H mode. • 30Day memory backup. • Easy mode setting. • On-screen menus. • Auto-Repeat recording mode. • Serial or One-shot recording. • Time, Date, speed, and Alarm indicators on screen. These deluxe units are front loading and are 14" W x 3.5" H x 12.2" D, 110VAC powered. **SPECIAL, GM960-VCR.....\$599ea.**



## SECURE ON-LINE ORDERING WWW.RESUNLTD4U.COM

## RESOURCES UN-LTD.

VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD, ON-LINE ORDER: 800-810-4070 TECH:LINE 603-668-2499 FAX: 603-644-7825 EMAIL sales@resunltd4u.com 300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101

# More PIC Macros

by Tom Lyons Fisher and  
Mayeul Marie Rigo

**K**arl Lunt's article "A High-Power PIC Macro Library" (*Nuts & Volts*, July '99) presented a collection of routines which make life more convenient for those of us who insist on programming in PIC assembler. But he left some out! We have developed some additional utilities which we hope PIC programmers will find useful.

## IF STATEMENTS:

By combining conditional statement notation stolen from FORTRAN:

GT = Greater Than  
GE = Greater than or Equal to  
EQ = Equal to  
NE = Not Equal to  
LE = Less than or Equal to  
LT = Less Than

with PIC working register (W), file (F), or a literal (L) notation, 12 easy-to-remember If statements can be formed. For example:

IFWGT Zook,Place3

will branch to Place3 if the value in W is greater than the value in Zook.

**CAUTION:** Because these If macros have embedded goto's, the destination of the branch must be on the same memory page as the If. This shouldn't be a problem because subroutines should never straddle page boundaries and goto's shouldn't jump between subroutines.

Whatever is in W before the If is executed will be preserved, so you can do a series of tests without reloading W:

IFWEQL A'E',Pinch5  
IFWEQL A'H',Pinch6

All of these macros are composed of multiple lines of code. Is this inefficient? Sure, but the improvement in clarity may prevent days of debugging. Whose time is more valuable, yours or the processor's?

## INITIALIZATION

In PIC programming, to a large extent "initialization" means assigning pins to the peripherals. It's difficult to treat this logically because of all the special cases: ADCON1 affects all of the PORTA pins, PORTB is the only one with optional pull-up resistors, PORTC has specific pins for the SPI interface ... Also, a particular port (or even a particular pin!) may be shared by several peripherals. Here are some suggestions for keeping everything somewhat straight.

When possible, initialize on a pin-by-pin

- basis (bcf rather than movlw B'11001011'). This clarifies the initialization code by enabling you to organize by function rather than by peripheral port.

- Define a descriptive name for each pin and then immediately use that name to set the data direction (DirIn or DirOut). Notice that you're acting like TRIS and PORT are equivalent; you can get away with this because DirIn and DirOut automatically switch to Bank1 and the low byte of the two addresses is identical. So, to make pin 4 of Port B an output for a Voice Activated Radar switch and pin 1 of Port B a sense line:

```
#DEFINE VARPort PORTB
#DEFINE VARsw 4
DirOut    VARPort,VARsw
#DEFINE SensLn 1
DirIn     VARPort,SensLn
```

- Again, this is very inefficient because there is needless bank switching if consecutive Dir's occur. But, during initialization, speed is generally not as important as clarity.

- Use only the descriptive name (VARPort,VARsw rather than PORTB,4) in your subroutines so that only the initialization file needs to be altered if you decide to reassign pins.

- By the way, it's very helpful to incorporate a pinout diagram in your initialization file. Figure 1 shows an example for a 12C671.

- Microchip warns about a subtlety that plagues the use of I/O ports, namely, that most operations are read-then-write. When you're fiddling with a peripheral port, this makes a difference because the operation reads the input port, but writes to the output latch. These are two different registers and they can, under certain conditions, have corresponding bits in opposite states. To avoid trouble, it's best to establish a "port mirror" in RAM which reflects the status of the port latch. Then when you want to change the state of a particular pin, you first change the mirror and then copy that change to the real port. This is a lot of rigmarole to go through each time you want to output something, but the following macros make it more convenient. If you follow the convention of placing the mirrors at the very beginning of

available RAM, memory allocation will look like this:

05h	PORTA
06h	PORTB
07h	PORTC
.	.
20h	ATROP*
21h	BTROP
22h	CTROP

(\*Well, what else are you going to name the PORTA mirror?)

This puts every mirror exactly 27d locations higher than its corresponding port so that this macro works correctly:

```
ClrPin      MACRO PortNum,PinNum
bcf PortNum+D'27',PinNum
movfw      PortNum+D'27'
movwf      PortNum
```

ENDM

SetPin is the converse routine.

## TABLES

The format for utilizing a table is:

GoTab table name

The offset into the table must be in W when GoTab is called. The value the offset points to is returned in W. You don't have to worry about "paragraph crossing" (a paragraph is 256 bytes of memory starting at an integer multiple of 256). GoTab takes care of everything. There's nothing special you have to do to create your own tables either, just follow the Microchip format, which is:

table name	addwf	PCL,F
	retlw	D'79'
	retlw	D'32'
	...etc.	

There are some limitations to GoTab: The table can only contain 256 items or less and it must not straddle a page boundary.

## SUBROUTINES

Use GoSub rather than call for fully universal subroutine utilization.

The format for GoSub is:

GoSub subroutine name

What's so great about GoSub? It automati-

FIGURE 1

+5V -> (1)	Vdd	(8) -> Gnd
CPUClk <- (2)	GP5	(7) <- A2DCh0
CPUDat <- (3)	GP4/AN3	(6) <- Switch
Acquire -> (4)	GP3	(5) <- InpOut

cally updates PCLATH (and PCH) to reflect the context of the current subroutine so that you can use goto and call freely within any of your subroutines. Thus, one of the greatest sources of PIC bugs is eliminated.

If just one variable is needed for the input or the output of the subroutine, it's most often passed to or from the subroutine through W, the working register. For input, be sure you place the required value into W just before you GoSub; for output, the value will be in W upon return.

You can place your subroutine anywhere in memory; just don't allow it to straddle a page

boundary!

### LOCAL VARIABLES

It's desirable to have subroutines as isolated ("encapsulated") from each other as much as possible. One of the techniques used to do this in high-level languages is the use of local variables. Local variables disappear when the subroutine they're in is not being used. In high-level languages, local variables are pushed onto a stack as one subroutine calls another, and popped from the stack as the program "backs out" of a trail of subroutines. Since only one

routine can be active at any instant, only those variables belonging to that routine need to be accessible at that instant.

You can have local subroutine variables (MPLAB already provides LOCAL MACRO variables) by using Push and Pull. All you need to do to take advantage of this feature when you write a subroutine is decide how many local variables you'll need for its operation. Then clear space for that number using the Pushn command. For example, if you're going to use two local variables, put:

Push2

at the very beginning of your subroutine and:

Pull2

at the very end. This gives you the right to use two built-in local variables called Temp1 and Temp2 any way you like within your routine. (A Push3...Pull3 combination would give you rights to Temp1, Temp2, and Temp3.) It is absolutely essential that you always pair the Push and the Pull! Otherwise the stack will get out of kilter and you'll get some really bewildering errors.

Of course, you'd probably prefer variable names which are a bit more descriptive than "Temp3." You can #DEFINE alternate names for these built-in variables. Be sure to #UNDEFINE them at the end of the routine so that you can reuse popular local variable names like "Index" and "Count." Your subroutines should have the format of this example:

```
#DEFINE Count Temp1
#DEFINE Index Temp2
Push2
body of your subroutine
Pull2
return
#UNDEFINE Index
#UNDEFINE Count
```

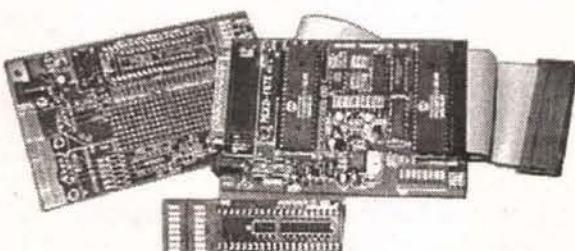
One additional wrinkle: Savvy programmers like to use W whenever possible to pass values to and from subroutines because it's "The Variable Which Leaves No Trace" and thus enhances encapsulation. GoSub, Pulln, and Pushn preserve whatever is in W (in TempW) and restore it transparently. (Thus, GoSub acts just like a call.)

So whatever was in W just before a GoSub or Pushn will also be in W just after, as well. If you utilize W as input in your subroutine, you must grab it right away (immediately after Push, if there is one) within your subroutine and put it someplace safe:

```
#DEFINE Wreg Temp1
Push1
movwf Wreg
body of your subroutine
movfw Wreg
Pull1
return
#UNDEFINE Wreg
```

## PIC Real-time 'Emulator' and Programmer for \$159

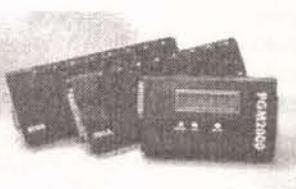
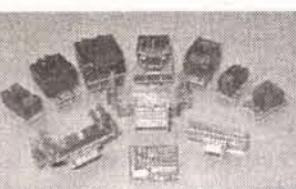
Introducing **PIC-ICD** = Debugger + Programmer + Demo Board = \$159



**PB-87X probe for RICE17A now shipping**

supports 16F87X, 16C66/67/76/77

Featuring on-the-fly data capture break with 2-level trigger and pass count support, stopwatch function and real-time data bus capture - complete system for \$775



### Full-feature, real-time RICE17A Emulator System, from \$595

- 64K program memory, 32K trace
- 12-clip external probe - break input, break output, trigger output, 8 logic traces and ground
- Source level debugging
- Unlimited software breakpoints and trigger points
- New PB-87X probe provides on-the-fly data break with 2-level trigger and pass count, stopwatch and databus capture
- Supports PIC12/16/17
- Low voltage emulation
- Self-diagnostic test board
- Optional PIC Time Stamp for \$59

### Single Socket PIC Programmers and Adapters

- PGM16N supports all PIC12/14/16
- PGM17 supports all PIC17
- One 40-pin ZIF socket for all DIP parts
- Optional surface mount sockets for all package types which are compatible with all PIC programmers
- Emulation headers in SOIC, PLCC and QFP packages
- Win 95/98/NT hosting software
- DOS software for PGM17

### Stand Alone Gang Programmer from \$900

- New flash based firmware makes new device support a snap
- Production quality 8-gang programmer for PIC, SX, ST6 and more
- Approved by IC manufacturers
- Stand-alone chip duplication
- LCD and LEDs display program functions and results
- Codes reside securely in EEPROM of control module
- Custom all programming voltages in 0.1V increments

*Advanced Transdata*

14330 Midway, #128, Dallas, Texas  
Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937  
Email: atc1@ix.netcom.com

Visit the Ultimate Source for PIC Tools at

[www.adv-transdata.com](http://www.adv-transdata.com)

Pulln works the same as Pushn, so whatever was in W just before return will be in W when you arrive at the calling program.

Of course, if you need W only as input, or only as output, you can eliminate some of the above code and just ignore the contents of W.

Aside from the speed penalty inherent in Push and Pull, there's another inconvenience. Push and Pull utilize FSR, the indirect addressing register, and depend upon its pointing to the correct byte whenever they are used. This means that if you "borrow" the FSR, you need to preserve and then restore the stack pointer which resides in FSR by default. Use SavStak to preserve the pointer and free the FSR for your use, and GetStak to restore the pointer so that Push and Pull can be invoked. You MUST restore the User Stack Pointer before the program encounters another Push or Pull!

Sometimes you'll need to provide your subroutine with more than one byte of input. To keep the routine general, you'll need to communicate through bankless RAM. Pass and Catch allow you to do this. In the following example, the two-byte number called Flex in the main program is made available in the subroutine called Flexer as the two-byte variable named Use:

Pass	Flex0, Flex1
GoSub	Flexer

Flexer	
CBLOCK	
Use0	
Use1	
ENDC	

Catch	Use0, Use1
-------	------------

The advantages of utilizing Pass/Catch are Bank independence and variable-name hiding. That is, you can change the name of Flex in the main program without re-editing subroutine Flexer.

All of the preceding encapsulation techniques depend upon the availability of "bankless" (common) RAM. All of Microchip's newer controllers have 16 bytes (70h to 7Fh) of this special RAM. Data stored here can be accessed directly regardless of the current bank status. See Table 1 for how we assign these special locations.

All of these utilities can be compiled with Microchip's MPLAB and have been tested on the 12C671, 12C672, 16C76, and 16C77. They will run on the older 16C73 and 16C74 if you make sure never to call a subroutine unless Bank 0 RAM is selected.

Be sure to #INCLUDE the appropriate processor-specific file provided by Microchip. The source code can be found at:  
<http://www.juniata.edu/~fisher/pic-stuff/macros2.htm>

Since the source code is provided, it's easy to determine the number of machine cycles required for these macros. Then

- you can decide whether you can afford to trade time for convenience in a particular case. In general, using macros everywhere in the first rough draft of a program and then simplifying only where speed is a consideration will get your program out the door faster than trying to write "tight" code for every portion of your program. These macros were designed to make removing them as easy as possible.
- NV

TABLE 1

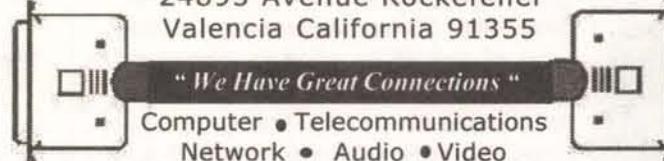
070h	TempW	;utility working register storage
071h	Temp1	;currently accessible local variables
072h	Temp2	
073h	Temp3	
074h	Stack	:pointer to stored local variables
075h	Flags	:general-purpose bit flags
076h	Pass0	:subroutine argument storage
077h	Pass1	

(We reserve the remainder of bankless RAM for interrupt usage.)

## Roger's Systems Specialist

24895 Avenue Rockefeller  
Valencia California 91355

(800) 366-0579  
(661) 295-5577  
fax (661) 295-8777



Place an Order on our Newly Updated WebSite and receive a FREE mouse!

WWW.rogerssystems.com

### CAT. 5 CABLE

Also available in many colors!!

Grey

TE-038-L5	3ft. Straight Patch	\$1.75
TE-068-L5	7 ft. Straight Patch	\$2.00
TE-128-L5	14ft. Straight Patch	\$3.00
TE-258-L5	25ft. Straight Patch	\$5.00
TE-508-L5	50 ft. Straight Patch	\$8.00
TE-758-L5	75ft. Straight Patch	\$14.00
TE-108-L5	100 ft. Straight Patch	\$16.00

### USB CABLES

CC-USB-6	6ft. USB "A"- "A" MM	\$5.00
CC-USB-AB6	6ft. USB "A" - "B" MM	\$5.00
CC-USB-AB10	10ft. USB "A" - "B" M/M	\$6.00
CC-USB-AB15	15ft. USB "A" - "B" M/M	\$8.00
CC-USB-X6	6ft. USB "A"- "A" M/F	\$6.00
CC-USB-X10	10ft. USB "A"- "A" M/F	\$6.00



# CC-USB-PP \$25.00

### USB to Parallel Printer

### IEEE-1394 FIREWIRE



\$5.00

FW-6X4-6	6ft 6pin x 4pin	\$5.00
FW-4X4-10	10ft 4pin x 4pin	\$12.00

\$20.00 min. Order required  
Add \$4.50 shipping for prepaid orders  
Prices subject to change without notice  
All major credit cards accepted  
Special offers only valid on items in stock  
Call for quantity discount  
No out of state checks accepted

Write in 112 on Reader Service Card.

### S-VGA Extensions

male/female black



CC-VGA-4C	6FT	\$6.00
CC-VGA-5C	10FT	\$8.00
CC-VGA-25CX	25FT	\$16.00
CC-VGA-50CX	50FT	\$25.00
CC-VGA-100CX	100FT	\$44.00

### S-VGA Switch Box Cable

male/male black

CC-VGA-3C	6FT	\$6.00
CC-VGA-9C	10FT	\$8.00
CC-VGA-11C	25FT	\$16.00
CC-VGA50MM	50FT	\$25.00
CC-VGA100MM	100FT	\$44.00

These premium VGA cables are made with 75 ohm coaxial cables. They are triple shielded to support extremely high bandwidth and unsurpassed protection against interference. Furthermore, our premium cables are Plug-N-Play ready and are compatible with the latest technology.

### ADD ON CARDS

Call for more information on any of these cards!!

CA-PPGA-S1	PPGA Celeron CPU Slot 1 adaptor	\$10.00
IO-398	ISA 8bit Single Parallel IEEE Card	\$12.00
IO-400	PCI 32bit Single Parallel IEEE Card	\$33.75
SD-884	16bit ISA Sound Card ESS Chip	\$14.00
USB-PCI	USB x PCI Add on Card	\$27.00
VD-466	S-VGA SIS 4MB PCI Video Card	\$31.00
VD-488	Savage4 32MB AGP 12bit 3D Video Card	\$99.00

\$39.00

### Electronic CPU Switch

# DS-102-KMMP

\$99.00 kit

Includes:  
One MiniView KVM switch  
2 Sets of Premium Grade KVM Cables  
One PS/2 to AT keyboard adapter  
One PS/2 to Serial mouse adapter  
One User Guide  
Features:  
Keyboard & mouse emulation for error Free PC booting  
No external power required  
Works virtually with any operating system  
Fully hot pluggable



### SLOT FAN

Extends your computer life.

Ball Bearing

Takes up only one of the PCI/ISA slots.

Special designed turbine fan gives you great performance and quietness.



\$12.00

# TM-FAN-SLOT

### Multi-PC Controller

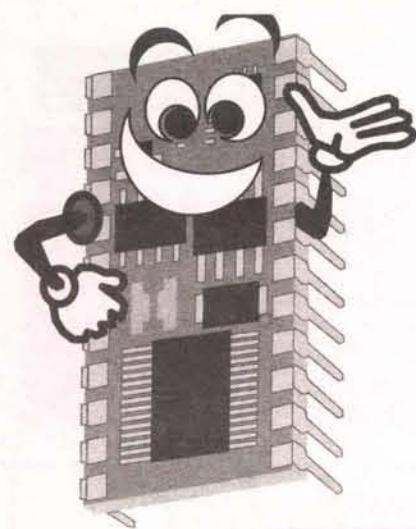
w/keyboard & mouse emulation  
Easy to select by push button



# CC-PS2-VGA6 Cable Kit  
with this item \$12.00

DS-HD2-66EM	2-WAY	\$49.00
DS-HD4-66EM	4-WAY	\$69.00

CPU's-Motherboards-HardDrives  
Memory -SCSI Adaptors -SCSI Cables  
CD burners -CD's & Rewritable CD's  
And Much Much More!!!!



by Jon Williams

# Stamp

## Applications STAMPS IN THE LAB

### S

When Parallax introduced the BS2, I can remember thinking about what a great lab interface it would be. It's got 16 I/O lines, all kinds of neat functions, and a serial interface to the PC that doesn't take away any of the I/O structure. Well, aside from a few experiments, I didn't do much in this regard. Thankfully, the clever guys at SelmaWare Solutions did. These guys have developed a really neat little program called Stamp Plot Lite that you can freely download from their site or from Parallax.

tamp Plot Lite is a fully configurable, general-purpose graphing and datalogging utility. Stamp Plot Lite takes advantage of the BS2's DEBUG command, which is, in fact, the same as SEROUT at 9600 baud on pin 16. Stamp Plot Lite takes the information sent by DEBUG and deals with it accordingly:

- If the data is a decimal number, it is graphed as the analog value.
- If the data is prefixed by "%" (by using the IBIN modifier), it is assumed to be binary data and the individual channels (up to 9) are graphed as digital (ON or OFF) values.
- If the data is prefixed by "!" it is processed as one of the various Stamp Plot Lite commands.
- If the data doesn't fit any of the above categories, it is considered a general message and placed in a text box on the bottom of the screen.

The really neat part of the program is that it requires no set-up. The Stamp sends all of the set-up information for the graph after Stamp Plot Lite is connected. Since Stamp Plot Lite is so amazingly easy to use, I won't go into a great deal of detail here. There are a couple of notes that I do want to cover, though, before we get into a Stamp program that uses it.

First, Stamp Plot Lite will only graph one analog value. (Note: By the time you read this article, a "pro" version that graphs multiple analog channels will be available.) The second note is on the "X" (horizontal) axis of the scale. This axis always represents seconds as Stamp Plot Lite will time stamp information as it arrives (the time stamp is relative to the start of the graph). If you want to graph for a specific period, you'll need to express the period in seconds to keep things straight.

Since Stamp Plot is easier to explain by putting it through its paces, let's assemble some simple hardware and give it a run.

### Project Hardware

If you have a Parallax BASIC Stamp Activity Board (BSAC) and a Dallas Semiconductor DS1620 temperature sensor, you're ready to rock-and-roll. If you don't, the schematics in Figures 1, 2, and 3 will get you there.

Figure 1 is the programming port and DEBUG interface. The capacitors on the ATN line allow the Stamp to be reset by the PC but will block a steady state on the serial DSR line. This will be important later when we connect the Stamp to a terminal program. Note that if you have an older BSAC that only has one capacitor, you'll want to replace it with a two-pin header and removable jumper. The jumper will be installed for programming and removed for general serial communications.

Figure 2 is the button inputs and LED outputs (that will be used a little later). In case you're wondering why we've split the resistor on each I/O line into two ... this configuration protects the I/O pin if it is in a HIGH (five volts) state and the button gets pressed. The 330-ohm resistor limits the current to about 14 millamps — a safe level for the pin.

Figure 3 is the interface to the Dallas DS1620 temperature sensor. Since we've covered the DS1620 on several occasions, we won't go into any detail about its workings. Refer to past articles by Scott Edwards and me for operational details of the DS1620.

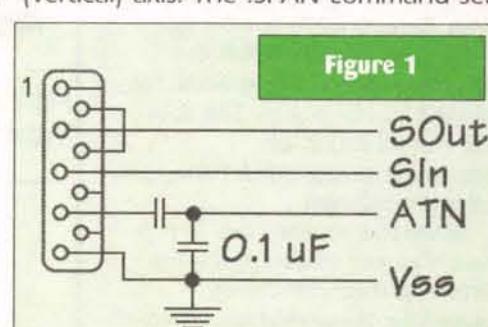
### How Well Is That A/C Working? ...

For reasons I can't explain, I'm nutty about knowing the temperature. That's probably why we're using the DS1620 again. It also gives me an opportunity to see the accuracy of my air conditioner's thermostat and I suppose how well the insulation in my apartment is working.

Take a look at Listing 1 (TEMPPLOT.BS2). The purpose of this program is to measure the temperature every second for an hour and send it to Stamp Plot Lite for graphing.

Let's talk specifically about the interface to Stamp Plot Lite. We'll start in the section labeled Init\_Graph. The first thing we do is issue the reset command, !RSET. This will clear the contents of the Stamp Plot Lite screen. Notice that the DEBUG command is terminated with CR (carriage return character — same as 13). This is very important. The CR character lets Stamp Plot Lite know that the string has been entered and can be processed.

The next several commands are used to set up the graph. We'll start with the "Y" (vertical) axis. The !SPAN command sets the lower and upper limits of the graph. Since we're interested in monitoring the temperature in my living room, we've used "!SPAN 70,80" to set the lower limit of the graph to 70 degrees and the



# STAMP APPLICATIONS

## STAMPS IN THE LAB

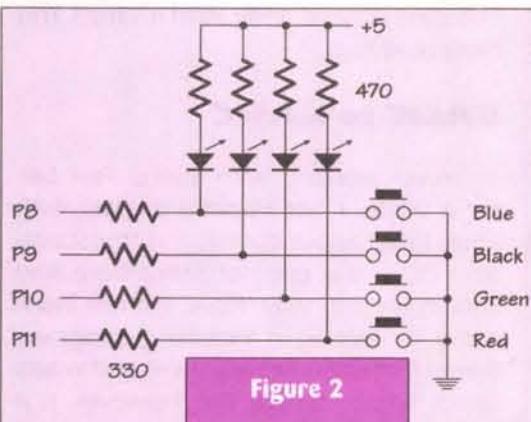


Figure 2

In our case, temperature is going to be sent to Stamp Plot Lite in tenths of degrees (if the air temperature is 73.5 degrees, the Stamp will send 735 to the PC). By using the multiplier, we will correctly display our temperature data.

Finally, we'll use !CLMM to clear any previously stored minimum and maximum values.

Now it's time to set up the "X" (horizontal) axis. !TMAX tells Stamp Plot Lite how wide the graph should be. Remember that this value is in seconds. In our case, we want to watch the temperature for an hour — 3600 seconds. !PNITS tells Stamp Plot Lite how many data points we want to collect. Since we want to fill the screen with data, we'll set the number of points to 3600; one data point per second for an hour. !MAXS causes the graph to stop when the maximum number of data points is reached.

The command !TSMP ON enables time stamping. The time stamp is

relative to the start of the graph and is expressed in seconds.

The next command — !AMUL — is very clever. This command stands for "Analog Multiplier." What Stamp Plot Lite does is multiply the analog value by this multiplier before sending it to the graph. This is great for converting raw sensor data to values that are meaningful.

relative to the start of the graph and is expressed in seconds.

The next few commands are designed to give information to the user about what's being monitored, graphed, and (possibly) logged. !ITITL sets the Stamp Plot Lite window title. !USRS puts a message in the user status box. This is the narrow box located just above the graph. !CLRM clears the general message box (located below the graph). The last DEBUG command has no specific formatting character and is assumed to be a general message. It is written to the general message box and stamped with the time-of-day and offset from reset.

The last thing we need to do is tell the graph to start plotting. This is accomplished with the !PLOT ON command.

Okay, we've set up the graph so let's start sending some data. The first thing we do is grab the current air temperature from the DS1620. Remember that the data returned is expressed in half degrees using the Celsius scale. Bit8 of the temperature is the negative indicator. Since we're measuring indoor temperatures, we're probably not ever going to see this bit set — but we'll check it, just to be safe (and if it is set, my goldfish is going to be really angry ...).

The conversion to Fahrenheit probably looks familiar, if not a bit funky. The reason that there is no divisor (usually 5) in the equation is that the raw temperature reading is in half-degree increments. This

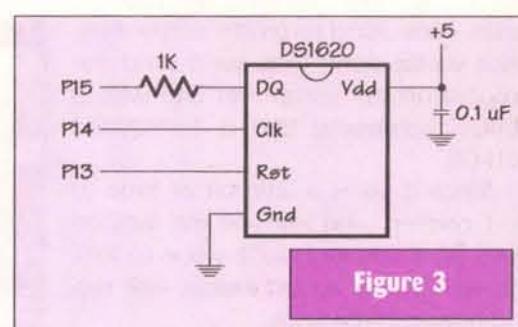


Figure 3

```
' Nuts & Volts - Stamp Applications
' July 2000 (Listing 1)

=====
' Program... TEMPLOT.BS2
' Author... Jon Williams
' Started... 29 MAY 2000
' Updated... 29 MAY 2000
=====

' [ Program Description ]
' Plot temperatures measured by a DS1620 using Stamp Plot Lite from
' SelmaWare Solutions (www.selmaWare.com)

' [ Revision History ]
'

' [ I/O Definitions ]
Rst CON 13 DS1620.3
Clk CON 14 DS1620.2
DQ CON 15 DS1620.1

' [ Constants ]
RTmp CON $AA
WTHi CON $01
WTLo CON $02
RTHi CON $A1
RTLo CON $A2
StartC CON $EE
StopC CON $22
WCfg CON $0C
RCfg CON $AC

' DS1620 commands
tmpIn VAR Word
halfBit VAR tmpIn.Bit0
sign VAR tmpIn.Bit8
tempF VAR Word

' [ Variables ]
tmpIn VAR Word
halfBit VAR tmpIn.Bit0
sign VAR tmpIn.Bit8
tempF VAR Word

' [ EEPROM Data ]
```

```
' [ Initialization ]
Init_DS1620:
HIGH Rst           ' alert the DS1620
' use with CPU; free run mode
SHIFTOUT DQ,Clk,LSBFIRST,[WCfg, %10]
LOW Rst            ' allow DS1620 EE write
HIGH Rst           ' start temp conversion
SHIFTOUT DQ,Clk,LSBFIRST,[StartC]
LOW Rst

Init_Graph:
DEBUG "!RSET", CR      ' clear graph
DEBUG "!SPAN 70,80", CR ' display 70 - 80 degrees
DEBUG "!AMUL 0.1", CR   ' convert from tenths
DEBUG "!CLMM"           ' clear min/max values
DEBUG "!TMAX 3600", CR   ' 1 hour scale
DEBUG "!PNITS 3600", CR  ' graph every second
DEBUG "!MAXS", CR        ' stop when graph full
DEBUG "!TSMP ON", CR     ' enable time stamping
DEBUG "!ITITL Jon's Home Temp", CR      ' set window
title
DEBUG "!USRS Temperature in Fahrenheit", CR      ' graph legend
DEBUG "!CLRM", CR          ' clear messages
DEBUG "Reset and monitoring temperature", CR      ' message box
DEBUG "!PLOT ON", CR        ' enable plotting

' [ Main ]
Main: GOSUB GetTemp
IF sign = 0 THEN NotNeg
tmpIn = 0
NotNeg: tempF = (tmpIn * 9) + 320
DEBUG DEC tempF, CR
PAUSE 990
GOTO Main

' [ Subroutines ]
GetTemp:
HIGH Rst           ' alert the DS1620
SHIFTOUT DQ,Clk,LSBFIRST,[RTmp]  ' read temperature
SHIFTIN DQ,Clk,LSBPRE,[tmpIn/9]   ' get the temperature
LOW Rst
RETURN
```

# STAMP APPLICATIONS

## STAMPS IN THE LAB

makes converting to tenths pretty easy. Once we've done that, we'll send the temperature to Stamp Plot Lite with a DEBUG command that is terminated with CR.

Since it takes a little bit of time to read, convert, and transmit the temperature, we'll set our PAUSE value to 990. This will give us almost exactly one second between readings.

Now we just need to start Stamp Plot Lite, click on the Connect check box, and start our Stamp program (or restart it by pressing the reset button on the BSAC). Take a look at the screen shot in Figure 4. This shows the result of measuring the temperature in my living room for one hour. What we can see is that with a thermostat setting of 74, the temperature fluctuated between 72.5 and 76.1 degrees. It was a warm morning when I took the readings; almost 85 degrees outside.

Pretty neat, isn't it? Even with a very simple program. Stamp Plot Lite offers a lot of other cool features, including the ability to save the

collected data to a file. And it's free! You can't beat that.

### BASIC to BASIC

After working with Stamp Plot Lite for a while, I got inspired to play with ideas I had about connecting the Stamp to a PC — the guys at SelmaWare had shown me the way. Now, I'm not interested in writing a graphing program, Stamp Plot Lite is already there and works great. What I would like, however, is a program that can display information collected by the Stamp and perhaps even do more advanced processing with raw sensor data.

As a starter, we'll write a Visual Basic program that will be compatible with most of the Stamp Plot Lite commands. Once we get that working, we can move on to bigger things.

Listing 2 is the Visual Basic code for the project. Keep in mind that this project — and any VB project that does serial communications — will

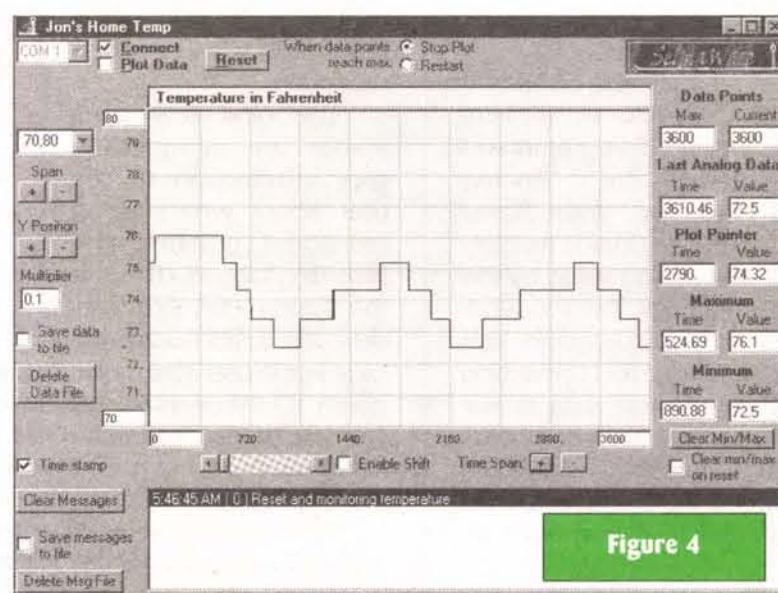


Figure 4

```

' Nuts & Volts - Stamp Applications
' July 2000 (Listing 2)

' -----
' Program... StampToPC.vbp
' Author... Jon Williams
' Started... 26 MAY 2000
' Updated... 26 MAY 2000
' -----
Option Explicit

Dim showData As Boolean
Dim rxBuffer As String
Dim multiplier As Single

Private Sub Form_Load()
    ' center form
    Me.Left = (Screen.Width - Me.Width) / 2
    Me.Top = (Screen.Height - Me.Height) / 2
    Me.Caption = App.Title

    ' setup comm object
    With MSComm1
        .CommPort = 1
        .Settings = "9600,N,8,1"
        .DTREnable = mnuPortResetStamp.Checked
        .RThreshold = 1
        .InPutLen = 1
        .InPutMode = comInputModeText
    End With

    multiplier = 1#
    SetSpan ("0,100")
    ClearForm
    showData = False
End Sub

Private Sub Form_Unload(Cancel As Integer)
    If MSComm1.PortOpen Then MSComm1.PortOpen = False
End Sub

Private Sub mnuFileExt_Click()
    Unload Me
End Sub

Private Sub mnuPortComX_Click(Index As Integer)
    ' deselect last port
    mnuPortComX(MSComm1.CommPort).Checked = False
    ' select new
    MSComm1.CommPort = Index
    mnuPortComX(Index).Checked = True
End Sub

Private Sub mnuPortConnect_Click()
    Dim x As Byte

    If Not (MSComm1.PortOpen) Then
        ' open the port
        On Error GoTo PortError
        MSComm1.PortOpen = True
        ' update the title bar
        Me.Caption = App.Title & " [Connected]"
        ' update port menu
        For x = 1 To 4
            mnuPortComX(x).Enabled = False
        Next
        mnuPortConnect.Caption = "&Disconnect"
    Else
        ' close the port
        MSComm1.PortOpen = False
        ' update the title bar
        Me.Caption = App.Title
        ' update port menu
        For x = 1 To 4
            mnuPortComX(x).Enabled = True
        Next
        mnuPortConnect.Caption = "&Connect"
    End If
    Exit Sub
PortError:
    MsgBox "Could not open Com" & Trim(Str(MSComm1.CommPort)) & ". ." & _
        vbCr & "Please select another port.", _
        vbExclamation + vbOKOnly, App.Title
    On Error GoTo 0
End Sub

Private Sub mnuPortResetStamp_Click()
    mnuPortResetStamp.Checked = Not (mnuPortResetStamp.Checked)
    MSComm1.DTREnable = mnuPortResetStamp.Checked
End Sub

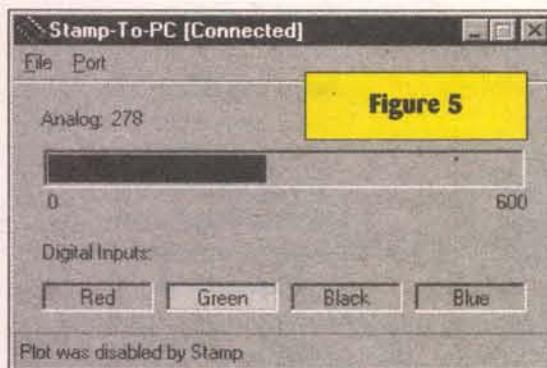
Private Sub MSComm1_OnComm()
    Dim newChar As String

    Select Case MSComm1.CommEvent
        Case comEvtReceive
            newChar = MSComm1.Input
            If newChar = Chr(13) Then
                ProcessBuffer (rxBuffer)
                rxBuffer = ""
            Else
                rxBuffer = rxBuffer & newChar
            End If
        ' process other events here
    End Select
End Sub

```

# STAMP APPLICATIONS

## STAMPS IN THE LAB



MSComm control. The code to do this is found in the Form\_Load event handler so that it gets set up when the program is started. The Settings parameter is set to "9600,N,8,1" to make it compatible with the DEBUG output from the Stamp. Other key parameters that we pay attention to

require the MSComm control, which is found in only the Professional and Enterprise editions. Since our focus here is on receiving and processing the Stamp Plot Lite commands, that's where we'll keep our focus.

The first thing we need to do is set up the MSComm control. The code to do this is found in the Form\_Load event handler so that it gets set up when the program is started. The Settings parameter is set to "9600,N,8,1" to make it compatible with the DEBUG output from the Stamp. Other key parameters that we pay attention to

are RThreshold and InputLen. We set both of these to 1 so that we can process each character as it arrives. Finally, we need to set the InputMode to text (comInputModeText) since we're sending text strings from the Stamp.

Okay, now that we're set up, here's how our program works. With the comm port selected and opened, the program waits for a character to come in. When it does, the MSComm1\_OnComm event gets fired. We grab the character from the serial port and check to see if it's a carriage return (character 13). If it's not, we'll add it to our own buffer. When a carriage return is received, we send our buffer to the subroutine called ProcessBuffer.

The first thing that ProcessBuffer does is check the first character for "!" or "%" since these characters have special meaning from Stamp Plot Lite. Let's assume that the first character was an exclamation point. This indicates a Stamp Plot Lite command so we'll handle it separately with a subroutine called DoCommand.

```

Private Sub ProcessBuffer(ByVal strBuffer As String)
    Dim leadChar As String
    Dim param As String

    ' get leading character
    leadChar = Mid(strBuffer, 1, 1)

    Select Case leadChar
        Case "!"
            ' command string
            DoCommand (strBuffer)
        Case "%"
            ' binary data
            param = Trim(Mid(strBuffer, 2))
            If showData Then ShowDigital (Bin2Dec(param))
        Case Else
            If IsNumeric(strBuffer) Then
                ' buffer has analog data
                If showData Then ShowAnalog (CLng(strBuffer))
            Else
                ' buffer contains message
                sbarMessage.SimpleText = Trim(strBuffer)
            End If
    End Select
End Sub

Private Function DoCommand(ByVal theCommand As String)
    Dim delimPos As Integer
    Dim cmd As String
    Dim param As String

    ' remove any leading or trailing spaces
    theCommand = Trim(theCommand)

    delimPos = InStr(1, theCommand, " ")
    If delimPos = 0 Then
        ' no parameter(s)
        cmd = UCase(theCommand)
    Else
        ' command has parameter(s)
        ' - get command
        cmd = UCase(Mid(theCommand, 1, delimPos - 1))
        ' extract parameters from command string
        param = Mid(theCommand, delimPos + 1)
    End If

    ' process the command
    Select Case cmd
        Case "!RSET"
            ClearForm
            showData = True
        Case "!CLRM"
            If showData Then sbarMessage.SimpleText = ""
        Case "!USR"
            If showData Then sbarMessage.SimpleText = param
        Case "!AMIN"
            pbarAnalog.Min = CLng(param)
        Case "!AMAX"
            pbarAnalog.Max = CLng(param)
        Case "!AMUL"
            multiplier = CSng(param)
        Case "!SPAN"
            SetSpan (param)
    End Select
End Function

Private Function Bin2Dec(ByVal binValue As String) As Long
    Dim temp As Long
    Dim binLen As Integer
    Dim x As Integer

    temp = 0
    binLen = Len(binValue)
    For x = 1 To binLen
        ' add bit value if "1"
        If Mid(binValue, x, 1) = "1" Then
            temp = temp + 2 ^ (binLen - x)
        End If
    Next

    Bin2Dec = temp
End Function

Private Sub SetSpan(ByVal span As String)
    Dim comma As Integer
    comma = InStr(1, span, ",")
    If comma = 0 Then Exit Sub           ' improper format - exit

    ' update progress bar
    pbarAnalog.Min = CLng(Mid(span, 1, comma - 1))
    pbarAnalog.Max = CLng(Mid(span, comma + 1))

    ' update legends
    lblSpanMin.Caption = Str(pbarAnalog.Min)
    lblSpanMax.Caption = Str(pbarAnalog.Max)
End Sub

Private Sub ShowAnalog(aValue As Long)
    aValue = CLng(CSng(aValue) * multiplier)

    ' show value
    lblAnalogValue.Caption = Trim(Str(aValue))

    ' check limits and show on progress bar
    If aValue > pbarAnalog.Max Then aValue = pbarAnalog.Max
    If aValue < pbarAnalog.Min Then aValue = pbarAnalog.Min
    pbarAnalog.Value = aValue
End Sub

Private Sub ShowDigital(digValue As Long)
    Dim mask As Long
    Dim led As Byte

    For led = 0 To 3
        If (digValue And (2 ^ led)) > 0 Then
            ' channel off - extinguish
            lblDigitalInput(led).BackColor = &H8000000F
        Else
            ' channel on - light
            lblDigitalInput(led).BackColor = vbGreen
        End If
    Next
End Sub

Private Sub ClearForm()
    ShowAnalog (0)
    ShowDigital (&HFFFF)
    sbarMessage.SimpleText = ""           ' all off (active low)
End Sub

```

# STAMP APPLICATIONS

## STAMPS IN THE LAB

DoCommand starts by looking for a space character in the buffer. A space is used to separate the command from any parameters. Experienced programmers might suggest that we could have just grabbed the first five characters from the buffer since the Stamp Plot Lite commands have a fixed length. Yes, we could have, but then we'd have had to go back and grab the parameters for each command that uses them. It seemed easier to look for the delimiter (space) and extract the parameter string at the beginning. If a command uses parameters, we already have them.

Now that we have our command (and sometimes a parameter string) we can process our compatible list with Select Case structure. When a command sends a single numeric parameter (like !AMUL), the parameter is converted with the CLng function. We have to keep in mind that Visual Basic Integers are signed, so Longs are used in our program to deal with PBASIC's unsigned Integers.

What VB doesn't offer, however, is a binary to decimal conversion function. This is no surprise, since binary numbers are rarely necessary in PC applications. We need this function though, since our Stamp programs designed for Stamp Plot Lite will probably send binary data.

If we go back to ProcessBuffer we see that if the first character of our buffer is "%", then the data is extracted and converted to a numeric value with the function Bin2Dec. For this program, we could probably get away without the conversion, but by doing it, we give ourselves the opportunity to process and manipulate the data before sending it to the display.

To see the VB program in action, we need to load our Stamp with the demo program that comes with Stamp Plot Lite (you'll find it in the Help file). Run the Stamp, then start the VB program. If you have a newer BSAC or used the circuit in Figure 1, the VB program can reset the Stamp when the comm port is opened. To do this, we need to leave the "Reset Stamp on Connection" option of the Port menu checked.

If the Stamp's ATN is opened after programming (by removing a jumper), then we'll have to manually reset the Stamp after the VB program is started and the comm port opened. Once this happens, we'll see the analog graph parameters set up (span is set from 0 to 600) and data will start coming in. Figure 5 shows the VB program in action.

### This Is Cool — Let's Do More!

Okay, we will. Next month, we'll extend our Stamp program by allowing it to receive requests for information. This will allow us to "ask" for the information with a simple terminal program or a custom program that we'll write in VB, which will give us more precise control over when we get information and what we actually get. Finally, we'll update our Stamp program to receive data with a command. Again, this program will be compatible with a text terminal or a custom program and opens up all kinds of possibilities.

Until then, happy Stamping. NV

### Resources:

#### Jon Williams

3718 Valley View Lane, #3040  
Irving, TX 75062  
(972) 659-9090  
[jonwms@aol.com](mailto:jonwms@aol.com)

#### Parallax

599 Menlo Drive, Suite 100  
Rocklin, CA 95756  
(888) 512-1024  
[www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com)

#### Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.

1939 S. Frontage Rd. Ste. F  
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635  
phone 520-459-4802  
fax 520-459-0623  
[www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com)  
[info@seetron.com](mailto:info@seetron.com)

#### SelmaWare Solutions

[www.selmaware.com](http://www.selmaware.com)

### Celebrating our 17th Year of Service!!

#### COLLIMATING LENS



This economical collimating lens assembly consists of a black anodized aluminum barrel that acts as a heat sink, and a glass lens with a focal point of 7.5mm. Designed to fit standard 9mm laser diodes. Simply place diode in the lens assembly, adjust beam to desired focus, then set with adhesive.

STOCK# 14 10-21 25+

LSLENS Lens Assembly 24.99 23.74 21.37

#### DIODE/TRANSISTOR TESTER KIT

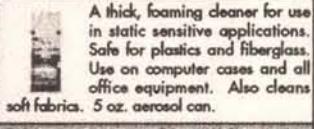


This dynamic tester allows checking of transistors & diodes in circuit. Identifies NPN or PNP transistors. Checks all types, small or large power. Identifies anode or cathode of diodes.

STOCK# 14 10-21 25+

DT100K 24.99 23.74 21.37

#### ANTI-STATIC FOAM CLEANER



A thick, foaming cleaner for use in static sensitive applications. Safe for plastics and fiberglass. Use on computer cases and all office equipment. Also cleans soft fabrics. 5 oz. aerosol can.

STOCK# 14 10-21 25+

SB1102 1.99 1.89 1.70

#### EPROMS

STOCK#	1-21	25-99	100+
2716	2.99	2.84	2.56
2732	4.49	4.27	3.84
2732A-20	5.49	5.22	4.70
2764-20	5.39	5.12	4.61
2764-25	4.49	4.27	3.84
2764A-20	3.49	3.32	2.99
2764A-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C64-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27256-15	4.79	4.55	4.10
27C256-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27512-25	3.09	2.94	2.65
27C512-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C010-15	2.79	2.65	2.39
27C020-15	3.49	3.32	2.99
27C040-12	5.49	5.22	4.70
27C080-12	10.99	10.44	9.40

#### Popular I.C.'s

STOCK#	1-21	25-99	100+
7400	.39	.37	.33
74LS00	.19	.18	.16
4017	.29	.28	.25
7805T	.33	.31	.28
7812T	.33	.31	.28
LM317T	.49	.47	.42
LM386N-1	.33	.31	.28
NE555N	.24	.23	.21
LM741N	.24	.23	.21
NE5532N	.55	.52	.47
68HC705C8P	8.99	8.54	7.69
8749	17.99	17.09	15.38
62256LP-10	2.79	2.65	2.39
2816	2.79	2.65	2.39

#### FM MICROPHONE KIT



Transmit your voice on any FM radio. Range up to 1000'. Case included

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
K30	15.99	15.19	13.67

#### What Do We Have?

- I.C.'s
- Oscillators
- Crystals
- Diodes
- Tools
- Laser Diodes
- Vibes
- Resistors
- Capacitors
- Connectors
- Trimpots
- Kits
- Vises
- LED's
- Transistors
- And more!

#### GADGETEER'S GOLDINE

This exciting collection of electronic projects features experiments ranging from magnetic levitation and lasers to high-tech surveillance and digital communications.

• By Gordon McComb

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
TB3360	24.99	23.74	21.37

## Serial in, graphics out. Almost too easy.

These serial displays take RS-232 at 2400 or 9600 baud and produce stunning text and graphics on a supertwist LCD screen. See our complete line at [www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com). All models are in stock for immediate delivery.

#### G12032

#### 120x32-pixel LCD

SGX-120L \$99.00

Same size as 2x16 text LCD

Editable font(s) in 4 sizes

Up to 6 screens in EEPROM

Easy terminal protocol



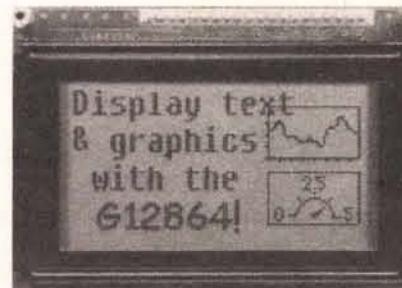
(3.2 x 1.4 in.)

#### G12864

#### 128x64-pixel LCD

\$199.00 BGX-128L

Large, sharp LCD  
Editable font(s)  
Up to 14 screens in flash  
Separate text, graphics layers  
DB9 connector built in  
AC adapter jack built in  
Easy terminal protocol



(3.7 x 2.8 in.)

[www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com)

Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ph 520-459-4802 fx 520-459-0623 [nv@seetron.com](mailto:nv@seetron.com)

Visit us on the web! [www.unicorelectronics.com](http://www.unicorelectronics.com)

FREE SHIPPING!! on pre-paid orders

Unicorn Electronics  
1142 State Route 18  
Aliquippa, PA 15001

We accept Visa,  
Mastercard, AmEx,  
and Discover

**Attention: Nerds-Geeks** Fax: 318-424-9771  
To Order Call 1-800-227-3971 [www.shrevesystems.com](http://www.shrevesystems.com)

# Parts for your Vintage Mac!



**Peltier Junction**  
with heat sink, works on 5V & 12V  
1 3/16" x 1 3/16"  
**\$10 each or 3 for \$25**



**Global Village Gold**  
Internal Modem  
14.4 Com Slot  
**ONLY \$1**



**Global Village Bronze**  
External Modem  
2400 Bps/9600 Fax  
**ONLY \$1**

## MONITOR BLOWOUT!

19"-21" fixed res 1024 X 768  
**ONLY....\$49** as is



H.P. 17" fixed res 832 X 724  
**ONLY....\$99** 30 Day

Warranty

13"-14" fixed res 640 X 480  
**ONLY....\$25** as is



H.P. 17" fixed res 640 X 480  
**ONLY....\$99** 30 Day

Warranty

15" Radius Pivot  
**ONLY....\$25** as is



16" Rasterops fixed 832 X 624  
**ONLY....\$99** 30 Day

Warranty



**\$5**  
**LC Power Supply**  
+5V, -5V, +12V Output

MacAlly ADB Keyboard



**\$19**

**Apple IIE Logic Board**  
**\$19**



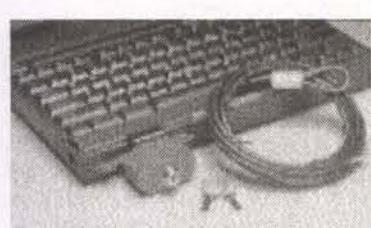
Apple Color  
Composite Display  
Great for Surveillance  
Refurbished \$69



**PAS16 Audio CMS Tower SCSI Case Spectrum** Holds 4 5.25 full height drives  
16 Bit Sound Editing Card **ONLY \$19**



**\$79**



Drive Lock Security System for  
Portable Computers-protects your  
data if lost or stolen!  
**ONLY.....\$5**



**\$19**

Curtis ADB Track Ball



**\$5**

PDA Genuine  
Leather Carry  
Case  
Let your palm  
pilot lead the life  
of luxury!



Apple  
Remote  
Control

**\$5 EACH**



Membrane  
Track Pad for  
laptop **\$2**

### RAM

1 MB 30 Pin **4 For \$1**  
4 MB 72 Pin **2 For \$5**

**Apple II 256K Memory Expansion Kit**  
HM51256P-10 **ONLY \$1**

### Miscellaneous

Apple 8 bit Video Card	\$19
LaserWriter IINT	\$199
Apple ADB Keyboard	\$19
1.44 Super Drive	\$49
Clone ADB Mousell	\$19
Quicktake 100 Camera	\$99
Bernouli 90 MB EXT	\$10
44MB SyQuest Ext	\$10
88MB SyQuest Ext	\$19

**Be sure to check us out on the web at  
<http://www.shrevesystems.com> for the best  
prices on Vintage Mac gear!**

\$25 minimum  
order

Shreve Systems  
1200 Marshall st  
Shreveport, La 71101

Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.  
Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa,  
Mastercard, AmEx, Discover

## Questions & Answers

# TECH FORUM

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

## QUESTIONS

I have a Presto dual-element, floor standing quartz heater about 18 years old. There's no model number on the unit. It has worked great all these years, but this past winter the bi-metallic on/off/temp control switch went defective and the unit is either off or on all the time, no temp control. The numbers on the switch are INF-120-887B, 34-191, 15A 120VAC. I think the INF is short for Infitec, so I E-Mailed them, but they replied that they don't make such a switch. Can you help with a source of this switch or a replacement, or even a timing circuit using a 555 timer and power relay?

**7001** Greg Weiler via Internet

I have several Icom M80 marine VHF radios with a failed microprocessor. Icom tells me this chip is no longer available. It's a Motorola MC146805G2. I'd like to have some info on finding a supplier for this chip or a substitute.

**7002** Earl Walton via Internet

I am in the computer field and many times after moving a monitor, it has purple splotches on the screen. The built-in degausser just doesn't do the trick. I spoke with an "old timer" in the TV business and he said you can make a degausser.

Does anyone know how to do this as it appears to be a coil of lamp cord and a switch.

**7003** Paul Stafford Flower Mound, TX

I have one of the old Atari calculators designed to be used without need of batteries. But under room light, it does not work very well. I would like to replace the cell with a battery (even if it has to be outside the case), but I'm not sure where to start. The model is the CC1200 folding calculator.

**7004** Michael Reese via Internet

Years ago, I had a tiny microphone that was perfect for recording phone interviews. It looked like one-half of a pair of an "ear bud" headset. The "bud" went into my ear and the jack went into the "mic" input of my tape recorder. This way, I could both

Send all material to **Nuts & Volts Magazine**, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR E-Mail to [forum@nutsvolts.com](mailto:forum@nutsvolts.com)

record and listen when I put the phone to my ear.

I've lost the thing and can't find a replacement. Most stores have never heard of such a thing, and I would be greatly helped if readers could steer me to a source.

**7005** Bill Marsano via Internet

I recently bought a cable converter for my TV, but now I can not get closed caption on the set. The converter brand is called Storm made in Taiwan. Any Suggestions?

**7006** Anonymous via Internet

I have a video transmitter that's operating on a 12 VDC at 300 mA wall adaptor, and a CCD camera, working on a 9V battery. I would like to operate both devices from a portable and compact (12 VDC) battery pack (the smaller the better), for at least an hour.

Any suggestions and/or ideas on how to split the power supply for both devices, each having different power requirements?

**7007** Dan Gherge Saint John, IN

What I want to do is add an RS-485 network to the 68HC11. I am looking at SPI communication on the MCU and either a MAX483 or a SN75176A bus driver. What I need is a schematic of how to connect them and some sample software.

**7008** Ralph Irwin Yorba Linda, CA

I am trying to hook up some Motorola Speaker Mics (NMN6168A) to a [Yaesu] Vertex VX 500 Handheld. The Motorolas have five wires labeled ptt, mic, gnd, com, and ext. The Vertex is a four-wire system. I can get the ptt to work and the speaker, but not the Electret cond mic in the Motorola mics.

**7009** Jerry Valentine Kirkland, WA

I have been advised that Motorola Part "MC145453FN" is becoming obsolete. It is an LCD driver.

We are currently looking for a suitable replacement part.

Preferably something that is a pin for pin substitute. We have our product that uses this chip certified by CSA and CENELEC and would prefer not to change our circuit board package.

Can someone assist in locating a replacement?

**70010** Carl Mitchell via Internet

I am interested in putting strobe lights in my rear turn signals on my truck so that when I stop on the side of the road to aid someone, they will flash very brightly.

I would like to build a circuit that will flash a strobe alternately in a back and forth motion.

It is a '98 Nissan Frontier with yellow turn/hazard lights.

I would like to drill a hole in the housing and install the strobes as secondary flashers so that the turn and original lights still operate normally. I stop to help stranded motorists many times and would like better safety flashers like the courtesy vehicles have.

**70011** Paul Stafford Flower Mound, TX

## ANSWERS

### ANSWER TO #50013 - MAY 2000

*I need a schematic for a broadband UHF impedance matching circuit that will match the high impedance of a random long-wire antenna to the low impedance whip antennas used on small radios, using an alligator clip to connect to the short whip on portable radios.*

Although you could make a broadband antenna amplifier that would help pull in some weak stations, that same amplifier will also introduce some distortion products that interfere or mask other stations.

Many subtle problems conspire against you. If you need a better performance, then use a receiver that can take an external antenna and connect it to a better antenna with a good transmission line. Good antennas need to worry about directivity and polarization; the random wire antenna is a haphazard affair.

The notion that random long

### ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by E-Mail.
- In most cases, only one answer per question will be printed.
- Your name, city, state, and E-Mail address, (if submitted by E-Mail), will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise with your submission.
- The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above the answer.
- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

### QUESTION INFO

#### TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design 3) Problem Solving  
2) Electronic Theory 4) Other Similar Topics

#### INFORMATION/RESTRICTIONS

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

#### HELPFUL HINTS

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address and Phone Number. Only your name will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

wire antennas are high impedance and whip antennas are low impedance isn't quite right. The impedance of a long wire antenna can vary all over the map. When the wavelength is short (as in this case), the long wire antenna will resonate at many frequencies. The impedance might be high or it might be low. At UHF, the wire and other losses might be high enough that the long wire antenna looks like a lossy transmission line with a constant impedance of a few hundred ohms.

# TECH FORUM

Whip antenna impedances also vary. If the whip is much shorter than a quarter wavelength, then the real part of the antenna impedance is small, but the reactive [imaginary] part can be large. If the whip is a quarter wavelength over a perfect ground plane, then it might look like 40 ohms.

The whip antenna impedance can vary a lot, and the issue is compounded by the receiver design. Attaching something to the antenna might increase distortion or it might detune the front end.

Consequently, we don't know the impedance of the long wire antenna or the impedance of the receiver. It's tough to make an impedance matching circuit when the impedances are unknown.

The linkage to the receiver is also an issue. Generally, you need two connections to complete a circuit. If the receiver is just a whip, then we don't have access to the receiver's ground. The alligator clip access to the antenna input then relies on the stray capacitance between the amplifier/matcher and the receiver. The results would be variable — like adjusting the rabbit ears on a TV receiver. Sometimes it works well, and other times it doesn't work at all.

Sadly, there is no free lunch. The goal here is to use an inferior antenna and some cheap electronics to make a superior broadband antenna system. If that were possible, then many antenna companies would be out of business.

Gerald Roylance  
Mountain View, CA

## ANSWER TO #60010 - JUNE 2000

I recently purchased a Sony color monitor, #CPD 9000, with an EIAJ-8 connector marked "RGB IN". What is it, and can I use it for video?

Information on the Sony CPD 9000 can be found at <http://www.ita.sel.sony.com/support/techspecs/support.cgi/cpd9000>. It is a 15.75 KHz fixed-frequency monitor.

Your question is "can I use it for video?" It depends on what you mean by video. If you are thinking NTSC composite video, like you get out of a camcorder, then no. This monitor does not have a composite video input. If you mean video as generated by a computer, then the answer is yes.

Unfortunately, this monitor is intended to connect to a CGA video source. CGA is extremely low resolution (640 x 200), and it hasn't been used for over 10 years. Also, CGA video is a TTL digital signal, meaning that it can only display 16 colors. I searched for a pin connection specification on the EIAJ-8 connector, but I didn't find anything.

Tim Godfrey  
via Internet

## ANSWER TO #6003 - JUNE 2000

I need a simple, reliable circuit to change motorcycle front turn signals into turn/running lights (using existing switch and lamps).

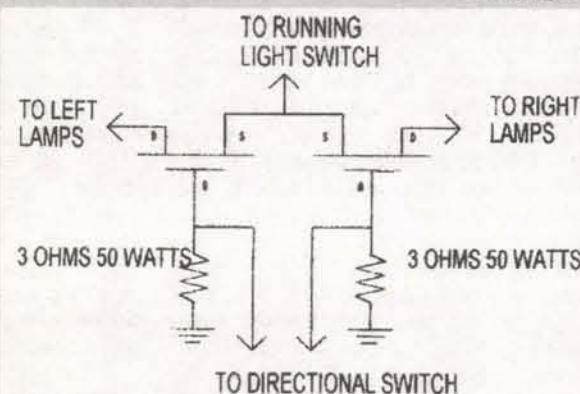
The simplest way to get running lights on your motorcycle is to change the lamp socket from single contact to double contact. You can then wire the low brightness filament for running lights and the brighter filament to the directional wire.

If you want to use the single contact lamp, this circuit should work. The flasher is a bimetallic thermal switch which depends on the lamp load for timing. The three-ohm resistors

simulate a two lamp load. Larger resistance values will give a slower flash rate. The flasher will be turning the lamps off instead of on as normally.

The parts are available from Digi-Key. PMOS transistors: IRFZ24N-ND, three-ohm resistors: TMC503R0-ND.

Russell Kincaid  
Milford, NH



## ANSWER TO #6002 JUNE 2000

My ICOM IC-R10 receiver works okay on alkaline batteries. But, not at all with NiCads. The one-volt difference in battery voltage is very critical.

Does anyone know of a cure for this problem?

You forgot to mention what battery size you are using in this device.

Continued on pages 38 & 86

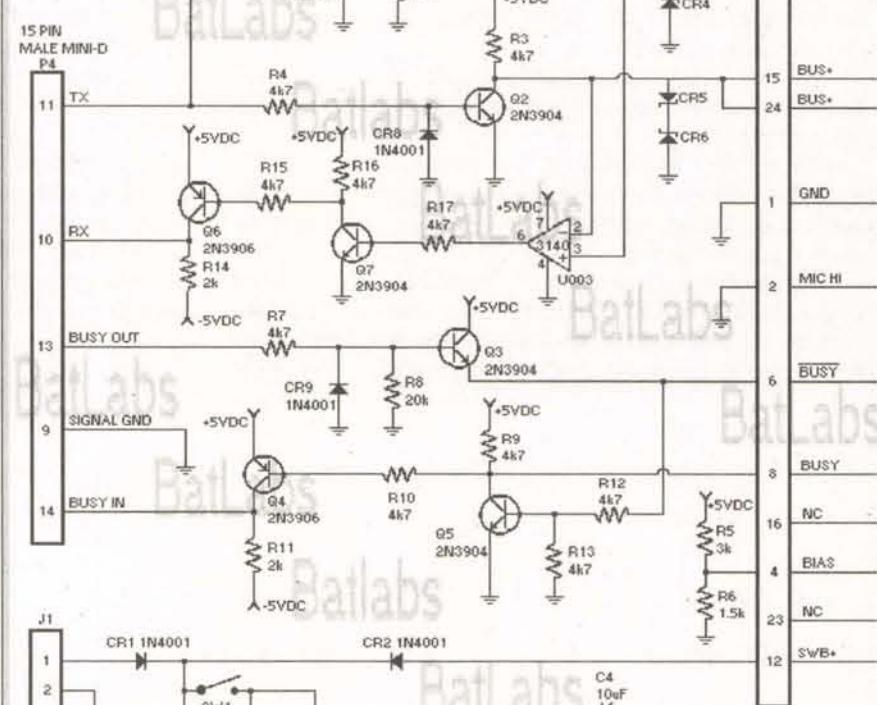
## ANSWER TO #5001 - MAY 2000

I am need a schematic for a Motorola GP300 radio interface box.

Assuming you want the RIB for programming the radio not making two radios into a repeater or some

other type of control scheme. Try <http://www.batlabs.com> They have some neat information about Motorola Products.

Dave H.  
Buffalo, NY



RADIO INTERFACE BOARD SCHEMATIC

## PICmicros & BASIC

PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95

PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95

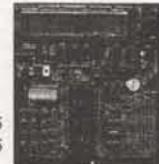
Now it's even easier to program the fast and powerful Microchip PICmicros. The PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compilers convert your English-like BASIC programs to files that can be put directly into a PICmicro. True compilers for faster, longer programs. BASIC Stamp™ I/II\* libraries. For mid-range PIC12C67x, 14Cxxx, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x, 9xx and high-end 17Cxxx (PicBasic Pro only).

\*BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax Inc.



New! PIC-XI  
Experimenter/  
Lab Board

Assembled - \$199.95  
Kit with parts - \$139.95  
Bare PCB only - \$49.95



## EPIC Plus PIC Programmer - \$59.95



Programs PIC12C5xx, 67x,  
14Cxxx, 16C505, 55x, 6xx,  
7xx, 8x, 87x and 9xx.  
Optional ZIF adapters for  
DIP, SOIC, MQFP, PLCC.

Runs off two 9-volt batts or optional AC adapter.  
Includes programming software and assembler.

PICProto  
Prototyping Boards



Get it wired quicker! High-quality  
blank prototyping boards for  
PICmicros. Holds PICmicro,  
5V reg, caps, oscillator, DB9-25,  
large proto area. \$8.95 - \$19.95

**microEngineering Labs, Inc.**

Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933  
(719) 520-5323 (719) 520-1867 fax  
<http://www.melabs.com>

Write In 53 on Reader Service Card.



The RF Connection  
213 North Frederick Ave.  
Suite 11NV  
Gaithersburg, MD USA  
20877

<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF  
Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$5.00  
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$3.25

N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913.....\$6.00 Pins Only.....\$1.50  
UG-21D/9913.....\$4.00 Extra Gasket.....75

Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259.....\$0.90

UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X .25 or 5/\$1.00

UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A .25 or 5/\$1.00

Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin.....\$1.00 or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Belden 9913F, 9913 with  
High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded  
center cond. and Duobond III Jacket.....  
.80/ft or \$76.00/100ft

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket  
Intro Price.....\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom,  
Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female .....\$2.50

8 Pin Mike Male Panel .....\$2.50

13 Pin DIN for Kenwood .....\$2.75

8 Pin DIN for Icom .....\$1.00

8 Pin DIN for Kenwood .....\$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders 800/783-2666

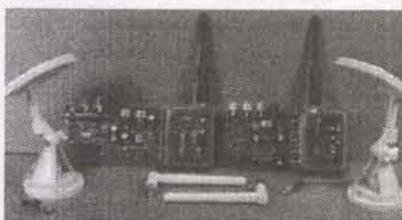
Info 301/840-5477

FAX 301/869-3680

Write In 54 on Reader Service Card.



## HAM GEAR FOR SALE



**2.4GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS.** 35mW output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio. SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 2398, 2405, 2412, 2416, 2420, 2428, 2435, 2442 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. See ad in this section for power amplifier. **\$79/each for transmitter.** **\$79/each for receiver.** Seabrook, 972-480-0060 (Texas, CST) or E-Mail: main@480i.com Web: www.480i.com

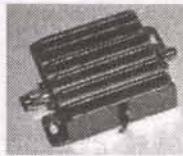
**PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK,** by Joseph Carr. The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible." This *Third Edition* is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works. Only \$49.95! **10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers.** Call **1-800-783-4624** to order using Visa or MasterCard.

**SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN** From Joseph Carr, one of today's most respected electronics authors, comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits. Only \$29.95! **10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers.** Call **1-800-783-4624** to order using Visa or MasterCard.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com



**1.2GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANSMITTERS and RECEIVERS.** 75mW output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio. SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1280, 1290 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. **\$79/each for transmitter.** **\$79/each for receiver.** Seabrook, 972-480-0060 (Texas, 9-6PM CST). E-Mail: main@480i.com Web: www.480i.com



**2.4GHz POWER** amplifier with power supply. 10-40 mW input, 1 (one) watt output with in-line SMA connectors and built-in heat sink. Approx. 2" x 2" x 5/8" size. Frequency range 2.3GHz-2.5GHz. **\$189/each.** Compatible with all ATV product lines. See our website for more info on accessories and transmitter and receiver modules. Seabrook, 972-480-0060 (Texas, 9-6PM CST). E-Mail: main@480i.com Web: www.480i.com

**WANTED: ROCKWELL** Collins HF-80 equipment, 851S-1, 237B-3 log periodic, Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 805-259-2011, 805-259-3830 (fax), bfl-jfs@smartlink.net

## HAM GEAR WANTED

## CB — SCANNERS

**CB MODIFICATIONS!** Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 1898NV, Monterey, CA 93942. www.cbcintl.com

**CBS, ACCESSORIES, SCANNERS, ANTENNAS, MICROPHONES, COAX.** Best prices! Call 1-800-821-2769 for current flyer. We also carry NiMH batteries and chargers. http://www.thomas-distributing.com **THOMAS DISTRIBUTING, 128 Eastwood, Paris, IL 61944.**

**240+ CHANNEL** CB/HAM/COMMERCIAL radios: AM/FM/SSB/CW export/domestic: RCI, Motorola, Uniden, Cobra, Alinco, Kenwood. Mics, antennas, linear, meters, books, night scopes, and tons more stuff! Catalog \$3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150. 718-547-8244.

**KONNEX DISTRIBUTING.** Call 1-888-777-7874. PO Box 451372, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Amateur, ham, CB, antenna, parts. Best prices. Credit card acceptable.

**TELECODE'S NEW 2000 "HACKERS CATALOG" 135+ items.** Surf online at: http://www.hackerscatalog.com

# New REWORK STATION from Xytronic

your price leader in quality Soldering and Desoldering Tools

**TWZ60**  
Hot Tweezers  
available for SMD  
chip removal



**\$99.95**

**Xytronic 988**  
**\$465.00**



**HAP60**  
Hot Air Pencil  
Available for SMD  
chip removal



**\$79.95**

**Xytronic 988TP \$599.00**

Total Package includes Tweezers and Hot air Pencil

For more info go to  
[www.howardelectronics.com/xytronic/988.html](http://www.howardelectronics.com/xytronic/988.html)  
Free Trials Available On-Line

### Letter from a Very Satisfied Customer

When I first unpacked the solder station I was impressed with its weight and feel. I fired it up and within a few seconds it was preheated and ready to go. I began to solder and loved the feel of the solder pencil. The heat is very adjustable and can be set to suit your needs. I have enjoyed soldering this last week. It's nice to not have the iron get so hot in your hand while soldering. Then it was finally time to desolder. The pump sounds smooth and has good power. At first I had a hard time working with it because of the pump staying on the extra few seconds, but after desoldering a few parts I got used to it. I just had to retrain my technique. Now when I use it I like that I can begin desoldering right away without unclogging it first. After I am done I use the cleaning stick and put it in the rest. So far it's always ready to go the next time I need it. I would attribute that to the pause mode. I have gone long periods of time between uses. I just push the button and within seconds it reheats to selected temperature and I am ready to go. After one week of use I am very impressed. It's a very good unit at a very good price! Thank You.  
Keith

Order On-Line for 5% savings or call us Toll Free at 1-800-394-1984

**Visa - M/C - Discover - A/E - COD - Terms to Qualifying Companies**  
**60 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee**

**HOWARD ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS INC**  
Your Desoldering Specialists INC

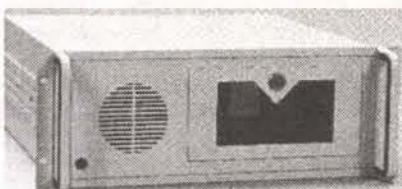
6222 N. Oliver Kechi, KS 67067  
Toll Free U.S. and Canada  
**1-800-394-1984**

[www.howardelectronics.com](http://www.howardelectronics.com)  
[sales@howardelectronics.com](mailto:sales@howardelectronics.com)  
International (316) 744-1993  
or Fax (316) 744-1994

## MUSIC & ACCESSORIES

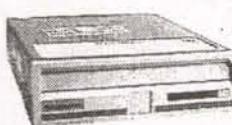
## COMPUTER HARDWARE

**AMD 550MHz** barebone systems from \$199. 486 computers \$49. Brand name Pentiums from \$199. Motherboards \$20, color printers \$75, 1.44/1.2 floppies, speakers \$10. 714-778-0450.



**19" RACKMOUNT** ATX PC chassis, \$169 (with ad). 972-242-8087, www.cti-tx.com

**PC CABLES:** <http://www.cablesusa.com> 100s of hard-to-find new cables and parts, pictures, free technical information. Low prices, RS232, SCSI, keyboard, network, VGA, Cat-5, USB, Firewire, fast secure online ordering & browsing. 954-418-0817.



### REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE

Syquest SO555 44MB removable SCSI cartridge hard drive. (Removed during upgrade)

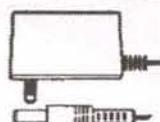
**97C024** \$9.95 each



### NIFTY LITTLE BOX

Two-piece, textured-finish, black plastic box, 3.25" x 4.625" x 1.5".

**97U016** \$2.95 each



### 9VDC 1A WALL WART

Input 120VAC, 60Hz, 16W. Class 2. Center negative co-axial connector.

**98E004** \$5.95 each



### C-10 CASSETTE TAPES

92V024 20 for \$4.95



### PIEZO HORN TWEETER

3.375" sq. x 2.75" deep. Mounts in 3" hole, 0.438" deep. Mounting holes: 2.75" spacing. Freq. response: 2KHz-20KHz. Sensitivity: 92dB (1W/1M) Max. power: RMS -75W. Impedance: 4-8 Ohms.

**99V015** \$4.95 each



### TV IF MODULE

Zenith part 9-1320 has AGC and video pots and audio, AFC and osc coils.

**99V012** \$6.95



### MINIATURE C-BAND LNB

Low-noise block converter. Better than 40°K noise temperature. Spec sheet included.

**94G001** \$29.95 each



### 14-Day Programmable Timer

Originally used to control a satellite receiver through its IR port. Time on/off for eight distinct events. Modify it for your needs or dismantle it for its parts. Programmable with a 2732 EPROM in a removable "personality" module, the unit may be modified to control any IR device through its IR port. Contains Z80 CPU, clock display and associated parts. Operates from 9VDC 500 mA wall transformer which is included.

**92V014** \$9.95 each



### MINI PIEZO SIREN

Dimensions: 43 x 39 x 58 mm. Voltage: 6-12VDC @ 150mA. Sound level @ 1m: 107dB. F(Khz): 1.5-3.5.

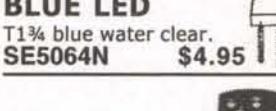
**20U001** \$7.95 each



### 3.5-DIGIT LCD PANEL METER

8-12V @ 1mA. 2.625" L x 1.5" W x 0.625" D. With spec sheet.

**20L001** \$14.95 each



### BLUE LED

T1 1/4 blue water clear.

**SE5064N** \$4.95



### UNIVERSAL REMOTE CONTROL

Works with TVs, VCRs, cable boxes, etc. With docs and list of devices it may control.

**99V020** \$9.95



### COOL WHITE LED MICRO-LITE

Small (3.75" L x 1.5" W x 0.625" D), bright and long-lasting operation. No bulb to replace. White LED life is 100,000 hours. Weighs only 1.1 oz. Uses Energizer A23 battery. Made in USA.

**99L004** \$12.95 each



### STEPPER MOTOR

400 step/rev. (0.9°/step). NEMA 17 size, 2.5 cm deep, ball bearing, 5mm dia. shaft front and rear. Front shaft has a sleeve pinned to it to make it 7mm dia. by 1.5cm long. Bipolar 70 Ohm coils. Menebea (Japan) P/N 16PY-Q203-01.

**96M005** \$4.95 each



### GEAR MOTOR WITH MAGNETIC BRAKE

25RPM nom. Torque 11 inch pounds start, 13 inch pounds run. Shaded pole 115VAC induction @ 0.75A. Size 2.75" x 3" sq. with 5/16" x 13/16" shaft and 3/16" x 9/16" motor shaft. Compare at \$35.00.

**95M001** \$26.00 each



### RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE

Six foot cable with DB-25M to 36-pin Centronics right-angle connector.

**PC-6R** \$4.95 each



### 6 METER FSK RECEIVER

Crystal controlled on 50.675 receive frequency. Superhet with 10.7MHz IF. Three ICs and one transistor. Not a kit! New, with schematics and spec sheet for major components.

**92A067** \$9.95 each



### CCD COLOR VIDEO CAMERA

Auto light control, NTSC, 5V camera. Dimensions: 4 1/2" Long x 2 1/2" Wide. Cables, (keyboard plug power adapter for use with PCs and video capture card) included. Runs on 5VDC @ 100mA to use independently of PC (CCTV, VCR, etc.). Use with 99E006 power supply. Closeout Price!

**99V006S** \$49.95

### 5V WALLWART

5VDC @ 1.5A regulated power supply, for use with CCD Color Video Camera, our #99V006.

**99E006** \$7.95



### TOROID CORE ASSORTMENT

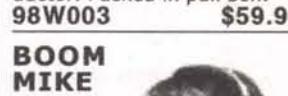
WOW! May contain tape wound, powdered metal, ferrite material cores, different sizes.

**92N016** 20 for \$4.95

### 1000 FEET RG59/U CABLE

Copper braid, solid center conductor. Packed in pull box.

**98W003** \$59.95



### BOOM MIKE

Electret condenser type. This versatile microphone may be wired for hand talkie, sound card, telephone, base station, aircraft radio, CB radio, motorcycle intercom, etc. An earphone or miniature speaker may be installed in either or both muffs. The microphone unit can be easily removed and installed on another headset or helmet.

**92A001** \$4.95 each

**ISO7816 PROGRAMMER** built \$150. Kit \$125. No software. Blank smart cards \$20.00 or 8/\$100. Tony 419-385-3100.

**EVERYTHING NEW** w/warranty! Motherboards with CPU 550MHz \$185, monitors 15" \$125, Pentium systems from \$195. Modems, multimedia kits, scanners, cases, \$20, 15.2 gigabytes hard drives \$135. 850 megabyte \$27, 428 megabytes \$20. Call 714-778-0450. E-Mail: [cc1@surfside.net](mailto:cc1@surfside.net)

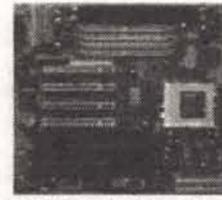
**BRAND NAME** low-end Pentium computers starting at \$50. Call Jerry W2GIA, Disks N Data, 1-800-833-6893 or E-Mail: [ddncom@earthlink.net](mailto:ddncom@earthlink.net)



**DIGITAL CAMERA** with 2000 x 1600 megapixel resolution, 4MB memory, more, only \$199. Polaroid ColorShot printer, print picture perfect from digital camera or PC using inexpensive Polaroid instant film \$99. (Retails for \$199.) Lexmark 1200 x 1200 dpi color Jetprinter (highest resolution on the planet) only \$49 after \$40 rebate! Details or to place an order call 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



**533MHz PII Celeron computer system** \$499! Details or to place an order call 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



**500MHz AMD K6-III 3D CPU and Pentium motherboard super combo deal** including AGP 3D 8MB video, sound. All I/O ports, 56K modem/voice/fax, LAN, ATX or normal power connectors, baby AT motherboard fits almost all cases. CD-ROM disc w/drivers, Corel 8 Suite & many FREE applications, 2 year motherboard warranty, only \$159. Same as above but with PII 533MHz Celeron CPU, AT or ATX style motherboard \$229! Memory 32MB \$39, 64MB \$69. More items available. Order now 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



**SONY PLAYSTATION GAME ENHANCER**, mod-chip function plays backup COPY of CD. You do not need to have original to play backup. Simply plug the enhancer in back of playstation! Skips both Sony logos, many preloaded cheat codes. More \$29. MOD-CHIP plays backups, works with all models and games \$19. Quantity prices available. Order now 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)

**WANTED: ONE** monitor cable Sony part number SMF-523. Emil Rossdeutscher, 16 West 16th St., New York, NY 10011.

**Sell Nuts & Volts in your store!** Contact us for complete details.

Phone 909-371-8497

Fax 909-371-3052

E-Mail: [distributors@nutsvolts.com](mailto:distributors@nutsvolts.com)



# ALLTRONICS

2300-D Zanker Road - San Jose, CA 95131-1114

(408) 943-9773 - Fax (408) 943-9776

Download our New Catalog: <http://www.alltronics.com>

Store Hours: 9-6 M-F & 10-3 Sat. - Pacific Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted. All Sales Final. California Residents Add Sales Tax. Shipping Additional on All Orders. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication.



000106

Write in 40 on Reader Service Card.

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**FREE IBM DISK CATALOG** of quality Shareware and CD-ROMs. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE** <ASP>, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. momnpop@gate.net

**FM STUDY 32 FM**, LPFM allocation studies. Manage FCC database on your PC! Manual included, \$39.95. Demo, info, special Web pricing at <http://members.xoom.com/mststudy>

**CAM & MOTION SW/HW:** Z-trace, PCB toolpath. Plotcam motion control, step drivers. [www.megabits.net/ddt](http://www.megabits.net/ddt) FAX 321-452-7197, 321-459-2729. [heater@megabits.net](mailto:heater@megabits.net)

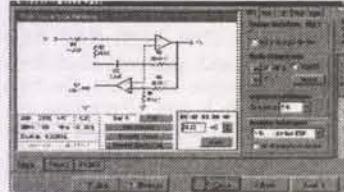
**UNDERGROUND CDS:** Hacking, phreaking, free energy, health, anti-gravity, time travel, way-cool electronics projects, music & books. <http://www.hitechstuff.com>

**www.rascom1.com WIN98 UTILITIES.** Web site blocking firewall, keypad program launcher, demos, and special offers! E-Mail: [rascom@mediaone.net](mailto:rascom@mediaone.net)

**LIQUIDATION WINDOWS** 95/98, Office suites \$10-69. Windows companion \$5. 1,000 10 PACK games \$20. Windows tutorials \$5. DOS \$5. 714-778-0450.



**WINDOWS 95B only \$39!** 10 pack \$290, Windows 98SE (second edition) only \$119! Order now 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



**WWW.SCHEMATICACOM FOR** professional freeware and shareware. Active and passive filter design, 555 designer, linear simulators.

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electamatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electamatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**HP CALCULATORS** wanted: models 10, 70, calculator watch, others for private collection. Cash paid. Bob Morrow, 765-855-2348, [rkmorrow@aol.com](mailto:rkmorrow@aol.com)

**Don't miss a single issue!** Have Nuts & Volts delivered right to your door every month for only \$19.00. Call 1-800-783-4624

## TEST EQUIPMENT

**FEITEK PROVIDES** repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at [WWW.FEITEK.COM](http://WWW.FEITEK.COM) 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.

**BROWSE OUR** Web site and check out the "monthly special!" TDL Technology, Inc., [www.zianet.com/tdl](http://www.zianet.com/tdl)

## KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT

**SPECIALS.** Check our WEB site at <http://www.kentronix.com> for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: [brian@kentronix.com](mailto:brian@kentronix.com)

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**SIG GENS/COUNTERS/POWER METERS**  
SALE: FLUKE 6071A \$1,000; HP 8656A \$750; HP 8657D \$2,000; HP 8642A/002 \$5,000; HP 5385A \$900; HP 5386A \$1,100; HP 5343B/030 \$1,200; HP 5316A \$350; HP 5345A \$450; EIP 351 \$500; EIP 545 \$500, HP 436A/022 \$500. ALL WITH 100-DAY WARRANTY. MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. TRU CAL INT'L, ISO 9002 & A2LA ACCREDITED CALIBRATION LABORATORY. CALL 1-800-681-5540 OR 630-238-8100. FAX# 630-238-8101. E-MAIL: [trucal@aol.com](mailto:trucal@aol.com)

**MOTOROLA SYNTOR PROGRAMMER.** Regular, XX and tone adapters for sale. From \$350 plus S&H. 212-544-8970. [digicomkit@aol.com](mailto:digicomkit@aol.com)



### Doppler Direction Finder

Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! This is the famous WA2EBY DF'er featured in April 99 QST. Shows direct bearing to transmitter on compass style LED display, easy to hook up to any FM receiver. The transmitter - the object of your DF'ing - need not be FM, it can be AM, FM or CW. Easily connects to receiver's speaker jack and antenna, unit runs on 12 VDC. We even include 4 handy home-brew "mag mount" antennas and cable for quick set up and operation! Whips can be cut and optimized for any frequency from 130-1000 MHz. Track down that jammer, win that fox hunt, zero in on that downed Cessna - this is an easy to build, reliable kit that compares most favorably to commercial units costing upwards of \$1000.00! This is a neat kit!

DDF-1, Doppler Direction Finder Kit ..... \$149.95

### Wireless RF Data Link Modules

RF link boards are perfect for any wireless control application: alarms, data transmission, electronic monitoring...you name it. Very stable SAW resonator transmitter, crystal controlled receiver - no frequency drift! Range up to 600 feet, license-free 433 MHz band. Encoder/decoder units have 12 bit Holtek HT-12 series chips allowing multiple units all individually addressable, see web site for full details. Super small size - that's a quarter in the picture! Run on 3-12 VDC. Fully wired and tested, ready to go and easy to use!

TX-433 Data Receiver ..... \$16.95 TX-433 Data Transmitter ..... \$14.95

RXD-433 Receiver/Decoder ..... \$21.95 TXE-433 Transmitter/Encoder ..... \$19.95

### World's Smallest TV Transmitters



We call them the "Cubes".... Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies - that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color or B&W with fantastic quality - almost like a direct wired connection to any TV tuned to cable channel 59. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift with performance that equals models that cost hundreds more! Basic 20 mW model transmits up to 300' while the high power 100 mW unit goes up to 1/4 mile. Their very light weight and size make them ideal for balloon and rocket launches, R/C models, robots - you name it! Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera or standard video source. In fact, all of our cameras have been tested to mate perfectly with our Cubes and work great. Fully assembled - just hook-up power and you're on the air! One customer even put one on his dog!

C-2001, High Power Video Transmitter ..... \$179.95

### CCD Video Cameras

Top quality Japanese Class 'A' CCD array, over 440 line resolution, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. Don't be fooled by the cheap CMOS single chip cameras which have 1/2 the resolution, 1/4 the light sensitivity and draw over twice the current! The black & white models are also super IR (Intra-Red) sensitive. Add our invisible to the eye, IR-1 illuminator kit to see in the dark! Color camera has Auto gain, white balance, Back Light Compensation and DSP! Available with Wide-angle (80°) or super slim Pin-hole style lens. Run on 9 VDC, standard 1 volt p-p video. Use our transmitters for wireless transmission to TV set, or add our IB-1 Interface board kit for super easy direct wire hook-up to any Video monitor, VCR or TV with A/V input. Fully assembled, with pre-wired connector.

CCDWA-2, B&W CCD Camera, wide-angle lens ..... \$69.95

CCDPH-2, B&W CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens ..... \$69.95

CCDCC-1, Color CCD Camera, wide-angle lens ..... \$129.95

IR-1, IR Illuminator Kit for B&W cameras ..... \$24.95

IB-1, Interface Board Kit ..... \$14.95

### AM Radio Transmitter

Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is settable for high power output where regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 mW, range 1/4 mile. Both accept line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, run on 12 volts DC. Pro AM-25 includes AC power adapter, matching case and bottom loaded wire antenna. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set that dresses up the unit. Great sound, easy to build - you can be on the air in an evening!

AM-25, Professional AM Transmitter Kit ..... \$129.95

AM-1, Entry level AM Radio Transmitter Kit ..... \$29.95

CAM, Matching Case Set for AM-1 ..... \$14.95

### Mini Radio Receivers



Imagine the fun of tuning into aircraft a hundred miles away, the local police/fire department, ham operators, or how about Radio Moscow or the BBC in London? Now imagine doing this on a little radio you built yourself - in just an evening! These popular little receivers are the nuts for catching all the action on the local ham, aircraft, standard FM broadcast radio, shortwave or WWV National Time Standard radio bands. Pick the receiver of your choice, each easy to build, sensitive receiver has plenty of crystal clear audio to drive any speaker or earphone. Easy one evening assembly, run on 9 volt battery, all have squelch except for shortwave and FM broadcast receiver which has subcarrier output for hook-up to our SCA adapter. The SCA-1 will tune in commercial-free music and other 'hidden' special services when connected to FM receiver. Add our snazzy matching case and knob set for that smart finished look!

AR-1, Airband 108-136 MHz Kit ..... \$29.95

FR-6, 6 Meter FM Ham Band Kit ..... \$34.95

FR-10, 10 Meter FM Ham Band Kit ..... \$34.95

FR-146, 2 Meter FM Ham Band Kit ..... \$34.95

FR-220, 220 MHz FM Ham Band Kit ..... \$34.95

Matching Case Set (specify for which kit) ..... \$14.95

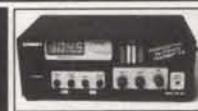
### 1 GHz RF Signal Generator

A super price on a full featured RF signal generator! Covers 100 KHz to 999.9999 MHz in 10 Hz steps. Tons of features; calibrated AM and FM modulation, 90 front panel memories, built-in RS-232 interface, +10 to -130 dBm output and more!

Fast and easy to use, its

big bright vacuum fluorescent display can be read from anywhere on the bench and the handy 'smart-knob' has great analog feel and is intelligently enabled when entering or changing parameters in any field - a real time saver! All functions can be continuously varied without the need for a shift or second function key. In short, this is the generator you'll want on your bench, you won't find a harder working RF signal generator - and you'll save almost \$3,000 over competitive units!

RSG-1000B RF Signal Generator ..... \$1995.00



FH-1000B RF Signal Generator ..... \$1995.00

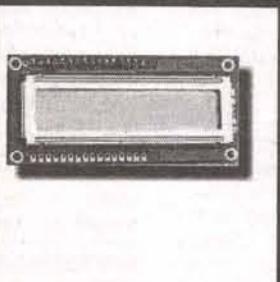
FH-1000WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100 ..... \$399.95

# LOWEST COST LCD'S ON EARTH



## VIDEO LCD

4 Inch Video NTSC \$150  
Sharp P/N 4LU4E  
Composite NTSC & RGB Input  
12:00 OR 6:00 Viewing Angle  
Integrated Backlight & Inverter  
Extended Temp: -10 to +60 C  
Brightness: 260 nits  
Power Consumption: 4.3 Watts  
Contrast: 50 to 1



## CHARACTER LCD

OPTREX DMF-5005SN-EW  
240 x 64 Graphic EL Backlit STN \$30  
OPTREX DMF-5005N  
240 x 64 Graphic Reflective STN \$30  
SANYO DM2023-7G1  
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8  
SHARP LM20A21  
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8  
VIKAY 203STNL NOTW-D  
2 X 16 Character LED Backlit STN \$8



## LCD MONITOR

10.4" DSTN or 12.1" TFT  
Analog SVGA Input  
Autosync  
Auto Sizeing  
Automatic Expansion of VGA  
images to SVGA (On 12.1")  
Very Aggressive Pricing  
Starting under \$500!



## TOUCH MONITOR

EarthVue 10.4  
10.4" VGA TFT  
Analog VGA Input  
105 Nit Brightness  
RS-232 Touch Screen Option  
Only 9.9" W x 7.7" H x 1.5" D  
Ideal For Factory Automation  
Fully Articulating Ball Mount  
Only \$1095 With Touch



## LCD DISPLAYS

6.3" Mono STN	\$60
9.4" Mono Reflective	\$60
8.4" TFT	\$250
9.4" DSTN	\$150
10.4" TFT	\$350
10.4" DSTN	\$240
NoteBook Screens 340 Models in Stock Obsolete Screens Stocked Hard To Find LCD? Call!	



## CONTROLLERS

ISA  
PCI  
PC/104  
NTSC  
Analog VGA  
Complete LCD Kits with LCD,  
Controller & Cable Starting  
under \$200



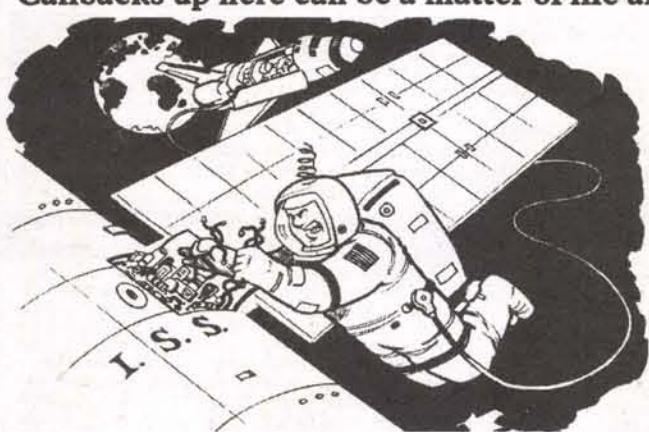
Computer Technologies

"The World Leader In LCD Recycling"

Ph: (949) 361-2333 Fax: (949) 361-2121  
<http://www.flat-panel.com>

Write in 42 on Reader Service Card

## Callbacks up here can be a matter of life and death.



shorted or leaky cap as good, as other "ESR" meters do, no guessing about whether a value is good or bad. With the exclusive three-color comparison chart right on the front panel, auto-discharge, multi-beep alert, and one-handed tweezers test probe, even your grandmother could find defective caps in that problem PWM power supply, TV, computer monitor, VCR, or industrial control board in just seconds. And because it's handheld you can service anything anywhere. It's no wonder that almost 60% of *CapAnalyzer* sales are by referrals, or service managers buying additional units. In fact, our distributors tell us it's the most asked-for-by-name piece of test equipment they sell.

So stop wasting time and come back down to Earth. You can have your own *CapAnalyzer 88A* for only \$179. With our exclusive 60-day satisfaction-or-money-back guarantee, you risk nothing. Prepare to be amazed: your only problem will be running out of work as you take care of all of those "dogs" that you've been sitting on. We're Electronic Design Specialists. We make test equipment designed to make you money. Check out [www.eds-inc.com](http://www.eds-inc.com) for all of the details. Available worldwide, at your distributor now, or call 561-487-6103. (And thanks to all our customers for making us #1! -Dave)

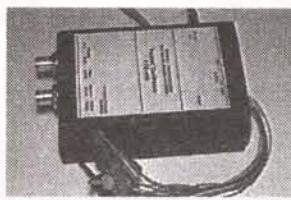
Check [www.eds-inc.com/88users.html](http://www.eds-inc.com/88users.html) for actual users' comments as they compare their own *CapAnalyzer* to the "wizards" and "z-meters" they already own. No unsoldering to check out-of-circuit, no mistaking a

Technicians at NASA's Space Shuttle Logistics use the *CapAnalyzer 88A* to be sure equipment is in perfect condition before being launched where service calls could be somewhat of a problem. The *CapAnalyzer 88A* is also used by NBC TV, General Motors, Sears Service, Time Warner Communications, Panasonic, Matsushita Industrial, and Pioneer Electronics technicians, as well as thousands of independent TV, computer monitor, VCR and industrial service technicians. They prefer the *CapAnalyzer 88A* because it checks electrolytic capacitors for leakage and ESR *in-circuit*, accurately.

**FOR SALE** following items: Velleman hand o'scope \$150. Simpson 467 meters \$40. Protek o'scope model P-3502C \$200. Fluke meter 73 \$65. Fluke 77 \$50. O'scope probes \$15. Call Asa Davis 606-253-4016.

**ENVIRONMENTAL SEALED/FAC-TORY PACKAGED:** NEW FLUKE 8505A 6.5 DIGIT digital multimeter. These new unused instruments have certificates of calibration, operating instructions Guide for New Users, three ring bound instructions & service manual. The unit comes with no options. We are offering this unit at \$500. Will accept offers for multiple units. **Psitech Plus** 707-745-4804. Check our new [www.psitech-plus.com](http://www.psitech-plus.com)

**TEST EQUIPMENT** technicians needed: calibration and repair techs. Three full-time openings. We are located in Broomfield, Colorado, between Boulder and Denver. We perform electronic and physical/dimensional calibrations. Please send resume to [irl@calibration.com](mailto:irl@calibration.com)



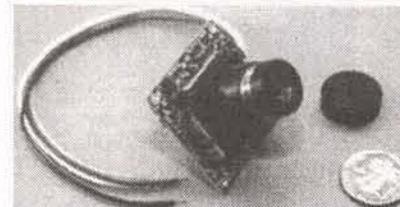
**POCKET TESTBENCH**, inexpensive RS-232 instrument, with scope, logic, counter, generator modes. Also, products for embedded development. Oricom Technologies, 303-449-6428. [www.sni.net/~oricom](http://www.sni.net/~oricom)

**O'SCOPE SALE:** TEK 2445 \$750; TEK 2445A \$1,000; TEK 2445B \$1,500; TEK 2235A \$800; TEK TAS485 \$1,800 (NEW CONDITION); TEK 2221A \$1,500; HP 54201A \$900; HP 54501A \$1,250; HITACHI/V-1100 \$900. ALL WITH 100-DAY WARRANTY. MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. TRU CAL INT'L, ISO 9002 & A2LA ACCREDITED CALIBRATION LABORATORY. CALL 1-800-681-5540 OR 630-238-8100. FAX# 630-238-8101. E-MAIL: [trucal@aol.com](mailto:trucal@aol.com)

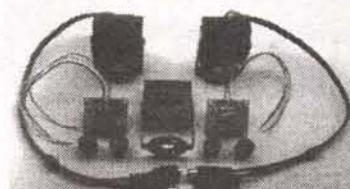
**AFFORDABLE HP** power sensor repair! Most 8481As repaired for \$305 or less. We also handle 478As and many others. Call or fax for more information. Willamette RF, Inc., 541-754-7226, FAX 541-753-4629.

**WANTED: TEKTRONIX** service manuals or schematic on Tektronix 468 scope. W4CUG 704-545-9115.

**STOP THEM** from listening in or recording your telephone conversations with the **TELEPRIVACY-PLUS**. Send \$49 to Vakis, 1402 Pine Ave., Niagara Falls, NY 14301.



**LOW VOLTAGE B/W high RES 430 line CAMERA** with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type. 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available. 1/3" CCD, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included; works from **7.5-13 VDC**, highest voltage range in market. 0.08 lux, IR sensitive; 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5" D pinhole or 1" deep standard. **\$49 each** SPECIAL PRICE FOR JUNE. Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc. 1-800-719-9605. Fax 847-619-0852. E-Mail: [sales@mat-co.com](mailto:sales@mat-co.com) Website: [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**COLOR — LOW LIGHT 2 LUX** CCD pin hole and standard lens available, only 1.37" x 1.37". **\$109** each, enclosure \$10 extra. Sony sensor. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**SCANNING MOTOR — A-330SC** with universal mounting bracket accepts all standard 1/4 x 20 threaded CCTV cameras. No tilt, just PAN. 75 degrees of continuous motion with a scan rate of 5 seconds per cycle. 110 volt indoor operation, but can be adapted for outdoor use. Includes 12 foot power cord. Perfect solution to triple your effective camera viewing angle! **\$39/each**, or **\$25/each** in qty. of 4. Small size, 3-1/2"D x 2"H. MATCO, Inc., Schaumburg, IL. 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [sales@mat-co.com](mailto:sales@mat-co.com) Website [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

Continued on page 56

# HAM OPERATORS ENJOYING THE NEW LICENSE STRUCTURE

**As of April 15, 2000, getting into ham radio and upgrading to the highest level of ham license just got infinitely easier.**

It is estimated that there have been over 10,000 Technician class operators who upgraded to General class and are now enjoying worldwide band privileges. It is also estimated that there may be as many as 10,000 General class and Advanced class amateurs who have now upgraded to the top license — Extra class — just by completing one more written exam.

As of April 15, 2000, there is now testing for just Technician class with or without code, General class requiring 5 wpm code, and Extra class with no additional code test. The entry-level Technician class examination is just 35 multiple-choice questions, General with 35 more questions to pass, and Extra class with just 50 questions to pass.

But probably the best news to most aspiring radio enthusiasts thinking of becoming a licensed amateur operator is the fact that there is only one simple 5 wpm code test to pass, as opposed to earlier requirements for passing a 13 wpm code test for General, and a 20 wpm code test for Extra. Now there is just a single 5 wpm code test for Technician with the code, General class, and Extra class.

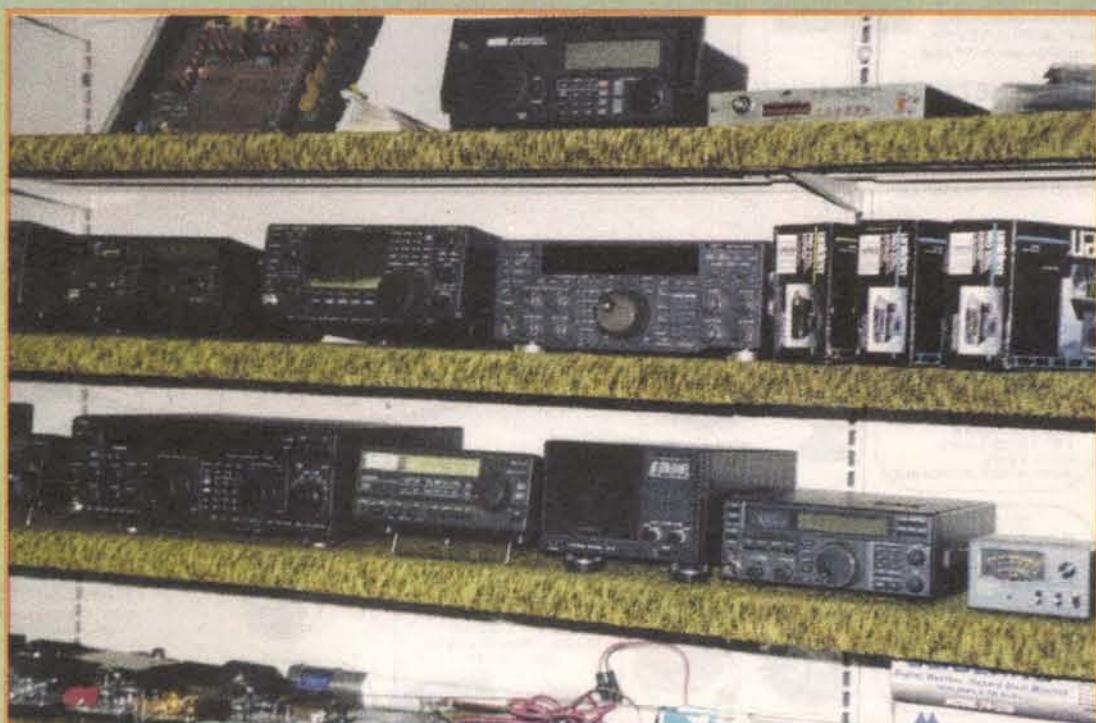
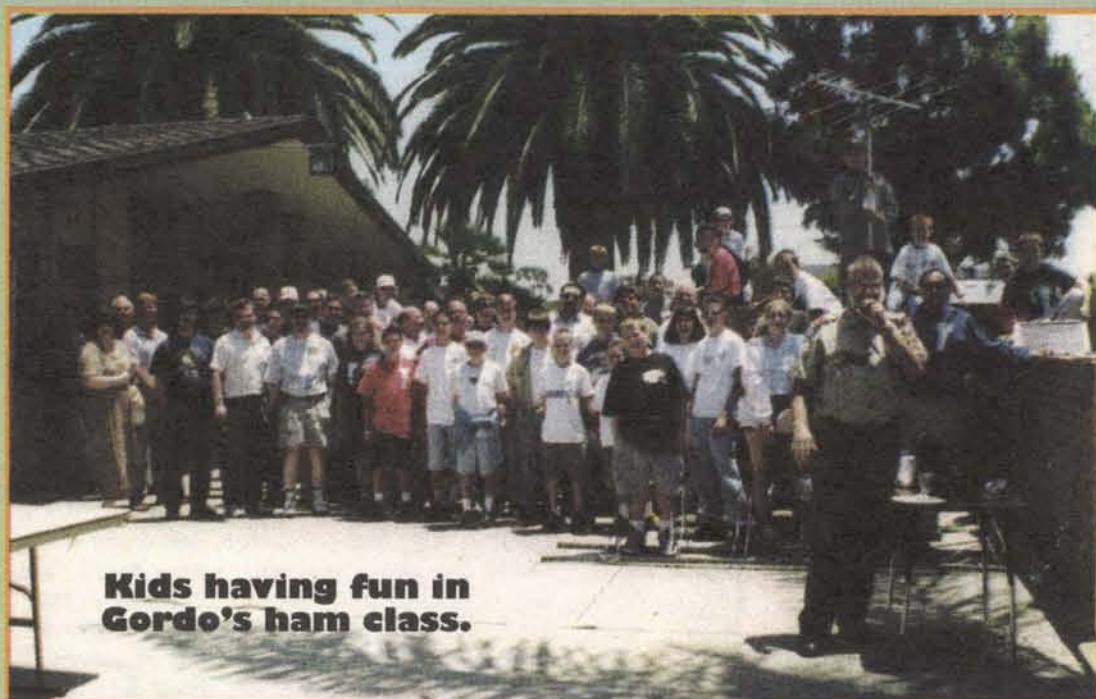
In fact, the Element 1 5-wpm Morse Code examination IS NOT REQUIRED for the entry-level Technician class test for all VHF and UHF band privileges. The 5 wpm code test is only required for those operators wishing to work the frequencies from 30 MHz on down for worldwide communications.

And more good news for those of you who may have held an amateur license many years ago, but let it expire — an expired original Technician class license that you may have held before March 21, 1997, receives full 5 wpm Morse Code credit. That means that old Technician class license that you may have held in the 60s, 70s, or 80s gets you out of taking the 5 wpm code test over again! Also, that old expired Tech license issued prior to March 21, 1997, gives you additional General class written credit, and all you need to do to get back into amateur radio is take the relatively simple Element 2 35-question Technician class exam.

If you once held an old Novice class license, back in the 50s, 60s, 70s, 80s, or 90s, you continue to get credit for the Element 1 Morse Code exam. If you have an old expired Technician class license after February 14, 1991, you also get 5 wpm code credit.

And if you have a current Technician class license, and it was issued on or before March

by Gordon West



**Ham equipment for worldwide General bands costs as little as \$649.00 new!**

21, 1987, you will soon be a General class operator without ANY tests just as soon as you can get copies of your old license or verification from the FCC that you once held a Tech license prior to March of 1987, and take this informa-

tion down to an upcoming amateur radio volunteer examination session. You will be given your General class CSCE right on the spot, and you can begin operating as soon as you leave the test room. But keep in mind that this is only

# SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER!

- Zero External Components \$1.99 OEM (1k)  
 - Built-in BASIC / Assembly EVAL KIT (1) \$7.00  
 - RS232 Program Download  
 - 1K flash, 64ee, 3irq, 2timers  
 - 15 I/O bits, A/D comparator  
 - 20mips, faster than pic8051  
 - 20 pin DIP part #MV1200

## NEW! 8K SUPER CHIP

Improved BTERP with 40 times the BASIC program capacity  
 - 40 pin DIP part #MV8515 - 32 I/O, 12 irq, 3 timers, bus  
 - 8K flash, 512 ee, 512 nram - Watchdog with internal osc.  
 \$5.40 OEM (1k), Eval Kit \$19.00

## PC SOLID STATE DISK

\$21 OEM (1k), EVAL \$75  
 FLASH,NVRAM,ROM  
 256K-16M DIP/PCMCIA

## \$95 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

FLASH,EPROM,NVRAM,EEPROM  
 to 8meg (27080). Adapters for micros,  
 PLCC, etc.. Parallel port version for  
 notebooks. FAST and EASY TO USE.

## PC WATCHDOG!

NO MORE HANGUPS..  
 Reboots PC on hardware  
 or software hangup..  
 OEM \$21, eval \$75

## LCD VGA \$27

OEM (1k), eval \$95  
 640x480 controller  
 use with PC or SBC

## \$27 MINI PC

\$27 OEM, Eval \$95, includes:  
 DOS, 3 ser, 2 par, RTC, NVRAM,  
 Built-in LED display, ISA bus,  
 Keyboard and LCD interfaces.  
 COMPLETE!!!  
 Not a "core" or "engine". All  
 utilities and tutorials included.  
 Use Turbo C, BASIC, MASM.  
 386 version: \$42 OEM, \$195 eval

**WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS**  
**MVS Box 850** 5yr Limited Warranty  
**Merr., NH 03054** Free Shipping  
**(508) 792 9507** Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

Write in 146 on Reader Service Card.

## HAPPY HAMS

### Hams stand ready for emergency communications.

available to presently licensed Technician class operators who can prove that they held a Tech license prior to March of 1987.

It's now far easier than ever before for newcomers to get into our hobby — especially kids. The entry-level, no-code Technician class license test is no longer 65 questions (Novice and Technician) taken from a huge question pool of almost 700 questions. It's now less than half as long and twice as easy to pass — 35 questions from a new question pool of only 384 total questions — and most of the questions are asked twice but in slightly different wording.

It's now possible to encourage kids to enter the amateur radio hobby by showing them what amateur radio and computers can do for them. Where else can a newcomer with a brand new Technician class license stand outside with a dual-band handheld and talk for a few minutes through an orbiting satellite using frequency modulation? The Space Station will also be an easy "hit" for kids to stay tuned into science projects aloft. Imagine their excitement talking to an astronaut.

The new rules may have caught old-time hams who feel Morse Code is extremely important off guard — they thought the code would

be watered down and become less important to beginners. To the contrary, never before in the history of amateur radio is the 5 wpm code test as important to earning worldwide ham privileges than under the new April 15 rules. Now everyone licensed or not is learning the code, and many who pass the 5 wpm code test are continuing to sharpen their skills by operating CW with some of the oldtimers who are encouraging them to up their speed. So, oldtimers for the code, get busy with your enthusiasm and start teaching code classes, rather than sitting back and worrying about whether or not code is ultimately going away.

Soon more amateur satellites will be opening up the UHF and SHF bands with "armchair copy" relay capabilities. Frequencies as high as 10,000 MHz will be aboard Phase 3D, and this is expected to draw more new hams into the microwave region. The International Space Station will also take advantage of those higher microwave bands, and the more hams who start using equipment on these bands, the less likelihood there will be of bands being "taken away" due to inactivity. We need to use the bands, or more than likely we will lose the bands above 1270 MHz.



### Hams stand ready for emergency communications.

available to presently licensed Technician class operators who can prove that they held a Tech license prior to March of 1987.

It's now far easier than ever before for newcomers to get into our hobby — especially kids. The entry-level, no-code Technician class license test is no longer 65 questions (Novice and Technician) taken from a huge question pool of almost 700 questions. It's now less than half as long and twice as easy to pass — 35 questions from a new question pool of only 384 total questions — and most of the questions are asked twice but in slightly different wording.

It's now possible to encourage kids to enter the amateur radio hobby by showing them what amateur radio and computers can do for them. Where else can a newcomer with a brand new Technician class license stand outside with a dual-band handheld and talk for a few minutes through an orbiting satellite using frequency modulation? The Space Station will also be an easy "hit" for kids to stay tuned into science projects aloft. Imagine their excitement talking to an astronaut.

The new rules may have caught old-time hams who feel Morse Code is extremely important off guard — they thought the code would

ECLIPSE \* PANASONIC \* SILENT WITNESS \* VIDEOLARM \* SONY \* SAMSUNG \* PELOCO \* RAINBOW \* SPECO/CSI \* GSC \* CHUGAI/COMPUTAR \* ATV \* NVT \* PHILIPS \* BURLE \* JVC \*

**cctv OUTLET**

[www.cctvco.com](http://www.cctvco.com)  
E-MAIL : SALES@CCTVCO.COM

1-800-323-8746

**MONITOR**  
**\$93.00**

BLACK & WHITE 12" 1000 LINES  
ECL - 1202  
MANY SIZES AVAILABLE

**BLACK & WHITE BULLET CAMERA**  
**\$79.00**

WATERPROOF  
420 LINES .1 LUX  
ECL - 377

**DIGITAL COLOR CAMERA**  
**\$99.00**

DIGITAL COLOR (DSP)  
350 LINES  
2 LUX  
ECL - 552

**MINI DIGITAL COLOR CAMERA**  
**\$78.00**

350 LINES  
ECL - 554  
2 LUX  
METAL HOUSING

**COLOR MICRO BOARD CAMERA**  
**\$87.00**

DIGITAL (WITH DSP)  
350 LINES  
32 MM X 32 MM  
2 LUX \* PINHOLE LENS  
ECL - 454P

**PIR CAMERA**  
**\$89.00**

HIDDEN (COVERT)  
420 LINES  
.1 LUX  
WORKING PIR

**2.4 GHZ VIDEO TRANSMITTER**  
**\$59.00**

500' \* 4 CHANNELS  
ECL - 240DMT  
2.5L X 1.5W X .5H

**BLACK & WHITE MINE DOME**  
**\$45.00**

3.5" \* 420 LINES  
.1 LUX  
ECL - 372

**OUTDOOR ALUMINUM HOUSING & BRACKET**  
**\$45.00**

WITH HEAT SHIELD  
ECL - 601B

**BLACK & WHITE MICRO BOARD CAMERA**  
**\$34.00**

420 LINES  
.1 LUX  
ECL - 11P  
PINHOLE LENS

**PLASTIC WALL BRACKET**  
**\$45.00**

7" ADJUSTABLE P/T  
ECL - 206

**MINI METAL BRACKET**  
**\$5.00**

SWIVEL HEAD  
CAMERA MOUNT  
ECL - 203AL

**QUAD SEQUENTIAL OR FULL SCREEN**  
**\$125.00**

FREEZE FRAME MODE  
1BV ADAPTER INCLUDED  
REAL TIME B/W QUAD  
ECL - 4000

We Have  
**MONTHLY SPECIALS!**

Phone or Fax us  
to be placed  
on our mailing list  
1-800-323-8746  
Fax (305)635-3175

The much shorter path to Technician class licensing without any code test at all makes ham radio instruction a great deal easier for a once-a-week, three-hour, evening course for nine weeks. This works well into community colleges, high schools, and elementary schools. Famed grade school instructor, Ms. Carol Perry W2MGP, proves that amateur radio is a powerful teaching tool in the classroom by offering her students everything from geology, anthropology, and social studies while tuning in her radio equipment in Staten Island. Ham radio clubs could easily find their own instructional niche by offering an early evening ham class for kids and adults.

But there is one problem with the overall ham radio recruitment picture — and that is the first contact and the first impression. If you were to walk into a ham radio club meeting as a visitor, you have a 50 percent chance of being embraced or totally ignored. Unless clubs are setting up their own "greeter," the likelihood of getting somewhat ignored is half a chance.

"I walked into the ham store, and told them I was an absolute beginner in radio, and they just about treated me like a leper," comments a prospective ham who holds an EE degree and was an instructor at the local city college.

"And while I was in the ham store, the two guys behind the counter were bellyaching about how the ham service is going to XXXX in a handbasket because the code and theory requirements were being watered down," adds our professor. "And when I asked them where a local ham class was being offered, the response was to go over to the bulletin board, and look for myself," as if they thought I couldn't read or understand the English language.

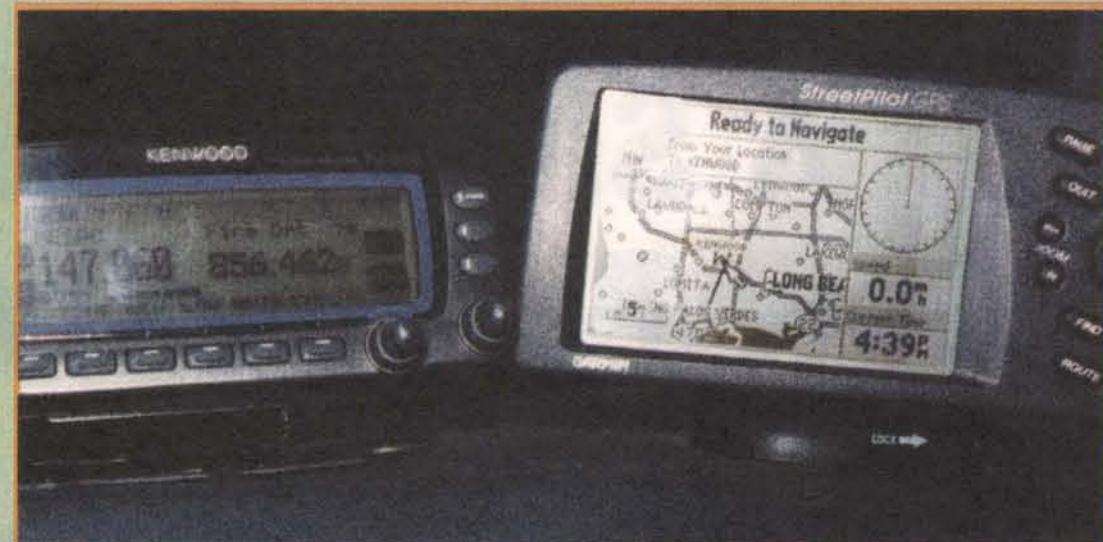
And this is not the first time that would-be hams have made contact with me, voicing their frustration that trying to break into our hobby with a friendly soul to coach them was next to impossible.

Unfortunately, I must agree. During a recent industry meeting in conjunction with Amateur Electronics Supply, Milwaukee, Superfest, most were in agreement that we all (as an industry) needed to do a much better job in helping sell our hobby.

My solution was to develop "ham ambassadors" which would be motivated ham "greeters" who would receive "selling territories" and be able to accrue "bonuses" from equipment manufacturers through participating dealers for all of the newcomers they attract to our hobby. The ham ambassadors would develop a pyramid of "agents" that they could turn over prospective new hams to begin classroom study, home study, or at least a warm invitation to a local club meeting. Manufacturers of amateur equipment all agreed they would get behind this program if someone can indeed break through the invisible barrier of what it takes to score the ham ticket.

ICOM America pledged radio equipment to any group making the biggest impact in showing off amateur radio at the popular movie "Frequency." The American Radio Relay League (ARRL) was solidly behind the idea and would help spread the word throughout their membership. The ARRL is amateur radio's only non-profit membership service who regularly lobbies Washington to help protect our amateur bands. (American Radio Relay League, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111; 860-594-0200; Jim Haynie W5JBP, President; David Sumner K1ZZ, Executive Vice-President.)

While I doubt we will see any major change in amateur dealer counter personnel jumping over the display cases to greet "newbies," I do



**Ham GPS locators are now 10 times more accurate.**



**The small worldwide ham set will be of interest to all General class operators.**



I think that ham ambassadors and clubs with a ham ambassador program can make a difference when many of you reading *Nuts & Volts* go out and try to find a friend to help you enter our amateur radio hobby and service. Try the ARRL phone number, too — you may be pleasantly surprised that there is a local ham club

just down the street.

And what will ham radio do for you as a hobby and a service to your community? Plenty!

Just ask any outgoing "ham ambassador" ham for details. Join us soon — I'll look forward to working you over the airwaves. NV

# A Simple Tunable Low Pass Active Filter

**A fifth order Butterworth filter in an eight-pin chip.**

by James Lyman

In experimenting with electronic systems, we often need filters to condition signals we are using. Usually a low pass filter is required to eliminate higher frequency noise, so an active low pass filter is needed having a cutoff frequency the same as the frequency we are trying to work with.

Commercially-tunable filters are

an expensive piece of laboratory equipment which most home electronic experimenters cannot afford — even from the used equipment market.

Consequently, the experimenter needs to design and build a custom low pass active filter for each task. This means a filter is not used unless it's absolutely necessary. But now, a single eight-pin chip gives the experi-

menter a very effective tunable low pass filter to use over and over.

This chip is Linear Technology's LTC1063 which is a DC Accurate, Clock-Tunable Fifth Order Butterworth Low Pass Filter.

Using a simple input and output buffer, this chip forms the complete filter circuit, including the tuning circuit for cutoff frequency.

As used in this circuit, the tun-

able filter has a range of 7 to 8,500 Hz which is continuously variable over three switch selected ranges. It accurately passes the DC component of a signal and has wide band noise in the micro volt levels. The distortion plus noise is rated at -80 dB and, being a fifth order filter, its frequency rejection curve is very steep so, if set for a cutoff frequency of say 25 Hz, a 60 Hz signal would be

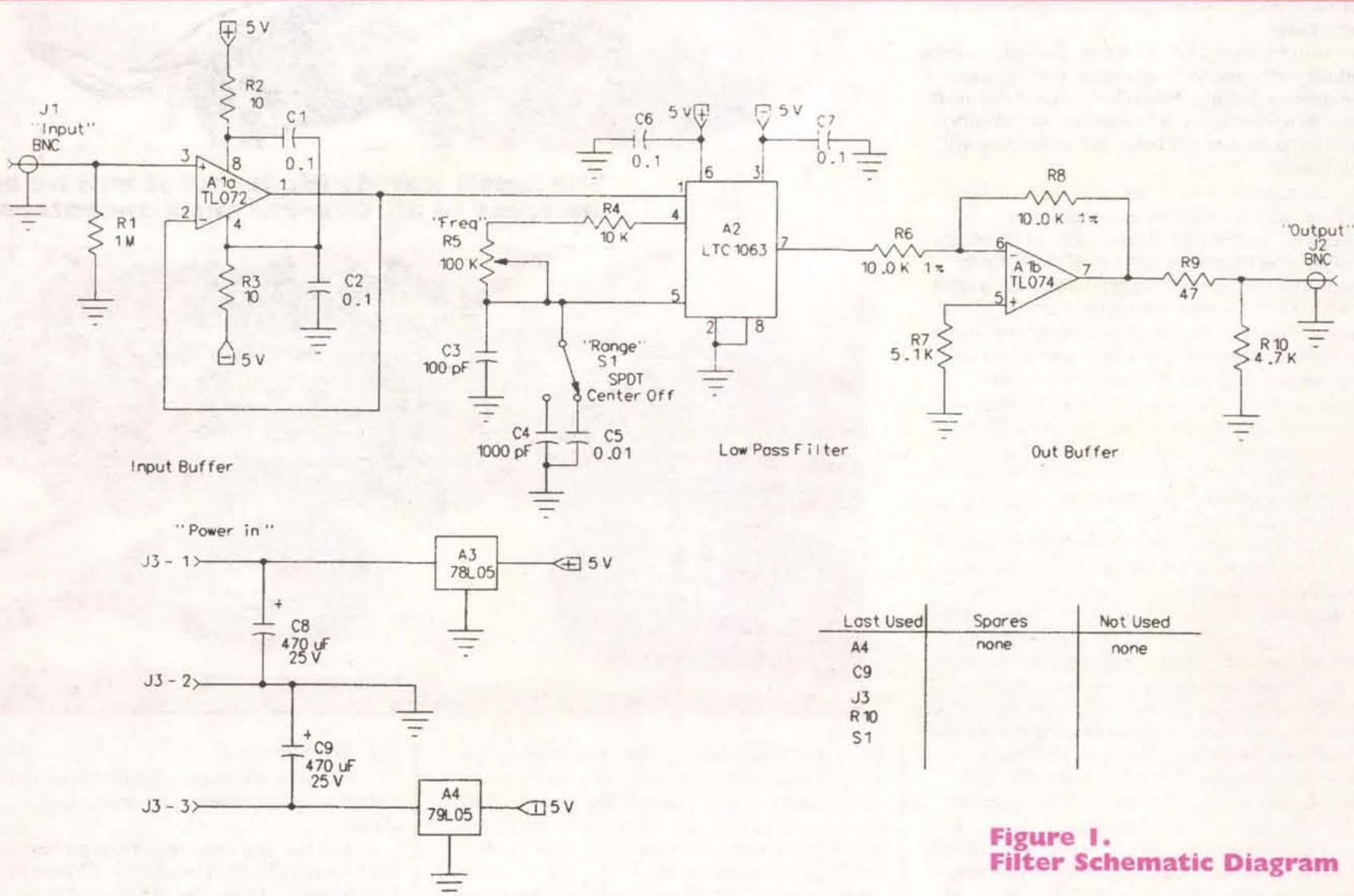


Figure 1.  
Filter Schematic Diagram

## Tunable Low Pass Active Filter

attenuated 40 dB.

### The LTC1063 Chip

Linear Technology's LTC1063 is a wonder in a small package. It is a clock tunable filter whose simplicity defies words for allowing the experimenter to easily and quickly design, then build a low pass filter. This monolithic filter is a fifth order filter using switch capacitance technology which, in a very rough and crude way, means it's equivalent to five filters in series. That's what gives this filter such sharp rejection of out-of-band frequencies.

Being a switch capacitance filter, the designer needs only to provide a digital clock signal which is 100 times the desired cutoff frequency, and this clock signal may be provided externally from another circuit or internally with the RC oscillator built into the chip.

Other than two decoupling capacitors on its power supply, there are no other components required — how can it get any simpler? If the internal oscillator is used, then a resistor and capacitor are selected which gives a clock frequency defined by the product of the resistor and capacitor values. The clock frequency is 100 times the filter's desired cutoff frequency which equals  $1/R \cdot C$ , where R is in ohms and C is in farads. The resistor goes between pins 4 and 5, while the capacitor goes from pin 5 to ground.

So, if you want a low pass filter with a cutoff frequency of, say 120 Hz, then a digital clock of 12 KHz ( $120 \times 100$ ) into pin 5 will give that cutoff frequency without any other components or adjustments. To use the internal oscillator, the frequency of the clock is set by a resistor-capacitor combination equaling approximately  $1/RC$ , so start by selecting either a resistor or capacitor value.

The resistor value should be greater than 10 Kohms and the capacitor greater than 100 pF. Calculate the other component's value with  $F_{clock} = 1/RC$ . So, for a resistor of, say 100 Kohms, the required capacitor value should be:

$$C = 1/(R \cdot F_{clock})$$
$$C = 1/(100,000 \cdot 12000)$$
$$C = 833.3E-12$$

Use the nearest standard capacitor value of 820 pF for a calculated cutoff frequency of 122 Hz. If a capacitor is selected, then find the resistor by:

$$R = 1/(C \cdot F_{clock})$$

Connect the resistor, capacitor, and a split power supply with 0.1 uF decoupling capacitors and the filter is ready to go. The power requirements

are between  $\pm 2.375$  and  $\pm 8$  volts, but the clock signal is unipolar so, when  $\pm 5$  volts is used, a standard TTL signal can be used to drive the filter.

The data sheet isn't very clear about input signals greater than the filter's power supply voltages but, if it's just a little over, the chip will instantly be destroyed. The LTC1063 is available from Digi-Key (part number LTC1063CN8-ND) and costs only \$10.00 in single quantities. It is usable over a 50 KHz bandwidth and is cascadable for sharper frequency rejection. For a two-volt RMS signal, it has 0.01% THD making it ideal for use with audio circuits.

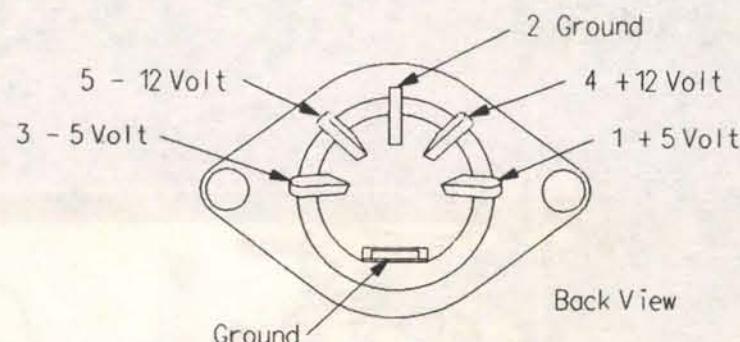


Figure 2. Power Connector Pin Outs

Figure 3. Instrument Setup



### The Filter

To use the LTC1063 as a tunable filter, I used its internal oscillator and added a variable resistor with sufficient value to cover one decade of frequency. To further expand the filter's tuning range, I added switch selectable capacitors for overlapping decades of frequency. With three capacitors, the filter is tunable from 7 to 110 Hz, 90 to 1,200 Hz, and 1,000 to 8,500 Hz. Since capacitors often have a wide tolerance, it's best to select capacitors with a capacitor meter or by tack soldering the capacitor in circuit and testing the sweep range.

If you select the "capacitors in circuit" method, start with the lowest value (highest frequency range) and work up in capacitors making sure the next capacitor overlaps the previous one.

You can add additional capacitors — and hence ranges — using a multi-pole rotary switch. Increasing the range entails using smaller values of capacitance, making the circuit more susceptible to influences of parasitic capacitance — a real prob-

When Visiting Disney World And Sea World... Come To The World Of Electronic Surplus!

**SKYCRAFT**  
PARTS & SURPLUS, INC.  
ORLANDO, FLORIDA



Located At The Intersection Of I-4  
And Fairbanks Avenue.

Self-Service Retail Outlet Featuring Commercial  
And Government Electronic Surplus Including:

- |                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| ★ WIRE             | ★ COAX                |
| ★ SWITCHES         | ★ RELAYS              |
| ★ RESISTORS        | ★ HARDWARE            |
| ★ TRANSISTORS      | ★ CAPACITORS          |
| ★ TRANSFORMERS     | ★ PANEL METERS        |
| ★ TEST EQUIPMENT   | ★ CIRCUIT BOARDS      |
| ★ NI-CAD BATTERIES | ★ INTEGRATED CIRCUITS |

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

We Buy Surplus  
Electronic Parts —

FAX your list.

[www.skycraftsurplus.com](http://www.skycraftsurplus.com)

FAX 407/647-4831

PH 407/628-5634

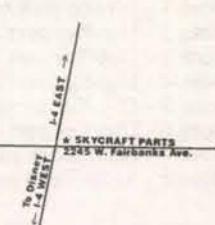
P.O. BOX 536186

ORLANDO, FLA. 32853-6186

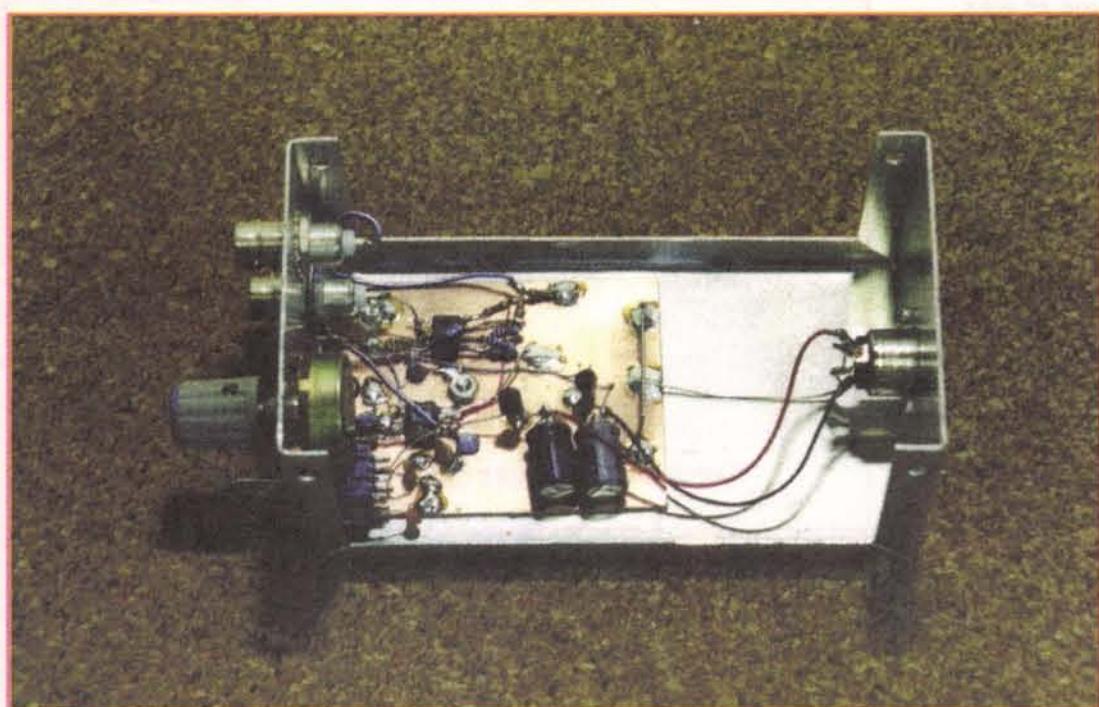
HOURS:

Monday - Friday 8:30-6:00

Saturday 8:30-5:00



## Tunable Low Pass Active Filter



**Figure 4.**  
**Instrument**  
**Interior**

lem when a switch is part of the circuit. The data sheet is vague about the minimum resistor value from pins 4 to 5, so you may lose a chip or two in trying to push the frequency too high.

### Circuit Description

Both the input and output of the filter is buffered by opamps. The input buffer A1a is a source follower opamp configuration with a very high input impedance and a unity voltage gain.

Resistor R1 (refer to Figure 1, Filter Schematic Diagram) with a value of one megohm serves two

functions. This first is to set the filter's input impedance to a standard and constant value. The second is to connect the opamp's input to ground, so if a signal is coupled in by a capacitor, no DC voltage will build up until the amplifier is driven into cutoff.

Resistors R2-R3 and capacitors C1-C2 form a filter network for amplifier A1's power supply. Each resistor-capacitor forms a low pass RC filter for each voltage rail, with C1 between the positive and negative rails for rejection of differential mode noise, and C2 for common mode noise.

This decouple network is com-

monly used for opamp applications and is recommended over using just capacitors to ground to give superior protection against noise on the power supply.

The output of input buffer A1a goes directly into the filter's input at pin 1. The filter A2 is very sensitive to input over voltages and is easily damaged if it exceeds the power supply's voltage rails. The input buffer serves as protection for over voltage input to the filter since the opamp is very tolerant to over voltage, but its output cannot exceed the power supply rails.

A2 forms the complete fifth order low pass filter whose cutoff frequency is determined solely by a digital square-wave whose frequency is 100 times the filter's cutoff frequency. The internal clock is used in this design so a resistor and capacitor are used between pin 4 (Clock Output) and pin 5 (Clock Input).

To make the filter tunable, a variable resistor R5 is used in series with a fixed resistor R4 that provides the minimum resistance value of 10 Kohms. This resistor combination is between pins 4 and 5 of A2 and the capacitors C3-5 complete the RC timing circuit. To give a wider range of operation, different values of capacitance are switched in by a toggle switch.

The capacitor for the highest range C3 (1 to 10 KHz) is permanently in the circuit with the other two frequency range capacitors C4 and C5 switched in by the SPDT center off switch S1. For the lowest frequen-

cy range (10-100 Hz), C5 is switched into the circuit parallel with C3, for the mid range (100 Hz to 1 KHz) C4 is switched in, and for the highest range S1 is in its center off position, so only C3 is in the timing circuit. Varying resistor R5 allows the cutoff frequency to be continuously varied across the range set by the capacitors.

The filter's input is pin 1 of A2 and its output is pin 7. This filter is a true low pass so it will accurately pass the DC component. The filter uses a split rail power supply of five volts and has decoupling capacitors C6 and C7 to ground as recommended by the manufacturer's data sheets.

To isolate the output of filter chip A2, a unity gain buffer amplifier is provided using the second half of opamp A1. The buffer amplifier is an inverting amplifier because — in my application — the filter's output is approaching -180 degrees in phase shift and I wanted to correct this. According to the manufacturer's data sheet, the filter has a constant phase shift of about -20 degrees in the pass band but decreases rapidly as the frequency approaches the cutoff. This is the region I intended to use my filter in, but for applications using the whole pass band a non-inverting buffer may be used. This would be a source follower configuration the same as the input buffer with its input to pin 5 of A1b and pin 6 connected to output pin 7.

So the output of an opamp buffer can drive coax cables, a DC decoupling network is used on the output of the buffer amplifier. Resistors R9 and R10 provide a DC path for opamp A1b's output other than through a coax cable and some unknown load which may be highly reactive, such as a capacitor. Such loads can make an opamp to be unstable creating numerous problems in the opamp's performance, which changes as the load is changed.

Resistors R9 and R10 provide a voltage divider ratio of 0.99 which decreases the output and gives a one percent error but provides the essential DC path to ground. This error is usually sufficiently small to ignore, but for applications requiring higher accuracy, the gain of the buffer amplifier can be adjusted by using a 200 ohm trimmer resistor in series with feedback resistor R8, but remember, a one percent error is usually less than the accuracy of your instruments.

The power supply for the circuit is regulated using two small three-terminal regulators at each rail to give ±5 volts. Since the current requirements for the complete filter circuit are so small, the 100 mA TO-92 style regulators are used with each input having a 470 uF input

## Tunable Low Pass Active Filter

Ref. Desg.	Qty.	Nomenclature	Part No.
A1	1	TL072 Dual Bi-FET opamp, eight pin DIP	Note 1
A2	1	LTC1063 Clock-Tunable Fifth Order Butterworth LP Filter	Note 2
A3	1	78L05 +5V, 100 mA, three terminal voltage regulator, TO92	Note 3
A4	1	79L05 -5V, 100 mA, three terminal voltage regulator, TO9	Note 4
C1,2,6,7	4	0.1 uF Monolithic Bypass Capacitor, 25V	
C3	1	100 pF Ceramic Disk Capacitor, 25V	
C4	1	1,000 pF Ceramic Disk Capacitor, 25V	
C5	1	0.01 uF Monolithic Capacitor, 25V	
C8,9	2	470 uF Electrolytic Capacitor, 25V	
J1,2	2	BNC Panel Mount Bulkhead Recept, Solderable	Note 5
J3	1	Five-position DIN Receptacle, panel mount	Note 6
R1	1	1 M ohm Resistor, 5%, 1/4 Watt	
R2,3	2	10 ohm Resistor, 5%, 1/4 Watt	
R4	1	10 Kohm Resistor, 5%, 1/4 Watt	
R5	1	100 Kohm Potentiometer, Linear, Panel Mount	Note 7
R6,8	2	10 Kohm Resistor, 1%, 1/4 Watt	
R7	1	5.1 Kohm Resistor, 5%, 1/4 Watt	
R9	1	47 ohm Resistor, 5%, 1/4 Watt	
R10	1	4.7 Kohm Resistor, 5%, 1/4 Watt	
S1	1	SPDT Miniature Toggle Switch, Panel Mount	Note 8

- Note 1 - Jameco part number 33195
- Note 2 - Digi-Key part number LTC1063CN8-ND
- Note 3 - Digi-Key part number NJM78L05A-ND
- Note 4 - Digi-Key part number NJM79L05A-ND
- Note 5 - Digi-Key part number ARFX1064-ND
- Note 6 - Digi-Key part number 275-1014-ND
- Note 7 - RadioShack part number 271-092
- Note 8 - RadioShack part number 275-620

## PARTS LIST

## Tunable Low Pass Active Filter

capacitor to filter out any unwanted noise.

In doing research, I often need small special instruments or circuit modules to try out concepts or make test measurements. This involves building up simple circuits such as amplifiers or filters to use with conventional instruments — circuits that are general enough to be used again. But providing power for such circuits becomes unwieldy if lab supplies are used and expensive if power supplies are included. My solution is an unregulated power supply having four output voltages: two positive and two negative. (Refer to "Modular Instrument System," June 2000 issue of *Nuts & Volts*.)

To connect this power supply to an instrument module, I use five pin DIN audio connectors with standardized pinouts so any instrument module can be quickly connected to power (Figure 2, Power Connector Pin Outs). Therefore, an instrument module only requires filter capacitors and voltage regulators for its power supply. After regulation,  $\pm 12$  volts and  $\pm 5$  volts are available. This power supply has multiple outputs, so several modular instruments can be used at once (Figure 3, Instrument Setup). Using short BNC cables, I can do a "lash up" of instrument modules to do an experiment.

Since only  $\pm 5$  volts is required for this instrument, only two regulators are installed: A3 for the +5 volts and A4 for the -5 volts.

### Building the Filter

As seen by the schematic (Figure 1), this circuit is simple and requires only a few connections. Working at low frequencies, the component layout is not critical, but lowest noise is achieved with a good ground plane. This circuit can be built on a blank copper circuit board or on a perf board prototyping board such as RadioShack's "General-Purpose IC PC Board" part number 275-150.

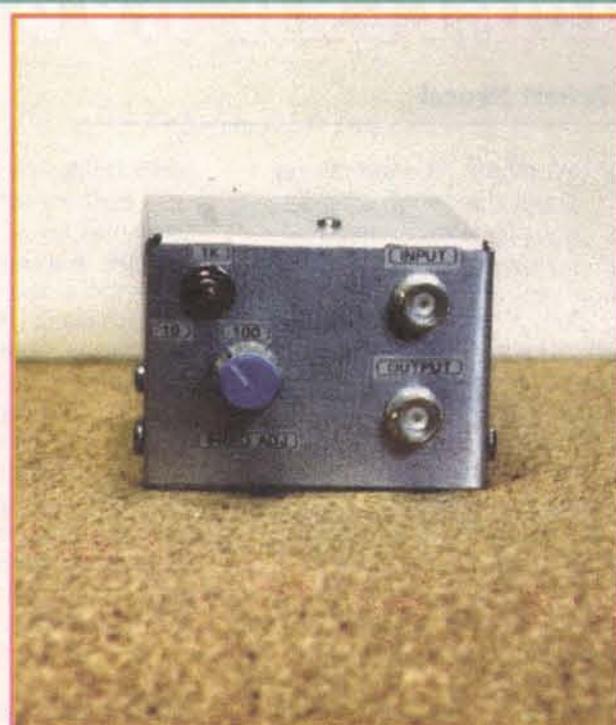
I chose the blank copper circuit board for my filter to gain the best noise performance (Figure 4, Instrument Interior). The manufacturer's data sheet recommends a good ground to achieve the lowest feed through noise level from the filter's clock. Although this method of construction is not very ecstatic, many electronic hobbyists don't realize how electrically sound this construction method is. If you want really quiet circuits, then use lots of ground plane.

Like most of my modular instruments, I use aluminum enclosures such as RadioShack's "Aluminum Project Enclosure" part number 270-238 and install the circuit board upside down on the inside of the box's top. Controls and connections go on the ends of the box with the power connector on the back end (Figure 5, Instrument Face).

No parts should be mounted on the bottom section (the part that forms the sides and goes "into" the top), thus avoiding connections which must be disconnected every time the instrument is taken apart. When a copper circuit board is used, it can be mounted with a single 4-40 screw and nut. Position the circuit board where you want to mount it, select an empty spot near the center of the board, then drill a 1/8 inch hole through both the box top and circuit board.

The controls and connectors — such as the input and output BNC connections — can be labeled with a home label machine. I use the silver colored tape with the outlined text mode which blends in well with the box's natural aluminum color. Since the bottom has no electrical connections, you can test the instrument with it removed, make any adjustments, then install the bottom using the four screws. Make sure the points of these screws do not contact any electrical part of the instrument as they make a great short to ground.

Figure 5.  
Instrument  
Face



### Using the Filter

Other than setting the filter's cutoff frequency, there is little to using this instrument. The easiest way to set the frequency is to connect a function generator — set at the desired cutoff frequency — to the filter's input while monitoring its output with an oscilloscope or AC voltmeter.

There is no power switch on the instrument module, instead the power supply itself is turned on. Adjust the frequency range via switch S1 and the frequency via variable resistor R5 until the signal is at maximum voltage, then adjust R5 until the signal is one-half its original level. The filter's cutoff frequency is now set and the filter is ready to use.

Disconnect the filter's input and output and connect the filter into your test setup. This may be done with the instrument's power still on.

The input impedance of the filter is one megohm so there should

be no loading of the signal source, but the output is NOT a 50 ohm source even though there is a 47 ohm resistor in series. The opamp for the buffer cannot drive such a low impedance so the output load should be at least one Kohm and preferably more.

Although the input buffer amplifier will clip waveforms greater than  $\pm 4$  volts, it is advisable not to try and use this instrument with inputs that exceed this limit. An external resistive voltage divider should be used to reduce the input below the over voltage condition.

Excessive voltage for a long period may damage the input buffer amplifier so it's always advisable to check the input level before applying it to the filter. Better safe than sorry.

Your tunable filter is now ready for your next test setup. I have found mine to be a great addition to my lab and I'm sure you will find the same. Additionally, you will find the LTC1063 useful in your circuit designs. NV

### Lowest Dealer Price Available

	5+	10+	20+
Refurb. Panasonic 145	\$45	\$40	\$35
Regal w/Remote	\$38	\$35	\$30
BC4535 86 Channel	\$30	\$28	\$25
Oak Sigma 99 Channel	\$45	\$40	\$35
75 Channel Converter	\$18	\$18	\$18
Zenith ST1600 w/Remote	\$75	\$70	\$65
Panasonic Converters Model-175 (550MHz)	\$65	\$55	\$45

Six month's warranty on this model only

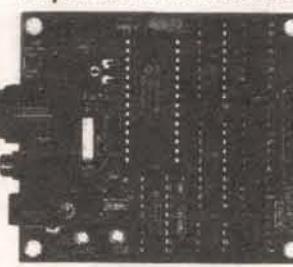
Call us today to satisfy all your cable equipment needs!

**SAM'S ELECTRONICS**  
**1-405-631-1856**

All Cable Equipment is unmodified.

**Motron**  
ELECTRONICS

<http://www.motron.com/>



Auto-Kall® AK-16  
DTMF Controller Board



Info: (541) 687-2118

PO Box 2748  
Eugene OR 97402-0280  
(541) 687-2118

**DTMF Controller**  
**Only \$149.00**

The Auto-Kall® AK-16 DTMF Controller Board features 16 relay driver outputs and DTMF to X-10 house control capability! Control the relay driver outputs, X-10 modules, or both with your radio keypad! X-10 operation requires the PL-513 Power Line Interface (\$20). The AK-16 mates readily with our RB-8/10 (\$99) or RB-16/10 (\$149) relay boards. The 0-12 digit security code is user programmable using your DTMF keypad. Additional features include re-programmable CW ID and several modes of operation, including two with CW response. The AK-16 is a fully assembled and tested printed circuit board.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover  
And Government Purchase Orders accepted.  
S/H: \$8 USA; \$11 Canada; \$16 Foreign  
Se Habla Espanol. Pida Por Don Moser.

Orders: (800) 338-9058 Fax: (541) 687-2492



# AMATEUR ROBOTICS

by Robert Nansel

Last month, I began talking about the design considerations for a robot able to compete, with modifications, in either Robot Sumo or Robot Fire Fighting contests. I want a four-wheel-drive design, but there are a bunch of unknowns (to me anyway) in this, so I decided to build a test-bed robot using cheaper parts to try out some of my ideas.

The resulting robot is called Jiffy, and I'll show you how to build Jiffy's chassis and drive system this month. Next month, I'll show you how to do the electronics.

Before I get into Jiffy, though, I must make an apology. I was supposed to name a winner of the Second Lonely Gearhead contest last month, and I just flat forgot, so now I'll correct that oversight: the winner is Bryan DeWeese of Boise, ID. Congratulations Bryan, you'll have a copy of Karl Lunt's *Build Your Own Robot!* by the time this issue is out.

Okay. Onward.

As a first guiding principle, Jiffy was designed to be built with a minimum of tools and using only parts readily available at RadioShack, hobby shops, and grocery stores. Indeed, it's designed to be built on a shaded picnic table in the company of like-minded friends while sipping beer, so no power tools whatsoever are allowed — after all, there might not be AC power available at the picnic table, and who would enjoy trying to talk with friends over the whine of a Dremel tool? Jiffy is a summer vacation robot, if you will, and everything needed to build it — parts, tools, and beer — must fit

comfortably in a knapsack.

I built my first version using mostly just the tools available in a Leatherman Wave tool — the saw, knife, file, and pliers. The only other tools I used were an extra screw driver, a hand reamer, and a hand-cracked drill, though I proved to my own satisfaction that I could have dispensed with these and done all of the work with the Leatherman alone. Using a Leatherman isn't the easiest way to do things, but it forced me to keep the design simple.

## All-Terrain Drive

The second guiding principle was to build a four-wheel-drive robot that has a simple steering and suspension able to negotiate uneven terrain — say, the area around a campfire.

The simplest four-wheel-drive system uses no suspension (as such) at all; the wheels are driven by motors rigidly mounted to the chassis; squishy tires handle the bumps and dips. Bobcat earth-movers are built this way, and they steer by what the Bobcat Company calls the "skid-steer" method. Check out their main website ([www.bobcat.com](http://www.bobcat.com)) for pictures and descriptions.

As applied to Bobcats, skid-steer is more than just another name for tank-style steering. Bobcats are built so most of the weight is on the rear wheels when the loader scoop is empty, and on the front wheels when the scoop is full.

If you watch a Bobcat loader in action, you'll see that the front

# NOTEBOOK



PHOTO 1

wheels skid during turns when the scoop is empty, but the rear wheels skid during turns when the scoop is full. If the weight were distributed so all the wheels shared the load equally then, theoretically, all four wheels would skid and the Bobcat would pivot about its center.

Skid-steer works only when the front and rear wheels are reasonably close together. For good maneuverability, the shorter the wheelbase the better; but for stability, longer is better. The limit for how close you can place front and rear wheels is when the wheels nearly touch. Some Bobcats are built this way, and if you watch one working, you'll notice it rocks back and forth quite a bit. They are very maneuverable, but the drivers always walk away a little dazed

after a couple hours at the controls.

The limit for how far apart the wheels can be is more complicated. For a given tracking width, the longer the wheelbase, the less effective skid-steer steering becomes, while at the same time the more stable the Bobcat will be. The best compromise seems to be when the wheelbase is about 3R, that is, three wheel radii from axle to axle, and Jiffy is designed with this geometry.

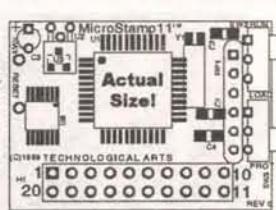
## Kinematic Suspension

Jiffy uses fairly rigid plastic wheels which aren't very squishy at all, so a simple rigid suspension just won't work. Any minor bump or dip encountered would cause one or more of the wheels to lose

## World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!

### MicroStamp11™

- tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch module
- 5V regulator, 8MHz crystal
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- plugs into your breadboard like a DIP
- SCI, SPI, OC, IC, timer, interrupts, and more
- all I/O lines brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- easy programming/code-loading with Docking Module
- 8K Starter Package #MS11SP8K.....\$49\*
- 32K Starter Package #MS11SP32K.....\$60\*
- additional modules from \$34 each



Possible Applications:  
• remote telemetry  
• micro robotics  
• smart sensors  
• many more!

Visa•MasterCard  
Discover•Amex

Includes MicroStamp11, documentation, PC software, serial cable & Docking Module. Add \$5 for shipping & handling.

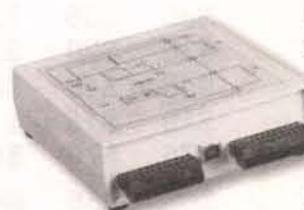
Technological Arts

Phone: (416) 963-8996

[www.technologicalarts.com](http://www.technologicalarts.com)

Fax: (416) 963-9179

## Catch The Bus



### USB Relay Module

Control 8 to 16 "form C", 1 Amp relays

### USB Opto Module

8 to 32 opto-isolated Inputs and Outputs

### USB Digital Module

Industry standard 50 pin interface

### USB Temperature Module

Measures temperature over multiple remote sensors

J-Works, Inc

12328 Gladstone St., Unit 4  
Sylmar, CA 91342  
(818) 361-0787 Voice  
(818) 270-2413 Fax

Visit our Web site for free

information on all our products

<http://www.j-works.com>

E-mail [sales@j-works.com](mailto:sales@j-works.com)

## NOTEBOOK

traction.

RC cars solve this problem (even though they have squishy tires) with elaborate independent wish-bone suspension systems, complete with shock absorbers and wheel alignment adjustments. I decided to see what I could accomplish with a simple articulated design whereby the front and rear sets of wheels pivot relative to one another about the midline of the robot. Under most circumstances, this should guarantee that all wheels remain in contact with the ground. The exceptions are when the terrain is so rough that the robot can get high-centered or tumble over a precipice, and even the best suspensions can't deal with that.

Anyway, this is an example of a kinematic suspension — that is, a suspension using only pivots and rigid links. Mars Sojourner used a more complicated kinematic suspension. It was more complex not just because it used six-wheel drive, but also because its "rocker-bogie" suspension not only assured that all six wheels would always be in contact with the ground, but that they would all have the same traction. This is not true of the suspension Jiffy uses; traction decreases the farther from neutral the wheels tilt.

Rocker-bogie suspensions also have the nifty property that the robot's body tends to stay more or less level. The Jiffy suspension can't manage this feat, but it still does a pretty good job of coping with small bumps and dips.

### Peanut Butter and Jelly

The final guiding principle is that it should be cheap to build. Since Jiffy is supposed to be a test-bed for ideas that may or may not make their way into a Sumo/Fire-fighter, I didn't want to make a big deal out of it. Quick, dirty, and cheap was my mantra. As is so often the case with robot projects,

If you have suggestions, questions, or comments about amateur robotics topics or, if you want to come to High GEAR, you can reach me at:

Robert Nansel  
Box 228  
Ambridge, PA 15003

E-Mail:  
[bnansel@nauticom.net](mailto:bnansel@nauticom.net)

I started with the wheels.

At first I thought I would have to resort to something really ugly, like tuna cans, but I came up with a much better solution: plastic peanut butter jar lids. Peanut butter jar lids (or "closures" as they call them in the industry) are very round — an excellent property for a wheel. Moreover, the tops are flat, which makes it a snap to attach servo control horns.

Finally, they have a perfect little dimple marking the exact center, a byproduct of the injection molding process (this dimple will be put to good use).

With a toddler around, we go

supermarket. A 28-ounce jar of store-brand peanut butter goes for about \$3.50 in our area, and even if I just threw away the full jars and kept the lids, each wheel would still be cheaper than the same size

perfectly good jars of peanut butter when there are starving people in Africa, here's a simple trick: buy five jars.

Alright, I'm not crazy. Peanut butter jars come with a foil-lined cardboard seal, so you don't really need a lid for a jar which still has an intact seal. Buy five jars, liberate four lids for use as robot wheels, and leave one lid for its original purpose. Each time you break the seal on a new jar, simply wash the lid and transfer it to that jar. The expiration dates on the jars I bought were all a year away, and we'll surely go through all of the jars in that time (Yonatan loves peanut butter).

Here's another way buying so much peanut butter can be helpful to your robotics projects: consider how much money you'll save eating good old PB&J sandwiches for lunch instead of,

say, buying a cheeseburger. You get about 25 sandwiches from a 28-ounce jar. Combined with the

### PHOTO 3



through a lot of peanut butter and jelly sandwiches here at the Robot Ranch. We buy store-brand peanut butter in the 28 ounce jars, and these jars have 3.4" O.D. lids with a 0.8" rim (see Photo 3). Jif, Skippy, and other brands all have pretty much the same lids (just different colors), and there are both larger and smaller lid sizes. All of them are made of high-on indestructible polypropylene, and all of them have some kind of edge fluting, great for traction.

### Four Jars?!

Now, if you happen to have saved your last four peanut butter jars (or least the lids), then you are set. I had only one on hand, though, and that one I had to dig out of the kitchen trash (the things I do to further the Arts Robotic ...). I made a late-night run to the

model airplane wheel from a hobby shop. But if you cannot countenance throwing away four

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

#### QUALITY PRODUCT

#### FAST DELIVERY

#### COMPETITIVE PRICING

We will beat any competitor's prices!!!

- \* UL approved
- \* Single & Double sided
- \* Multilayers to 8 layer
- \* SMOBC, LPI mask
- \* Reverse Engineering
- \* Through hole or SMT
- \* Nickel & Gold Plating
- \* Routing or scoring
- \* Electrical Testing
- \* Artwork or CAD data
- \* Fast quotes

10 pcs (3 days) 1 or 2 layers \$249

10 pcs (5 days) 4 layers \$695

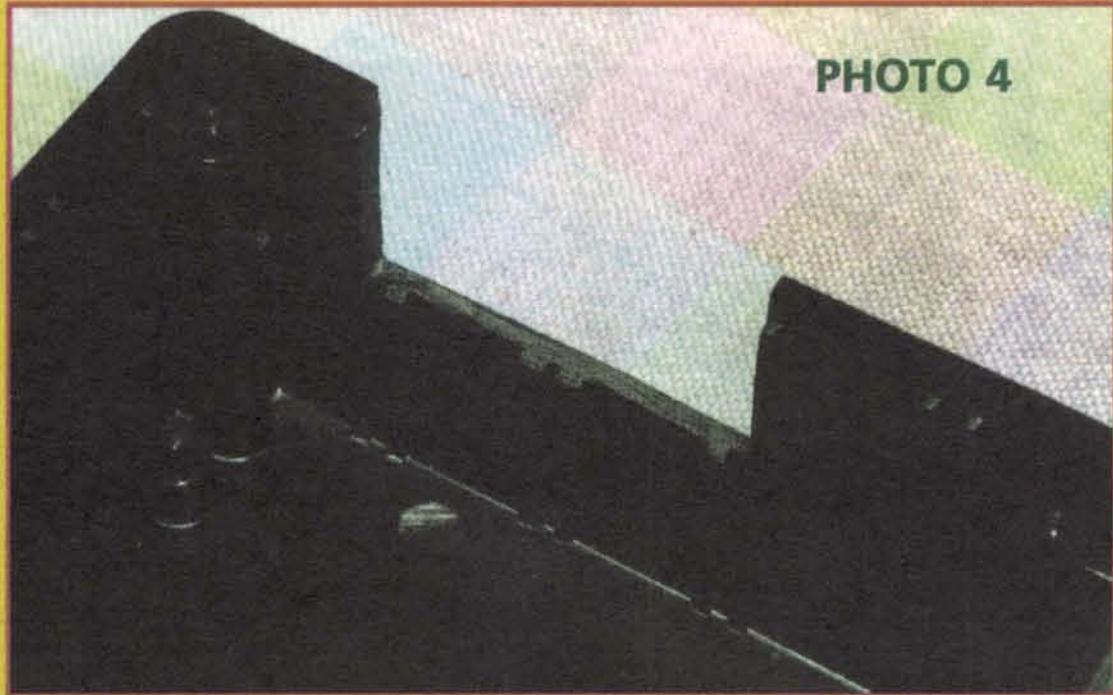
(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask & legend

PROTOTYPE THROUGH  
PRODUCTION

**PULSAR, INC**

9901 W. Pacific Ave.  
Franklin Park, IL 60131  
Phone 847.233.0012  
Fax 847.233.0013  
Modem 847.233.0014  
[yogii@flash.net](mailto:yogii@flash.net) • [flash.net/~yogii](http://flash.net/~yogii)

## PHOTO 4



cost of bread and jelly, this works out to about 50¢ a sandwich. If you eat a hundred PB&J sandwiches this year — four jars — instead of the burgers, you'll save about \$300.00, enough to build several Jiffy robots ...

### In Search of a Body

Since Jiffy is supposed to be run at least occasionally outdoors, it can't have the open chassis of a robot like Breadbot. In fact, it would be nice if everything were perfectly waterproof.

The current design is by no means waterproof, but it will withstand a few raindrops since all the

electronic components are enclosed inside two plastic boxes. The boxes I chose are 6 x 4 x 2" project boxes (RadioShack #270-1806).

These boxes are quite roomy, even after the drive servos, battery holders, and electronics are installed. There is plenty of space left over for extra goodies such as sensors (and servos to pan and/or tilt the sensors). The boxes are used upside down with the drive servos mounted with screws.

By coincidence, it turns out that the spacing of the card slots on the short sides of this particular project box is just about equal to the length of a Futaba S148 servo.

Further, it also turns out that if you make cutouts between the first and third card slots, the servo output shafts wind up just about on the centerline of the box. Jiffy makes use of this fact to accurately position the drive servos without complex measurements (remember, this is designed to be built on a picnic table with a pocket knife).

### Building Jiffy

Mark the locations of the centerlines of the first and third card slots on the outside of the project box. The pencil lines on the outside of the box needn't be too precise since they won't be used as guide

lines; instead, they will mark the ends of a horizontal scribe line.

As a further aid, cut a piece of card stock to the inside height of the project box. I used the card backing of the servo package since it was already the right width to fit between the box lid's screw bosses. Just slide the card into the end of the project box and cut it flush with the top edge.

Remove the card and place the box upside down without its lid on a smooth surface, and lay one of the servos on its side with its bottom pressed against the project box; place it between the two pencil lines. Lightly scribe a line with a pocket or hobby knife using the body of the servo as a guide.

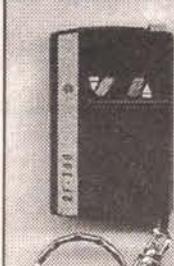
Try to get the scribe line as even and parallel with the servo as you can. Scribe a matching line on the above guide card, too, and cut the card into two strips. Use the wider strip (the strip above the servo) to mark the inside distance from the inside bottom of the box down even with the scribe line on the outside.

Next, cut through the card slots as shown in Photos 2 and 4, with the guide card strip inside the box to show you approximately when to stop. I used the saw blade from my Leatherman tool, which turned out to be ideal because it has the right kerf width and it's designed to cut on the pull stroke rather than on the push stroke.

I placed the box on end and used the outer ribs of the card slots to guide the blade. A coping saw or a keyhole saw will work fine, too, but whatever you use, be sure to support the plastic with a table edge or a block of wood as you cut. When I got near the end of each cut, I put the box flat so I could see the scribe line and cut down to it.

## Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

### 2 Button / 3 Channel Transmitter



#### RF300T

1....\$22.95  
5....\$19.95 ea  
10...\$16.95 ea

#### RF300XT

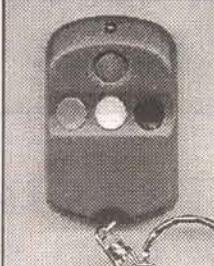
1....\$25.95  
5....\$22.95 ea  
10...\$19.95 ea

- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.8 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x .5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel
- Slide Button Cover Included

■ Alarm Systems  
■ Garage / Gate Openers  
■ Lighting Control

■ Magic Props  
■ Medical Alert  
■ Monitoring Systems

### 4 Button / 15 Channel Transmitter



#### RF304XT

1....\$27.95  
5....\$24.95 ea  
10...\$21.95 ea

- 250' Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 6,561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.6 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" x 2.25" x .5"
- Push combination of buttons to achieve up to 15 channels

■ Industrial Controls  
■ Surveillance Control  
■ Motor Control

### 2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers



#### RF300RL RF300RM

1....\$27.95  
5....\$24.95 ea  
10...\$22.95 ea

#### RF304RL RF304RM

1....\$29.95  
5....\$26.95 ea  
10...\$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters
- 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw
- Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract \$5.00 ea.)
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5"
- 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels

■ Schematics Available  
■ Receiver Board Layout Available  
■ Custom Design Consulting Available

**Visitec Inc.**

(510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454 Email: [Support@Visitec.Com](mailto:Support@Visitec.Com)  
P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539 Visa / Mastercard, COD

Write in 149 on Reader Service Card.

# AMAZING MICROVIDEO!

## SUPERCIRCUITS.COM

America's #1 Microvideo Source

### LIPSTICK VIDEO CAMERAS

**MICRO COLOR CAMERA**  
1" X 1"  
350 TVL  
\$89.95!!



STEALTHY SUPER PINHOLE \$69.95

**WOW!**

FREE PLUG & PLAY CABLES  
1 YEAR WARRANTY

**AMAZING!**



**\$34.95**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

**STEALTHY PINHOLE VIDEO CAMERA \$34.95**  
**410 TVL, 0.5 LUX, 1.2"**

**1-800-335-9777 ext NV**

Or fax us at 512-260-0444

[www.supercircuits.com](http://www.supercircuits.com)

**Free Catalog- Call Us Today And Get Yours**

**Buy your microvideo equipment where NASA, The Air Force, JPL, Lawrence Livermore Labs and the FBI does. Call us today.**

For the best in high performance microvideo equipment, call the experts at Supercircuits. We've grown to be America's microvideo leader by consistently offering the best equipment at the lowest prices, with unbeatable service...compare our plug 'n play ease of use, warranties and return policies. Of course, Supercircuits microvideo is used by some of the biggest names in science, industry and national defense. But with prices starting at under \$35 for tiny high resolution video cameras, it is truly technology that is as affordable as it is amazing. Call us today at 1-800-335-9777 for a free 80 page microvideo catalog, loaded with photos, specs and more. Or log onto our website at [www.supercircuits.com](http://www.supercircuits.com). You'll be amazed!

**FREE CATALOG!  
CALL US TODAY  
AND GET YOURS!**



.04 LUX  
460 TVL  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

**NIGHTVISION VIDEO CAM**

**CCTV VIDEO CAMERA**  
\$79.95!  
SONY CHIPSET

**WORLD'S SMALLEST!  
LISTED IN 1999 GUINNESS BOOK OF RECORDS**



1 YEAR WARRANTY

**AMAZING!**  
**MICRO VIDEO CAMERA**  
\$59.95!



**WORLD'S SMALLEST VIDEO CAMERA & TRANSMITTER-700 FOOT RANGE \$299.95**  
1 YEAR WARRANTY

**UNBEATABLE DEAL!**



350 Lines of Resolution

**TINY 1.25" COLOR CAMERA-  
PLUG & PLAY-ONLY \$69.95!!**

**STEALTHY SEE-IN-THE-DARK WEATHERPROOF WITH 56 IR LED's \$139.95**

**WIRELESS VIDEO**

**\$89.95**

2.4 GHz AUDIO/VIDEO TRANSMITTER, RECEIVER W/ 700 FOOT RANGE PART 15 FCC APPROVED

**MINI TIME/DATE OVERLAY**

**MINI REALTIME B/W QUAD**

TINY SIZE, 12 VDC/120 1 YEAR WARR- \$149.95

**ULTRA PINHOLE VIDEO CAMERA-EASY CONCEALMENT \$109.95**



**SONY GV-A500HI-8 VCR WITH 4" TFT MONITOR \$979.95**

**AMAZING NEW UNDERCOVER VIDEO**

CAP CAM \$149.95  
GLASSES CAM  
TIE CAM  
BAG CAM  
PAGER CAM

**AMAZING NEW UNDERCOVER VIDEO**

Write in 147 on Reader Service Card.

## NOTEBOOK

### Score and Snap

Now V-notch the card slot ribs as shown in Photo 2. Use the cardboard strip to guide your knife blade. The notches make it easier to snap out the plastic rectangle. Use a pair of pliers to bend the waste plastic inward part way.

Where the plastic turns white, score with your knife a few times more, then bend the tab all the way in until it snaps off cleanly. Trim the rough edges of the opening with the knife and sand or file until the servo fits snugly in the cutout with its mounting ears on

the outside of the box. Be sure that the servo case is flush with the top edge of the box.

Turn the box upside down again with the servo in place and mark the mounting hole locations. Alternatively, you can simply use the holes in the mounting ears to

guide a 9/64" drill bit. Once you've made the holes, set the servo aside and use a knife to shave away the ribs remaining on the sides of the cutout (this is so the hex nuts and lock washers will sit flat on the plastic walls of the project box).

Place the plastic lid on the box and scribe marks at the sides of the new cutouts on the lid lip. The lip protrudes down into the box so it must be notched to clear the servo body and its mounting hardware.

Notch the lip a quarter-inch wider on each side than the servo cutout so there will be room inside for 6-32 hex nuts. The best way I found to notch the lip is to make

saw cuts on each side of the area to be notched and several more cuts in between. This leaves you with several smaller tabs which you can then remove by the score-and-snap method as above. File the bottom of the notches smooth, test fitting the lid on the box with the servos in place.

### An Articulated Robot

Jiffy's chassis is made of two boxes joined through a pivot. To make the pivot, I chose a potentiometer because it's easy to mount and because it may prove useful in the future to be able to measure the angle between the front and rear segments. With an eye toward this possibility, I chose a 100K-ohm, linear-taper potentiometer (RadioShack #271-092). It's cheap, it has low rotating friction, and its untrimmed shaft is long enough to give the proper wheelbase (see Photos 5 through 7).

The body of the pot mounts in the rear box, and the free end of its shaft is locked to the front box by means of a modified control knob (RadioShack #274-424) secured with three screws to the inside of the front box.



**PHOTO 5**

## NOTEBOOK

Install the pot in the rear box by carving or drilling a 5/16" hole about 7/8" from the top of the box (which is the bottom of the robot). You'll have to shave the center card slot ribs flush with the surrounding plastic so the pot will seat properly.

Temporarily insert the pot from the outside of the box and position its little metal registration tab so the solder lugs face down. Twist the body of the pot a little so the tab leaves a mark in the plastic, then remove the pot and drill a 9/64" hole centered on the mark. Set the pot aside.

Hold the two boxes together and transfer the location of the potentiometer hole to the front box by scribing the outline of the hole. Make a small hole in the center of the outline to start with (9/64" will do fine) and enlarge it after the following steps are completed.

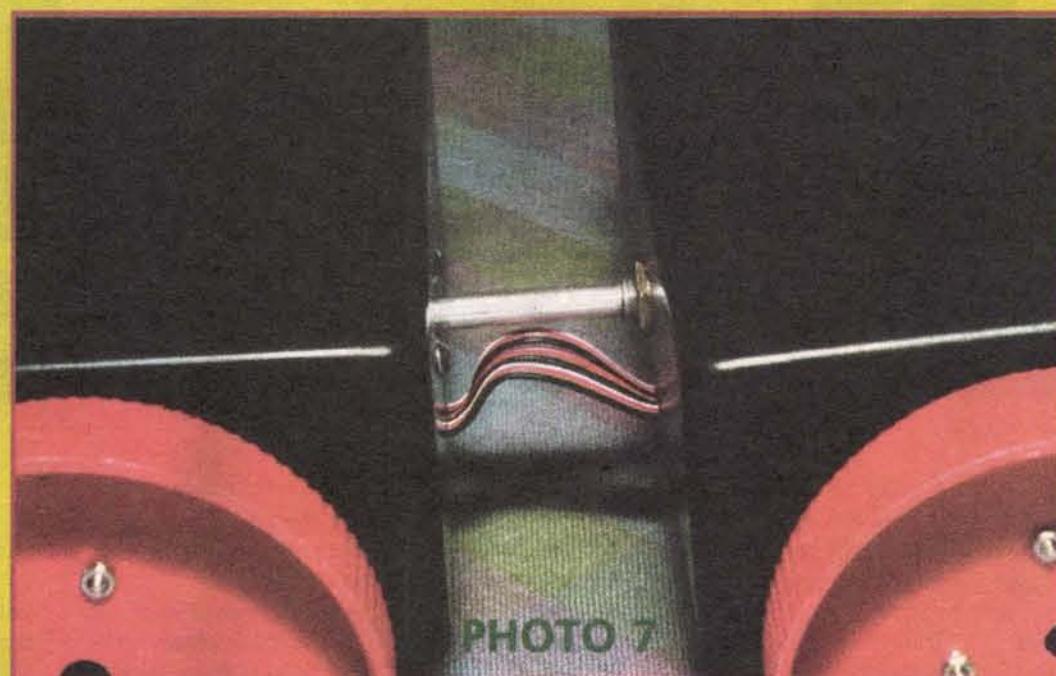
First, shave away the card slot ribs so the control knob will sit flat against the inside of the box. Set the box aside. The knob is molded from bakelite in the form of an inner and outer shell joined by three ribs. The inner shell has a brass insert with a setscrew; this is what will take the pot shaft. Next, drill three 9/64" holes through the body of the control knob as shown in Photo 5. I held the knob insert-side up and centered my drill bit by eye in the arc slots between the ribs and drilled straight down. The bakelite is fairly thin, about 1/8", so it's not hard to drill these holes by hand.

Once the knob is ready, enlarge the shaft hole in the front box to about 1/4". Mount the pot with its shaft protruding out of the rear box, insert the shaft through the 1/4" hole in the front box, and place the knob on the end of the shaft. Turn the knob so the setscrew is up, then tighten the setscrew. Hold the knob against the side of the front box and temporarily insert the three 1"x6-32 mounting screws from the front side of the knob. Press the screws against the box side and twist them a bit to mark the plastic. Remove the knob, set aside the rear box, and drill 9/64" holes where the screws marked the plastic. Secure the knob to the inside of the front box with screws, washers, and nuts as shown in Photos 5 and 6. Enlarge the shaft hole, if needed, to give the shaft clearance.

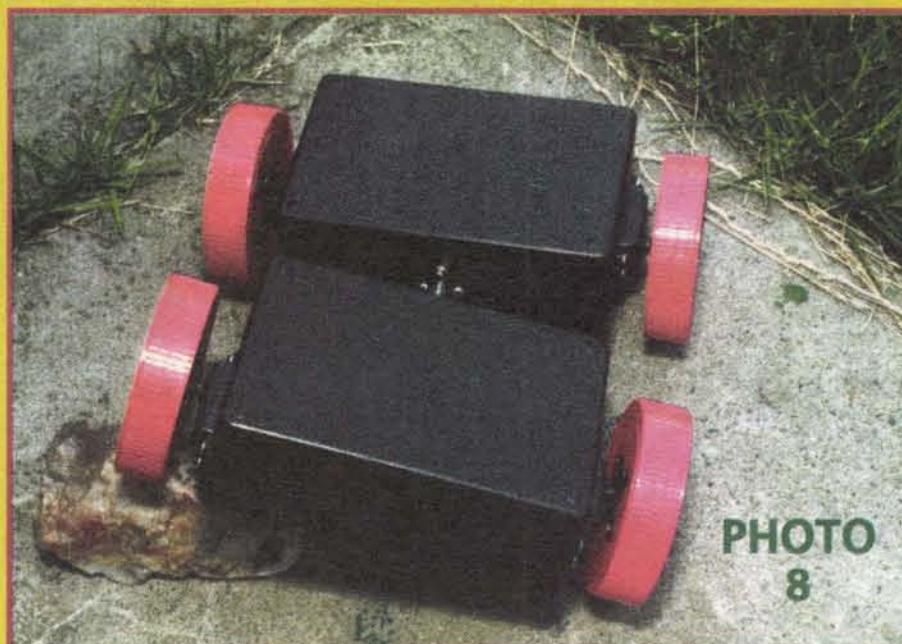
The finishing touch for the boxes is notching the lids and sides of the each box to allow an umbili-



**PHOTO 6**



**PHOTO 7**



**PHOTO 8**

cal of six wires (two three-wire servo cables plus two wires for battery power) to pass between the front and rear segments (see Photo 7).

### A Set of Wheels

As mentioned previously, the peanut butter jar lids have two dimples, a small concave dimple on

the top, and a larger, convex dimple on the inside of the lid. Use the small dimple to guide your drill or carving knife, and use the outline of the larger dimple to keep your hole centered.

Just ream or trim away plastic until the dimple is gone and the hole will be the right size to accommodate the hub of a Futaba control horn (this applies only to lids made by Sun Coast Closures; if your lids are made by a different manufacturer, you'll have to adjust according to the actual size of the dimple).

In my first attempt to attach a control horn to the wheel, I tried to epoxy a Futaba "D" control horn (the little round one that comes mounted on the servo) directly to the top of the lid. Even though I allowed the epoxy (Devcon Five-minute Thick Gel) to cure more than 24 hours, it never really grabbed onto the material of either the polypropylene lid or the servo horn (whatever kind of plastic they are made of).

I'm sure there's some way to bond these two plastics, but I didn't have the patience to figure out what kind of primer and adhesive to use. I settled for the direct approach and just bolted four-armed Futaba "A" horns to the wheels with four 1/4" x 2-56 screws. You have to enlarge the outermost holes of the control horn with a 3/32" bit, then

drill a matching set of holes in the wheel disks (Photos 1, 3, and 7).

### Next Time

I'll have more details on building Jiffy, I'll have some robotics-related books to review, and a few surprises.

Also, don't forget High GEAR, Great Escape And Retreat, is coming up the last weekend of this month (July 28-30), at South Whidbey Island State Park in Washington State.

There are at least four camping sites reserved for Gearheads to get together and talk robots (and build Jiffys!).

If you plan to come, drop me a note so I can make sure there will be room. I'll be there and lots of folks from the Seattle Robotics Society will be on hand, too.

Even if you can't camp, come by and say, "Howdy! NV"

**CALL TOLL FREE**

(800) 292-7711  
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

# C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ [cs-sales.com](http://cs-sales.com)

**CALL OR WRITE**

**FOR OUR  
FREE**

**64 PAGE CATALOG!**

(800) 445-3201

## Digital Multimeters

**Elenco Model M-1740**



**\$39.95**

- 11 Functions:  
 • Freq. to 20MHz  
 • Cap. to 20 $\mu$ F  
 • AC/DC Voltage  
 • AC/DC Current  
 • Beeper  
 • Diode Test  
 • Transistor Test  
 • Meets UL-1244 safety specs.  
 Model M-2760 - \$24.95  
 (9 functions)

**Elenco Model LCR-1810**



**\$99.95**

- Capacitance .1pF to 20 $\mu$ F  
 • Inductance 1 $\mu$ H to 20H  
 • Resistance .01 $\Omega$  to 2000M $\Omega$   
 • Temperature -20°C to 750°C  
 • DC Volts 0 - 20V  
 • Frequency up to 15MHz  
 • Diode/Audible Continuity Test  
 • Signal Output Function  
 • 3 1/2 Digit Display

**Fluke 87III**



**\$319**

Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, conductance, and capacitance measurement.

## CCTV Cameras

Cameras have 420 lines (380 color) of resolution, 0.08 Lux, 3.6mm/F2 90° field of view. Power requirement is 12VDC @ 100mA (order SC-1).

### MONOCHROME CAMERAS



### COLOR CAMERAS



- SC-12 - 35mm Lens (1.25" x 1.25") \*69  
 SC-15 - Pin Lens (1.25" x 1.25") \*69  
 Add \$10 for lens • Add \$10 for audio

**\$109**

Add \$10 for case  
Call for complete catalog.

**Quantity  
Discounts  
Available**

## Test Equipment

**Elenco Sweep Function Generator with built-in frequency counter Model GF-8036**

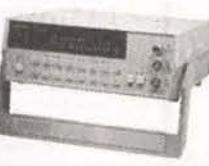
**\$229.95**



This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse over a frequency range from 0.2Hz to 2MHz.

**10 Function 1.3GHz Universal Counter Elenco Model F-1300**

**\$229.95**



- Frequency .05Hz - 1.3GHz 3 Ranges  
 • Period - Can read 60Hz to 60.0000000 F=1/T  
 • Totalize - Counts to 199,999,999  
 • RPM - 3 to 2099994 RPM  
 • Duty Cycle  
 • Max/Min/Avg with Time  
 • Stop-watch set .2 sec. to 100 hrs.  
 • Math Functions  
 • Timer - 2 sec. to 99 days  
 • Pulse Width - 0.1ms to 6666.6ms

**20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040**

**\$445**



- 0.2Hz to 20MHz  
 • AM & FM modulation  
 • Burst Operation  
 • External Frequency counter to 30MHz  
 • Linear and Log sweep

**21.5MHz Model 4070**

**\$1295**

**10MHz Model 4017**

**\$325**

**5MHz Model 4011**

**\$255**

**BK PRECISION**

## Tekk Radios

**Pro-Sport FRS Two-Way Radio Model PRO-SPORT+**

**Talk up to 2 miles!**

**Available in Yellow, Blue & Black**



**No License Required**

- 1/2 Watt Output, 14 Channels.  
 • TX & RX LED/LCD Indicators.  
 • Large LCD Display.  
 • 38 Privacy (CTCSS) Tones.  
 • Removeable Antenna.  
 • Water Resistant.  
 • 500mW Output.  
 • Palm Sized.

**PRO SPORT Model \$109.95 set of 2**

**\$69 each or \$125 Set of 2**

## PC Repair

**A+ Certification Self-Study Course™**

**Model XK-305 DOS/Win Exam \$379**

- DOS 6.2  
 Windows 3.1 Installation and Configuration  
 Windows 3.1 Application Support  
 Windows 3.1 Device Driver Support  
 Windows 3.1 Networking and Deployment  
 Windows 95 Installation and Deployment  
 Windows 95 Basic Configuration  
 Windows 95 Troubleshooting and Optimization

Includes all the technical material, knowledge and interactive exercises needed to pass the A+ exams and excel in the competitive PC repair marketplace.

**Introduction to PC Repair Self-Study Course™**

**Model XK-301 COURSE CONTENTS \$179**

- Introduction to Computers  
 IBM PCs and Clones  
 PC Assembly/Dismantle  
 Introduction to MS-DOS

Provides you with the easiest and most effective way to learn the fundamentals necessary for a profitable and successful career as a PC Repair Technician. Ideal for individuals new to the IT profession and as instruction prior to studying for A+ certification.

**Elenco Technician Tool Kit Model TK-1500 \$49.95**

28 tools plus a DMM contained in a large flexible tool case with a handle ideal for everyone on the go.



## Elenco Educational Kits

**Model AR-2N6K**



**2 Meter / 6 Meter Amateur Radio Kit \$34.95**

**Model AM-780K**



**Two IC Radio Kit \$11.95**



**Model AK-700 Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit \$15.95**



**Model AK-870 Radio Control Car Kit \$24.95**



**Model M-1005K Digital Multimeter Kit \$19.95**



**Model XK-150 Digital / Analog Trainer \$89.95**

## Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%  
 OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS  
 IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

**SEE US ON THE WEB**

# C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE

WHEELING, IL 60090

FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710

<http://www.cs-sales.com>

**15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY**

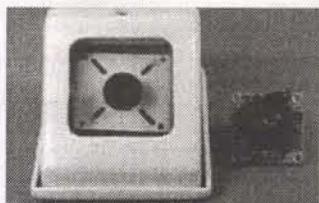
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Write in 165 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/JULY 2000 55



**40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER.** TLR-6960 time lapse, can be activated by either contact closure or continuous duty operation with standard T-120 tape. Special price \$499. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com



**UNIVERSAL 32MM WEATHER-PROOF ENCLOSURE EN-808.** For board cameras, fits all 30-42mm color/back & white cameras, \$25/each. Available in black or white. Small compact size. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com



**CCD BULLET CAMERAS B/W & COLOR.** AX-800 series, weather resistant high impact design with swivel bracket. Will work with Matco's scanning motor. 3/4" diameter x 3" long approx. B/W: 400 line/0.2 lux, \$89/each. Color: 350 lines/2 lux, \$139/each. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com



**MONITOR, 10" with SWITCHER.** SM-2501 w/A-400-BR, 700 horizontal TV lines with 4-way audio switching and speaker. Variable scan rate and alarm with BNC/RCA connectors for easy hookup. \$119/each. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com



### Infrared Non-Contact Laser Thermometer introductory price \$149.95

This is such a cool thing, you gotta get one! No more climbing ladders or going down manholes trying to find temperatures. Are the rafters hot? How hot is that car? Point this little gizmo at almost anything and it will give you the temperature! Uses a laser sighting to help confirm target, and features an easy to read large LCD. Fahrenheit or Celsius selectable. Features a 0.95 emissivity, 8:1 distance to spot ratio, 0.1 resolution, and a temperature range of 14 to 950 degrees Fahrenheit. Manufacturer's 3-year limited warranty.

### Spinney The Wind-Up Critter \$8.50

Wind up this little guy and watch him go! Spinney shakes, bounces, and buzzes around on four wire legs. Classic mechanical wind-up workings are visible as Spinney amuses onlookers. Get creative, design your own outer casing for the Spinney to create your own wind-up creature! Great conversation piece, fun gift for anyone mechanically inclined.



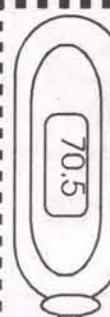
### 120V AC - 7.5KV DC IONIZER \$6.95

Originally designed as an ion air generator, this unit is ideal for experiments. 120VAC 60 cycle input, 7500VDC output. Can be used for all kinds of high voltage projects.

### RF LINEAR POWER BOOSTER AMPLIFIER KIT \$39.95

A quick and simple boost for signal generators, transmitters, and other low power devices, this kit can boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz. Operates on 12 to 15 vdc @ 250 mA, via a 2.1mm male power jack. 38 dB gain at 10 MHz, 10dB at 1000 MHz. Optional case \$14.95

*Think Spinney's cute? Check out some of his friends... the newest member of the family is Sparkz, a wind-up that emits 'sparks' as it moves. \$12.95*



### Water Resistant pocket digital thermometer \$14.95

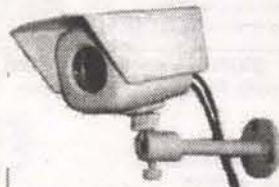
Digital thermometer has easy to read, large LCD, and is great for use in damp or wet environments...it's water resistant! Features include quick response and easy insertion into "Petes" plugs with 3.1mm diameter stem, data hold for hard to reach areas, auto power off saves battery life. Fahrenheit or celsius. -58 to 300 degrees F. -50 to 150 degrees C. A must for every toolbox!



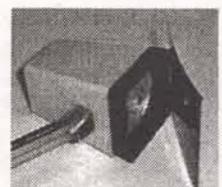
### NO TAN LINES!!! AMAZING MINI MICRO FM RADIO! \$7.50

Much lighter than a heavy jam box with really good sound! This tiny radio (1.5"x1.06"x0.38") has a seek button, reset control, and an on/off switch. Personal listening has never sounded better! Ideal for ballgames, beaches, and workouts. Battery and nugget style earphones included.

**AS-1004**, FCC approved. 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. \$219 per system. Additional cameras at \$129/each. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com



**WEATHER RESISTANT OUTDOOR CAMERAS.** WR-700 type, high impact tempered glass with stand. Black & white (430 lines), or color (420+ lines) available. Standard 3.6mm lenses with optional lenses of 6, 8, and 12 mm at \$20 extra. B/W \$119/each. Color \$179/each. Small compact size with sun shield. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com



**INFRARED FILTER ELIMINATES 99.9% OF ALL VISIBLE LIGHT — IR-9000.** All B/W CCD cameras are IR sensitive. Place a 25 watt or less light behind the 3" x 3" filter, and you will see in the DARK. \$18/each. Purchase 2 for \$30. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com

THE FINE PRINT : PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE \* GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS \* MASTERCARD, VISA AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED \* YES, WE'LL TAKE YOUR CHECK — SORRY, NO C.O.D.s \* \$10 MERCHANDISE MINIMUM ON MAIL ORDERS \* SUPPLY OF SOME ITEMS IS LIMITED \* PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING \* UPS GROUND SHIPPING/HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. (ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED)...\$5.00 FOR THE FIRST ITEM, \$0.50 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM. RESTOCKING CHARGE MAY BE ASSESSED ON RETURNED ITEMS. \* How do I set my laser printer on stone?



**www.gatewaylex.com**

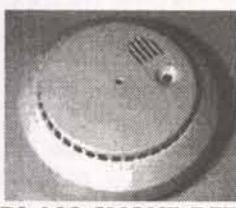


8123 PAGE BLVD \* ST. LOUIS, MO 63130 \* (314)427-6116  
9222 CHESAPEAKE DR. \* SAN DIEGO, CA 92123 \* (858)279-6802  
2525 FEDERAL BLVD. \* DENVER, CO 80211 \* (303)458-5444  
MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810  
FAX ORDERS (314)427-3147

nv0600

**DEALERS & OEMs only. Highest quality CCTV products**, not cheap imports. See our line card at [www.ddaustin.com](http://www.ddaustin.com) If you've been lied to, ignored, or haven't found an experienced distributor, contact Detection Dynamics. 512-453-1133. We are not for individuals, hobbyists, or spy shop customers. We are for security professionals & volume users.

**CONSUMERTRONICS** 120+ exciting manuals: Electronics, computers, Internet, phones, energy, radionics, financial (including stocks), crime-fighting, security, survival, phenomena, **SPECIAL PROJECTS**. Catalog \$3. PO Box 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192. [www.tsc-global.com](http://www.tsc-global.com)

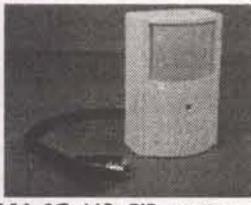


**SALES PS 102 SMOKE DETECTOR:** Built-in pin hole CCD, lens size: 3.6mm. \$89. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

**SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE:** I buy and sell used equipment. Steve 410-879-4035.

**ALARMLAND.COM SECURITY** devices for professionals. Motion detectors, panels, contacts, CCTV, and more. Fax your order to 732-840-1390.

**SEEKING DISTRIBUTORS FOR SECURITY PRODUCTS.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 630-350-0299. [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**SPECIAL! IC 113:** PIR motion detector with audio! \$89 @ 5 pcs. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

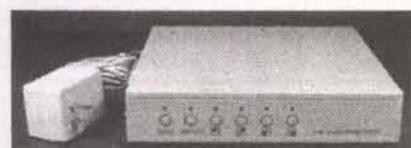


**WIRELESS OBSERVATION SYSTEM** w/built-in 5-1/2" monitor \$239. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



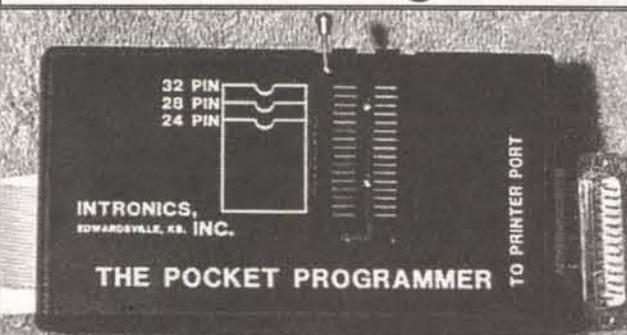
**QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULATOR.** CVS-600 inserts 4 color or black & white composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 thru 95. Watch 4 remote security cameras from any TV in your home! Built-in signal amplifier and comb filter eliminates any ghosting and actually **IMPROVES** existing video! Only one unit needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and \$169/each in qty. of 4. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [sales@mat-co.com](mailto:sales@mat-co.com) Website [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

**MICROWAVE WIRELESS DESIGN SERVICES.** We specialize in unique solutions for all 2.4GHz applications including video, audio, and data. Quick quotations for your particular application. Contact us at Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [sales@mat-co.com](mailto:sales@mat-co.com) Website [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**QUAD SYSTEM B/W QVS-104.** Displays 4 cameras simultaneously. Special price \$119/each. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [nsales@mat-co.com](mailto:nsales@mat-co.com) Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

## The Pocket Programmer



The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. Easy to use software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C)/28(C)/28F/ 29F/29CXXXX & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, MCU's 874X, 875X, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, PLCC, 5-Gang, 82/74 Prom's and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8.

Only \$129.95

**Same Name, Address & Phone Number for 16 Years.... Now isn't that Amazing ?**

### Intronics, Inc.

Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.  
Edwardsville, KS 66113      Add \$5.00 COD  
Tel. (913) 422-2094      Add \$4.00 Shipping  
Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / Master Charge / Amex

**SEE ADMART SECTION,** pages 72 and 73 for other MATCO products, including wireless systems.

### SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

**FREE FLYER** on DBS files, hacking, hardware info. Smart card socket \$5 ea. New Atmel 89C52 \$10 ea. Bill 1-800-879-9657.

**TELECODE'S NEW 2000 "HACKERS CATALOG"** 135+ items. Surf online at: <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>

**BEST PRICING** on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DISH Network DirecTV, multi-room viewing options, accessories, more. [www.skyvision.com](http://www.skyvision.com) **Call 1-800-543-3025.**

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electromat@earthlink.net](mailto:electromat@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>



**FREE BIG** dish catalog. Low prices! Systems, upgrades, parts, and "4DTV." Skyvision, 1010 Frontier Dr., Fergus Falls, MN 56537. [www.skyvision.com](http://www.skyvision.com) **Call 1-800-543-3025.**

**FREE SATELLITE TV SYSTEM. USE THIS CERTIFICATE #S-18231100 AND CALL 626-568-0903.**

## PRIMECELL

IF YOU NEED NEW BATTERIES FOR YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DON'T PITCH EM' - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING ! - SAVE \$\$

CUNARD ASSOC. INC., 9343 US RT 220, Bedford, PA 15522

- WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR ORIGINAL CASE.
- WE IMPROVE CAPACITY TO BETTER THAN ORIGINAL.
- WE FIX WHAT CAN'T BE FOUND, (OR AFFORDED)
- WE PROVIDE QUICK SERVICE, / EXTENDED LIFE FOR OLDER EQUIPMENT
- WE OFFER FREE QUOTES, / FREE RETURN IF QUOTE IS REFUSED.
- WE PROPERLY DISPOSE OF YOUR OLD CELLS BY RECYCLING.
- WE GIVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY.
- WE WILL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED US / EST. 1986
- WE SAVE YOU \*\*\*\* MONEY \*\*\*\* \$\$\$

\* NO JOB IS TOO LARGE OR TOO SMALL ..... VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

GENERAL ELECTRIC	UNIDEN	RADIO SHACK
19A704850P(1200mAh)	\$34.95	APX650 1050 \$29.95
19A704860P(1800mAh)	\$39.95	1000 1010 1070 \$34.95
PL19D429763(777)G1/3	\$37.95	1100 1200 Series \$36.95
19A705293P 344A4506P	\$34.95	BP205 650mAh \$19.95
TAD 1450 1510 1520	\$21.95	BP200 1500mAh \$24.95
		PB2 / KBN3 \$29.95
		SC150 1500mAh \$22.95
		PB21/21H \$14.95
		PB25/H/26 \$24.95
		I C O M
		BP2 / BP3 / BP22 \$18.95
P200 HT600 MT1000		BP5 / BP23 / 24 \$24.95
NTN 4585 4824 5414	\$37.95	BP7 / CM7 / BP8 \$32.95
NTN 5447 5521 5545	\$37.95	BP180 / CM79 \$34.95
NLN 5860 NTN 4327	\$39.95	Y A E S U
		FNB 3 4 12 14 16 \$32.95
70-B10 B16 B19 B21	\$39.95	FNB19 21 26 27 38 \$32.95
B25 B26 B32 B36 B60	\$39.95	FNB 10 1117 25 35 \$23.95
		COMPUTER PACKS
		Send battery for quote.

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR REQUIREMENTS ..... CONTACT US: PHONE OR FAX : (814) 623-7000 E-MAIL TO: PRIMECELL @ AOL.COM SEND YOUR PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION VIA UPS, RPS OR US MAIL VISIT OUR WEB SITE <http://members.aol.com/primecell/primecell.htm>

### BATTERY REBUILD SERVICE

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE - WRITE OR CALL  
**FREE CATALOG**  
ADD \$4.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING PER ORDER



Write in 45 on Reader Service Card.

## TIMELESS PRODUCTS

*The Best Prices and Service • In Business over 15 years!*

**Phone 218-346-6660 Fax 218-346-6664**  
**CABLE TV CONVERTERS**

WILL NOT DECODE

**New! "TP 125 V"**  
**128 Channel Converter with Volume**

**Special Prices for**  
**TP1550PC**  
**Call for Details**

Panasonic still available!

- REFURBISHED CONVERTERS ALSO AVAILABLE •
- QUALITY REPAIR DEPARTMENT FOR ALL YOUR TUNER REPAIRS •
- REMOTES AVAILABLE FOR MOST CABLE BOXES •

DEALERS ONLY • GREAT QUANTITY PRICES • NO DECODER SALES

Write in 46 on Reader Service Card.

# DesignNotes.com

Your Design Resource on the Web

Improve Your Design Skills, Find Project Advice and More

## Enter Our Monthly Design Contest!

Win \$100 and become eligible for our \$1,200 Grand Prize

Visit Our Online Forum

One of Our Most Popular Site Features  
Practical Solutions without all the Chit Chat

On-Line Tutorials  
Including Free Access to the *Electronics & Interface Companions On-Line*  
During June & July 2000

Internet Distributor for  
**Xeltek**  
Universal Device Programmers

Program EPROM's, Micro's,  
PLD's, PAL's, Flash.  
Over 5000 Vendor parts.  
Prices Starting at \$195

Share What You Know and Learn What You Don't

Visit Us at  
[www.designnotes.com](http://www.designnotes.com)

Write in 47 on Reader Service Card

Weeder Technologies

[www.weedtech.com](http://www.weedtech.com)



Data Book Available

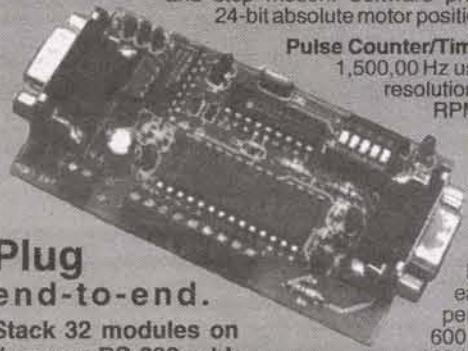
**RS-232**  
Stackable

850-863-5723

Digital I/O Module - 14 I/O pins individually configured for input or output. Turn on/off relays. Sense switch transitions, button presses, 4x4 matrix decoding using auto-debounce and repeat. One-shot pulse output with user programmable length. \$49

Analog Input Module - 8 input pins, 12-bit plus sign self-calibrating ADC reads voltages from 0 to 4095 mV using 1 mV resolution. Supports single-ended, differential, or pseudo-differential modes. Software programmable alarm trip-points for each input. \$59

Stepper Motor Driver - Drives a unipolar stepper motor rated up to 25VDC @ 2A. Uses automatic self-generated parabolic acceleration/deceleration curves for smooth start and stop motion. Software programmable ramp-rate and speed. 24-bit absolute motor position counter. Limit-switch input. \$59



Plug end-to-end.

Stack 32 modules on the same RS-232 cable.

## MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**IMMEDIATE CASH** for Platinum, Palladium, Gold, and Silver in any form (thermocouple, labware, electronic, medical, gold filled, optical, contacts). Also rare earth and exotic metals (Indium, Gallium, Germanium, Tantalum, Rhodium, etc.). Ship material without prior notification for fast reliable service at competitive prices. Samples welcome for free assay and quote. No shipment too small. Payment guaranteed and made as requested in cash, check, or bullion. All transactions confidential. Individual dealer 25 years. John, D & Y Trading, PO Box 36A, Williamstown, NJ 08094. 609-601-trade, E-Mail: metals@DYTrading.com

## AUDIO — VIDEO — LASERS



**ANTIQUE VIDEO TRANSFER SERVICE:** transfer any 2" QUADRUPLEXTAPE. Affordable fast! Phone/fax 415-821-7500 or 415-821-3359. 5001 Diamond Heights Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94131-1621.

**FREE LASER CATALOG.** Helium-Neon, Argon, ruby, visible laser diode modules, lightshows, holography, laser pointers. Lowest prices. Midwest Laser Products, PO Box 262, Frankfort, IL 60423. 815-464-0085 [www.midwest-laser.com](http://www.midwest-laser.com)

**BROADCAST VIDEO** equipment wanted: all types, new or old. Please call, Jon with info. 1-800-539-2859.

**VIDEO DUPLICATION** Professionals, NTSC/PAL 14" color monitor WV-CM1450; displays both formats. Perfect for the video duplication business where foreign tapes are copied. New, factory sealed, full warranty, \$600 from authorized Panasonic dealer. ddaustin@inetport.com or 512-453-1133.

**WANTED: PRO** video equipment, VCRs, switchers, cameras, etc. Advanced Media 702-874-1911.

**SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync generators.** For more details phone 918-479-6451, E-Mail: rlc@sstelco.com or write to **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.



**STEREOSCOPER VR** is a stereo multiplexer that creates 3D stereoscopic video from two genlock cameras. Stereoscoper VR comes with LCS glasses and driver. 90 day warranty \$247 or write to **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352. Phone 918-479-6451, E-Mail: rlc@sstelco.com



**USE PC MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR.** The VGA-801 accepts standard NTSC or PAL inputs for display on any existing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small compact size. Over 600 lines of resolution, twice that of standard TV monitor. \$69 each. Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605; Fax 847-619-0852; E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website: [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULATOR.** CVS-600 inserts 4 color or black & white composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 thru 95. Watch 4 remote security cameras from any TV in your home! Built-in signal amplifier and comb filter eliminates any ghosting and actually improves existing video! Only one unit needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and \$169/each in qty. of 4. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

**MOBILE VCR:** Hard-to-find Panasonic AG-720 industrial VHS recorder. Currently on backorder and allocation by factory. Authorized Panasonic dealer. 512-453-1133 or ddaustin@inetport.com

**SONY 8mm VCR** with integrated LCD monitor GV-S50. Popular with law enforcement & American Airlines. New factory carton, full warranty. \$900. Experienced CCTV distributor. ddaustin@inetport.com or 512-453-1133.

## CABLE TV

**GENUINE UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPBB 7312.** 410-485-6322. E-MAIL: CLEWIS7298@AOL.COM

**DISCOUNT CABLE** converters, bullet snappers, all makes and models: Genuine unmodified General Instrument, Jerrold, Tocom, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Pioneer, Panasonic and more. Best warranty. Free catalog 1-800-243-0962.

**NEW! CABLE** converter electronic service equipment and supplies for most cable converter boxes. Highest service, lowest prices. Call Ken Erny Electronics. 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

**ZENITH UNMODIFIED** converters. ST 1600, \$29.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.



**NOTCH FILTERS** 110, 108.5, 106.5, 97.5 75dB deep notch. \$19.95 ea., 1-5 qty. \$15.95 ea., 6-10 qty. \$11.95 ea., 11-20 qty. \$9.95 ea., 21 or more qty. Call 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

**CABLE CONVERTERS.** Original equipment with remote. Like new. Lowest prices. Guaranteed, ready to go. Limited models. Call for flyer 412-833-0773.

**UNMODIFIED CABLE CONVERTERS.** Zenith ST1600, ST1086, ST300, Panasonic 175, 145 vol. & non-vol. Regal RR-92 & RC 83, DPS, DP7, DRZ, 5503 VIP, SA 8580. Guaranteed low prices. Please call for more converters 405-631-1856.

**CABLE PARTS & EVERYTHING.** Best prices & quantity discounts. WE DON'T SELL BOXES. 1-800-MODULE-0.

**SONY PLAYSTATION MODCHIPS.** Allows playing of CDR backups & imports. \$10 + \$3 shipping. 619-590-9320.

**POSITIVE NOTCH FILTERS.** All channels available. Starting at \$16 each. Order by single channel #. Top quality non-tunable metal cylinder type. 75dB deep on the notch. Need to block the video on a cable channel? Order a negative notch filter. We carry a large stock on all channels for dealers and vendors. VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, and UPS COD for established customers. Quantity pricing on 5 or more. 100 pcs. \$7 each. Open 8am to 5pm CST, Monday-Friday. All sales must comply with FCC 1996 Cable Act. On the web go to **WWW.GOFILTERS.COM** "THE FILTER COMPANY." Call for all orders 1-800-235-8080.

**TOCOM UNMODIFIED** 5503 cable converters, untouched, \$6 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**BRAND NEW** basic converters, 550MHz w/remote, \$9.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**UNMODIFIED CABLE** converters. SA 8590, \$24.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**SA UNMODIFIED** cable converters. 8550 @ \$9.95 ea., 8570 @ \$19.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**NEW IN BOX 860MHz** analog converters. Enjoy the newest technology CATV equipment can offer along with superior quality all in one unit. Channel output 3 or 4. HRC, IRC, standard switchable. Includes 1 set of audio/video cables, 1 RF quick connect cable and remote control. Parental control, sleep timer, last channel recall, memory 1 thru 4, and volume control are all available on remote. Minimum order taken for 10 pcs. at \$59.95 each. \$49.95 for 50 pc. order. Significant savings on larger quantities. Call 706-657-4445.

**UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPV-5 CONVERTERS,** \$25 ea. 10 lot min. Call 651-426-4435.

**CABLE PARTS** for all makes and models, raw boxes at low prices. Call 1-888-817-8100 [www.chipplace.com](http://www.chipplace.com)

**ONE STOP SHOP:** FOR ALL YOUR CABLE NEEDS. UNMODIFIED DPBB-7312, CFT 2014, CFT 2224; S/A 8550 TO 8600; ZENITH: ST 1601, PIO BA 6310. CALL FOR BEST PRICES. JERROLD 550 AND PANASONIC HAND REMOTES ONLY \$2.95 EACH. ALSO, UNIVERSAL 3-1 REMOTE WORKS ON CFT UNITS \$3.95 EACH. CALL FOR FREE CATALOG. 405-631-5153.

**NEW 125 CHANNEL VOLUME CONVERTER** \$59. PANASONIC TZPC-175 \$39 (RAN). BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE. DEALERS WELCOME. 405-616-0100.

**RAW UNTouched PIO-9515 SCREEN & CLEAN**, \$89. MINIMUM 10-LOT. 1-800-354-7719.

**RAW CONVERTERS:** Pio 5135 \$45; Zenith ST 1600 (99 channel) \$65; S/A 8590 (10 button) \$65, 8590 (11 button) \$75; Tocom 5503 VIP (400MHz) \$35, Tocom 5507 \$45; CFT 2014 \$85, CFT 2224 \$115; DPBB-7 \$75; S/A 8600 \$95. Also, hand remotes as low as \$2.95. Call for items not listed. 405-634-1535.

**UNMODIFIED DPV-7 \$35, CFT 2014 \$65, S/A 8600 \$65. POWER-UP, 30-DAY WARRANTY. MINIMUM 10-LOT, CALL FOR OTHER ITEMS NOT LISTED. 405-692-4982.**

**ATTN: CABLE BROKERS. THE FOLLOWING UNMODIFIED CONVERTERS FROM CB SYSTEMS FIELD-PULL AVAILABLE IN 100-LOT. ZENITH ST-1600 \$25 EA., JERROLD DPV-5 \$15, DPV-7 \$19, CFT 2014 \$45, S/A 8600 \$49, PIO-BA 9515 \$65. MANY OTHER RAW EQUIPMENT, WE CAN LOCATE FOR YOU. CALL 405-634-1535.**

**GENUINE UNMODIFIED JERROLD CFT 2254. SA 8600. 410-485-6322. E-MAIL: CLEWIS7298@AOL.COM**



**QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULATOR.** CVS-600 inserts 4 color or black & white composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 thru 95. Watch 4 remote security cameras from any TV in your home! Built-in signal amplifier and comb filter eliminates any ghosting and actually **IMPROVES** existing video! Only one unit needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and **\$169/each** in qty. of 4. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com

**TELECODE'S NEW 2000 "HACKERS CATALOG"** 135+ items. Surf online at: <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>

**CABLE BOX** Raw 125 ch. converters. Best available (860MHz). Wholesale pricing. 1-888-234-2550.

## TELEPHONE/FAX

**PHONE SYSTEMS WANTED!!!** We buy AT&T MERLIN, SYSTEM 25/75/85 and other AT&T phone systems. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or FAX 937-847-2350.

**SOHO PHONE** systems and KSU-less phones. We carry Panasonic, BBS Telecom, Bizfon, and more. Tools, connectors, wire and so much more. Fax: 732-840-1390 or [alarmland.com](http://alarmland.com)

**TELECODE'S NEW 2000 "HACKERS CATALOG"** 135+ items. Surf online at: <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>

**CELL PHONES** and pagers new and used. All makes and models. Send SASE to King Electronics, 4502 Clareway, Baltimore, MD 21213.

## COMPONENTS

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**WANT TO** Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, Cannon, TRW, Amp, Burny, Deutsch, Bendix connectors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffie Electronic Ent., 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506. E-Mail: Hoffie1165@aol.com

**IMMEDIATE CASH** for Platinum, Palladium, Gold, and Silver in any form (thermocouple, labware, electronic, medical, gold filled, optical, contacts). Also rare earth and exotic metals (Indium, Gallium, Germanium, Tantalum, Rhodium, etc.). Ship material without prior notification for fast reliable service at competitive prices. Samples welcome for free assay and quote. No shipment too small. Payment guaranteed and made as requested in cash, check, or bullion. All transactions confidential. Individual dealer 25 years. John, D & Y Trading, PO Box 36A, Williamstown, NJ 08094. 609-601-trade, E-Mail: metals@D-YTrading.com

**SEE OUR** ad on 4-channel 2.4GHz wireless systems in the AdMart section on page 72. Matco, Inc.



**AMAZING! 35¢ TOGGLE SWITCH-ES.** Brand new. Rated 6Amp/125V. Hardware included. 1/4" panel hole. SPDT or DPDT, on-on or on-off-on. Minimum 100pcs./package. Visa or MC, no COD. Gateway Products Corporation, 1-800-830-9195. E-Mail: GtwyPrds@aol.com

**RF TRANSISTORS, TUBES,** SD1446, MRF455, MRF454, 2SC2290, 2SC1969, 2SC2166, 2SB754, TA7222AP, 2SC1947, TIP42C, KIA7217, MRF422, MRF448, MRF247, MRF317, SAV7, SAV17, 3-500ZG, 4CX250B, 572B, 3CX400A7/8874, 3CX3000A7, 4CX400A, silver mica caps, resistors, electrolytics, etc. Westgate 1-800-213-4563.

**MATCO WILL design, engineer, and develop a 2.4GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications. FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)**

[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

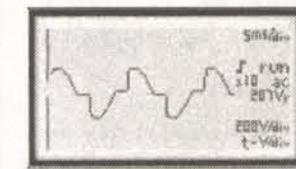
Electronics made easy & affordable

**NEW**

**PERSONALSCOPE™**

**HPS5**

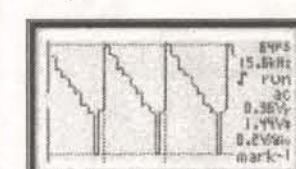
The Velleman **PERSONAL SCOPE™** is a portable fully-functional oscilloscope. At the cost of a good multimeter it gives you the best possible value for the money. The **PERSONAL SCOPE™** provides you with the high sensitivity (down to 5mV/div) often missing in higher or similarly priced units. Together with the other scope functions it makes this the ideal tool for students, hobbyists and professionals.



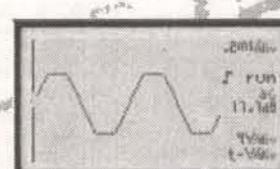
AC MAINS (e.g. phase control)



DIGITAL SIGNALS (e.g. pulse train)



TV AND VIDEO (e.g. composite video signal)



AUDIO SIGNALS (e.g. amplifier output/clipping level)

### SPECIFICATIONS:

- Maximum sample rate: 5MHz
- Input amplifier bandwidth: 1MHz (-3dB of 1V/div setting) 1Mohm //20pF (standard probe)
- Vertical resolution: 8 bit (6 bit on LCD)
- LCD Graphics: 64 x 128pixels
- dBm measurements: From -73dB tot +40dB (up to 60dB with X10 probe) ±0.5dB
- True rms AC measurement: 0.1mV to 80V (400Vrms with X10 probe) 2.5% accuracy
- Time base: 20s. to 2μs / div in 22 steps
- Input sensitivity range: 5mV to 20V/div in 12 steps (up to 200V/div with X10 probe)
- Supply voltage: 9VDC / min 300mA adapter
- Batteries (in option): Alkaline type AA (5 pcs required)  
NiCd/NiMH rechargeable
- Battery life: Up to 20 hours with Alkaline batteries
- Safety: Meets IEC1010-1 600V CATII, pollution degree 1
- Dimensions: 105 x 220 x 35mm (4.13 x 7.95 x 1.38)
- Weight: 395g (14oz.) (excl. batteries)



### OPTIONS:

- Insulated measurement probe x1 / x10: PROBE60S
- Adopter for 110VAC: PS905USA

**\$199.95**

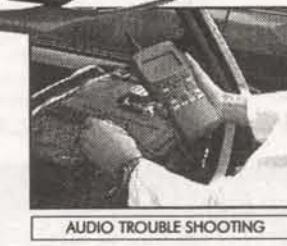
Probe not included



SERVICE & DEVELOPMENT



CAR DIAGNOSTICS

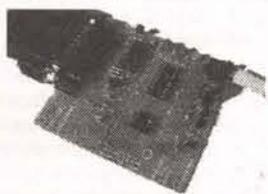


AUDIO TROUBLE SHOOTING

**velleman**

Questions? Contact us for a list of US distributors or to get your **FREE** catalogue

## MICROCONTROLLERS



**PIC & ATMEL PROGRAMMERS**  
from \$17.95 and \$29.95! Visit [www.electronics123.com](http://www.electronics123.com) for complete details. Amazon Electronics, Inc. Toll free 1-888-549-3749.

**ATMEL 89CXXXX** programmer, IBM parallel port, C++ source code, schematics, \$250 + S/H. E-Mail: cbanni3061@aol.com

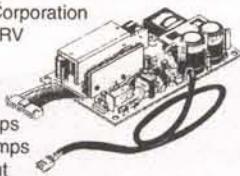


**PROGRAM PICs in BASIC.** Complete package to get started includes: PicBasic compiler, EPIC programmer, cable, batteries, PIC16F84. \$159.95. [www.elproducts.com](http://www.elproducts.com)

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

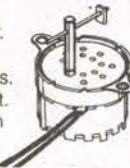
### 150 Watt Power Supply

Power Switch Corporation # PVI 150-39-PRV  
Input: 100 - 240 Vac.  
Outputs:  
5 Volts @ 8 Amps  
12 Volts @ 8 Amps  
Maximum output achieved with 20 CFM forced air cooling.  
New, open-frame switching power supply.  
7.13" x 4" x 1.9" high.  
UL, CSA. CAT # PS-150 \$8.50 each



### 40 RPM 115 Vac Motor

Cramer Co # 105VA150-E  
40 RPM, 115 Vac gear motor.  
1.83" diameter x 1.18" body.  
Mounting ears on 2.1" centers.  
0.25" diameter x 1" long shaft.  
Prepped with a 1.25" long pin through the hole in the drive shaft. Pin is removable.  
4" long pigtail leads. UL, CSA. CAT # ACM-108 \$2.50 each



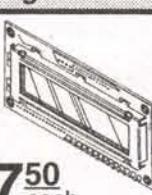
### MINIATURE S.P.D.T. LEVER SWITCH

(ON) OFF (ON) Alps # SSCF2136LX S.P.D.T., center-off miniature lever switch. Spring-action lever returns to center-off position. 0.49" x 0.43" plastic body. Lever extends 0.375" beyond body. Mounting flange extends 0.24". Solder-loop terminals. Large quantity available.  
CAT # LSW-1 4 for \$1.00  
100 for \$20.00  
1250 for \$150.00 (12¢ each)



### 16 Character X 2 Line LCD with Backlight

Daewoo # 16216L-5-VSO  
5 x 7 dot format.  
2.56" x 0.54" viewing area.  
3.15" x 1.41" module size.  
LED backlight. Includes hook-up/spec sheet.  
CAT# LCD-53 \$7.50 each



**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432**  
**Shop ON-LINE [www.allelectronics.com](http://www.allelectronics.com)**

MAIL ORDERS TO:

**ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

**MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.**

## ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

**WESTERN ELECTRIC** wanted: 1920s-1960s. Amplifiers, mixers, pre-amps, speakers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

**WANTED: EIAJ** R/R 1/2" color VTR. Excellent operating condition only, please. 415-821-3359, fax 415-821-7500.

**CRYSTAL SETS.** Parts, plans, books, kits. Largest source in the world. Catalog \$2. B. TURKE, PMB 270, 5030 Champion Blvd. G-6, Boca Raton, FL 33496.

## AVIATION ELECTRONICS

**BUY, SELL**, trade, avionics equipment, Collins, King, Sperry: test equipment, IFR, Litton LTN series INUs. 941-625-3222 P, 941-625-0494 F, E-Mail: avionics@afcon.net

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

## PUBLICATIONS

**NEW SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS BOOK.** How to build complete home communications systems. Covers all needs: shortwave radio, amateur radio, citizens band, scanners, federal, weather, alternate news, satellite radio, equipment sources. How to build and use alternate emergency power sources, solar, generators, backup batteries. 200 pages. \$24 Fast delivery Priority Mail. MC or Visa. Call Universal Electronics 1-800-241-8171.



**OUT-OF-PRINT TECHNICAL BOOKS.** [www.johnsontechnicalbooks.com](http://www.johnsontechnicalbooks.com) 805-525-8955. sales@johnsontechnicalbooks.com

**BASIC STAMP** 2 users: "Inside the BASIC Stamp II" tells how the PBASIC interpreter works, how code is stored in EEPROM, how to optimize code for space and speed. 160 pages, 50 illustrations, many examples. See <http://members.aol.com/stamp2book>. Send \$29.95 check or money order (US funds) to Brian Forbes, PMB 326, 19672 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014-2465.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

**SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN** From Joseph Carr, one of today's most respected electronics authors, comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits. Only \$29.95! 10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers. Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.



## REFILL INKS FOR INKJET PRINTERS

Refill your old cartridge and save. All refill kits come with instructions and needed materials for refilling inkjet cartridges. Success guaranteed. Available for the following:

**CANON BC-01, BC-02 CANON BJ10e, APPLE STYLEWRITER, BJ-200 Single, Black, \$8.00. CANON BJC-600 (BC-201) Single Black or Single Colors (3 refills) \$8.00. CANON BJ-130/300/330 & IBM Exec Jet (Cart #BJI-481 & BJI-642) Black - 3-bottle kit \$22.00. CANON BJC-210/240 (BC-05 Cart) 3-color kit (3 refills each color for BC-05) \$24.00. CANON BJC-4000 and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Black 3-bottle kit (3 refills BC-20, 9 refills BCI-21 black, 30 refills BCI-11 black, 10 refills BC-10) \$19.00. CANON BJC-4000/BJC70 and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Tri-color kit - 6 refills each color for BCI-21 or 15 refills each color for BCI-11 \$24.00. CANON BJC-800/820/880 3-bottle kit (for BJI-643B) \$19.00. CANON BJC-800/820/880 3-bottle tri-color kit (Cart #BJI-643CMY) \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRINTER - (Cart S020034) Single Triple black \$19.00; Tri-color kit (Cart S020036) 2 refills each color \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR II - (S020047) Triple Black \$19.00 (S020049). Tri-color (2 refills each color) \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 500, & 600 (S020093) Triple black (7 refills total) \$19.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 200, 500 (S020097) Tri-color 3 refills each color \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 600, 800, 1520 Tri-color (S020089) 3 refills each color \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 800/1000 (S020025) 3-refill kit, black, \$19.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440 AND 640 Black refill kit. (S020187) 4 refills plus free vacuum bottle \$19.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440, 640, AND 740 (S020191) Color refill kit. 4 refills of each color \$24.00. HP DESKJET 500/550/560 (51608A, 51633A, 51626A) Black single refills \$8.00. HP DESKJET 500/550/560. Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. HP DESKJET 500C/550C/560C. Tri-color kit (5 refills each color) \$24.00. HP DESKJET 1200C, DESIGNJET 650 (Cart #HP 51640B) Black Three pack (3 refills) \$19.00. HP DESKJET 1200C/1600C, DESIGNJET 650 (Cart #HP 51640 C,M,Y). Tri-color kit (one refill each color) \$24.00. HP DESKJET 600/660 (HP 51629A) Black three pack \$19.00. HP DESKJET 600C/660C. (HP 51649A) Tri-color (5 refills each color) \$24.00. HP DESKJET 855C/1600C (HP 51645A) Black three pack \$19.00. HP DESKJET 855C (HP 51641A) Tri-color kit (2 refills each color) \$24.00. HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL (51606A) Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL (51606C) Tri-color kit \$24.00. HP PAINTJET XL300 (C1645A & C1656A) Black 3-refill kit \$19.00. HP PAINTJET XL300 Tri-color kit (1 refill each color) HP 51639C,M,Y \$24.00. HP THINKJET, QUIETJET, KODAK DICONIX 150 (51604A or 92261A) black 5 refills \$9.00. IBM/Lexmark/Execjet/4076 (1380620) black 3-refill kit \$19.00. IBM/Lexmark ExecJet IIC, WinWriter 150 C (Cart #1380619) 4 refills each color \$24.00. Lexmark 3200, 5000, 5700, 7000, 7200, Optra 45 and Z51 (12A1970) 3 refills Black \$19.00. Lexmark 3200, 6000, 5700, 7000, Optra 45 and Z51 (12A1980) 4 refills each color \$24.00. SNAP AND FILL SYSTEM - Permits refilling HP 51626A (black for HP 500-series) and HP 51629A (black for HP 600-series) cartridges without making a hole in the cartridge. Consists of special cartridge holder, syringe, plastic tubing, and directions. STARTER KIT - with ink for 3 refills \$28.00. EXTRA INK FOR SNAP & FILL SYSTEM (black only) 4-oz. bottle \$18.00; 8-oz. bottle \$34.00. Specify whether for HP 51626A or HP 51629A.**

30 refills BCI-11 black, 10 refills BC-10) \$19.00. CANON BJC-4000/BJC70 and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Tri-color kit - 6 refills each color for BCI-21 or 15 refills each color for BCI-11 \$24.00. CANON BJC-800/820/880 3-bottle kit (for BJI-643B) \$19.00. CANON BJC-800/820/880 3-bottle tri-color kit (Cart #BJI-643CMY) \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRINTER - (Cart S020034) Single Triple black \$19.00; Tri-color kit (Cart S020036) 2 refills each color \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR II - (S020047) Triple Black \$19.00 (S020049). Tri-color (2 refills each color) \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 500, & 600 (S020093) Triple black (7 refills total) \$19.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 200, 500 (S020097) Tri-color 3 refills each color \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 600, 800, 1520 Tri-color (S020089) 3 refills each color \$24.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 800/1000 (S020025) 3-refill kit, black, \$19.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440 AND 640 Black refill kit. (S020187) 4 refills plus free vacuum bottle \$19.00. EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440, 640, AND 740 (S020191) Color refill kit. 4 refills of each color \$24.00. HP DESKJET 500/550/560 (51608A, 51633A, 51626A) Black single refills \$8.00. HP DESKJET 500/550/560. Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. HP DESKJET 500C/550C/560C. Tri-color kit (5 refills each color) \$24.00. HP DESKJET 1200C, DESIGNJET 650 (Cart #HP 51640B) Black Three pack (3 refills) \$19.00. HP DESKJET 1200C/1600C, DESIGNJET 650 (Cart #HP 51640 C,M,Y). Tri-color kit (one refill each color) \$24.00. HP DESKJET 600/660 (HP 51629A) Black three pack \$19.00. HP DESKJET 600C/660C. (HP 51649A) Tri-color (5 refills each color) \$24.00. HP DESKJET 855C/1600C (HP 51645A) Black three pack \$19.00. HP DESKJET 855C (HP 51641A) Tri-color kit (2 refills each color) \$24.00. HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL (51606A) Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL (51606C) Tri-color kit \$24.00. HP PAINTJET XL300 (C1645A & C1656A) Black 3-refill kit \$19.00. HP PAINTJET XL300 Tri-color kit (1 refill each color) HP 51639C,M,Y \$24.00. HP THINKJET, QUIETJET, KODAK DICONIX 150 (51604A or 92261A) black 5 refills \$9.00. IBM/Lexmark/Execjet/4076 (1380620) black 3-refill kit \$19.00. IBM/Lexmark ExecJet IIC, WinWriter 150 C (Cart #1380619) 4 refills each color \$24.00. Lexmark 3200, 5000, 5700, 7000, 7200, Optra 45 and Z51 (12A1970) 3 refills Black \$19.00. Lexmark 3200, 6000, 5700, 7000, Optra 45 and Z51 (12A1980) 4 refills each color \$24.00. SNAP AND FILL SYSTEM - Permits refilling HP 51626A (black for HP 500-series) and HP 51629A (black for HP 600-series) cartridges without making a hole in the cartridge. Consists of special cartridge holder, syringe, plastic tubing, and directions. STARTER KIT - with ink for 3 refills \$28.00. EXTRA INK FOR SNAP & FILL SYSTEM (black only) 4-oz. bottle \$18.00; 8-oz. bottle \$34.00. Specify whether for HP 51626A or HP 51629A.

## HARD-TO-GET PRINTER RIBBONS

Gorilla Banana, Commodore 1525 \$8.00; Adam Coleco \$12.00; TI-850/855 \$6.00; Centronics 700 Zip Pack \$5.00; C. Itoh Prowriter Jr., Riteman C+/F+ \$6.00; Riteman Inforunner \$8.00; Commodore MPS-801 \$5.00; MPS 803 \$5.00; Decwriter LA30/36 \$4.00; Apple Scribble \$4.00; Mannsman Tally Sprint 80, Commodore 1526 \$5.00; Epson JX-80 4-Color \$14.00; Printronix P-1013 \$11.00; Star SJ144 color 3-pack \$29.00.

ALSO HEAT & TRANSFER RIBBONS AND PAPER FOR PRINTING T-SHIRTS.

Over 300 different ribbons in stock. All ribbons new, not re-inked. Fully guaranteed.

Order directly or send SASE for complete list.

Add \$4 per order shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. On ribbon orders over \$50 deduct 10% dis-

## H.T. ORR Computer Supplies

249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92870-2216

714-528-9822 • 800-377-2023 • FAX 714-993-6216

   <http://www.extremeplay.com/occomp/orr.htm>

Write in 50 on Reader Service Card

**PRACTICAL HANDBOOK**, by Joseph Carr. The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible." This *Third Edition* is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works. Only \$49.95! **10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers.** Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.

**TELECODE'S NEW 2000 "HACKERS CATALOG"** 135+ items. Surf online at: <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>

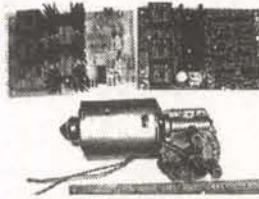
**"PROCEEDINGS of TALKS"** at the Trenton Computer Festival (TCF 2000) held at the NJ Convention Center is available for \$10 from: The College of New Jersey, Dept. of Engineering, PO Box 7718, Ewing, NJ 08628-0718.

## ROBOTICS

**AROBOT KIT** from Arrick Robotics uses the BASIC Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable. \$235. <http://www.robotics.com/arobot>

**ROBOT BOOKS.COM** visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! [www.robotbooks.com](http://www.robotbooks.com)

**ROBOTS WANTED:** Dead or alive, whole or parts. Marvin (Iowa Precision), Gemini, RoPet, Hubot, RB5X, Newton SynPet, ComroTot, ELAMI, ITSABOX, HeathKit (HEROJR, I, 2000, or Arm Trainer), Androbots (TOPO, BOB, Fred, and Andromen), Rhino, Maxx Steele, Omnibots, etc. Also looking for robot prototypes, options, and literature, will pay cash. Please E-Mail [rdoerr@bizserve.com](mailto:rdoerr@bizserve.com) Call 810-777-1313 or write to: Robert Doerr, 26308 Cuberness, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081.



**ROBOT GUTS:** Motor controls and motors. 35A motor controllers as low as \$35. 12V and 24V models available. Many features. Gearhead motors, manufacturer rated at 4000N (about 900 pound-force) \$10 each. Call 570-735-5053 or E-Mail: [carlk3jml@bigfoot.com](mailto:carlk3jml@bigfoot.com) for shipping. Details: <http://div.elec.tripod.com>

**ROBOT PLANS** \$10, robot motors \$7.50. Free details. Key Publications, Box 971, Elfers, FL 34680.

Sell Nuts & Volts  
in your store and earn \$\$\$!  
Contact us for details. 909-371-8497  
E-Mail [distributors@nutsvolts.com](mailto:distributors@nutsvolts.com)

## 'SX-ISD' Debugger+Programmer

Qualified by and inhouse tool for Scenix Semiconductor

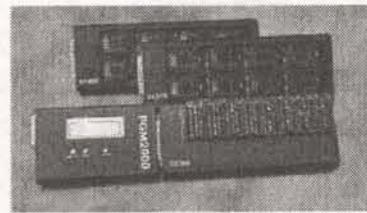
- In-system debugger for SX18/20/28/48/52
- Built in programmer
- Full speed emulation
- Real-time in-system code execution and breakpoint
- Frequency synthesizer from 25khz to 75mhz / 120mhz\*
- External oscillator support to 90 mhz / 100mhz\*
- Source level debugging for SASM, SXC and more
- Selectable internal frequencies
- External break and clock inputs
- Conditional animation break and Software animation trace
- IDE runs under Win 95/98/2000/NT4 via parallel port
- Comes with SASM Assembler, SXDEMO board, SX28AC device and 18-pin SDIP headers

Now supporting the  
100 mhz SX

From  
**\$295\***



## Also Available...



### PGM2000 Gang Programmer

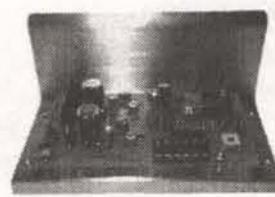
- Stand alone 8 gang programmer
- Parallel Port Interface for on-line operation
- Different 8-socket DIP, SOIC, SSOP, TQFP, PQFP adapters for all SX18/20/28/48/52
- Adjustable programming voltages in 0.1V steps
- Codes and fuse reside securely in EEPROM of Master Control Unit
- Comes with Win 95/98/2000/NT4 software
- Also supports other processors via different 8-socket adapter modules
- Starts at \$900 with one 8-up DIP adapter

### Advanced Transdata

14330 Midway, #128, Dallas, Texas  
Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937  
Email: [atc1@ix.netcom.com](mailto:atc1@ix.netcom.com)

[www.adv-transdata.com](http://www.adv-transdata.com)

Write in 51 on Reader Service Card



3.5 AMP stepper driver, \$80 each. Bipolar constant current type, automatic current reduction when idle. Step, direction and enable inputs. [www.Brewingtons.com](http://www.Brewingtons.com)

## PLANS — KITS — SCHEMATICS

**CONSUMERTRONICS** 120+ exciting manuals: Electronics, computers, Internet, phones, energy, radionics, financial (including stocks), crime-fighting, security, survival, phenomena, **SPECIAL PROJECTS**. Catalog \$3. PO Box 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192. [www.tsc-global.com](http://www.tsc-global.com)

**200+ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS**. Secure WEB ordering @ [www.matcopublishing.com/plans1.htm](http://www.matcopublishing.com/plans1.htm) or send \$1 (refundable) for catalog. MATCO-5A, POB 509, Roseville, MI 48066-0509.

**CIRCUIT BOARDS**. Low-cost, precision-made PC boards from your CAD program files (no photoplots required). Single and double-sided with contour routing. Ideal for RF/analog/digital prototypes. Full details at [www.pcbmilling.com](http://www.pcbmilling.com) E-Mail: [feedback@pcbmilling.com](mailto:feedback@pcbmilling.com) FAX: 703-818-0071.

**TEST EQUIPMENT** kits. If you liked Heathkit, you will love Technology Systems, 4 Prospect Pl., Torrington, CT 06790.

**SMART CARD** applications CD-ROM \$50. Blank smart cards \$20 or 8/\$100. Tony 419-385-3100.

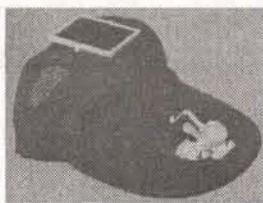
## MANUALS — SCHEMATICS WANTED

**Closing Date For Next Issue — July 5th!**

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

**PC CABLES:** <http://www.pccables.com> connectors, RS232, IDC, SVHS, ribbon cable, DB9, DB15, loopback, null modem, jumpers, SCSI, screws, rails. Secure online catalog, ordering, browsing. 954-418-0817.

**HARD-TO-FIND** parts: for big screens and all TVs, TV, VCR, microwave diagrams and manuals. Phonograph needles. VCR RFs \$5. 912-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422 Old River Road, East Dublin, GA 31027.



### SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT

Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

**HIGH QUALITY TOOLS AND STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE.** European and American screwdrivers, nutdrivers, pliers, hex-keys, balldrivers, and more! Wiha, Bondhus, and Knipex. Stainless cap screws, machine screws, nuts, washers, U-bolts, and eyes. Free catalog. Robert Mink Import-Export, Box 6437V, Fair Haven, NJ 07704. Telephone or fax 732-758-8388. E-Mail: [w2tv@compuserve.com](mailto:w2tv@compuserve.com)

**FREE FLYER** on DBS, cable TV, phones, credit cards, schematics, health items. Bill I-800-879-9657.

**FOR SALE:** South Technology 1700A distortion measurement system. Recently reconditioned. \$1,500. 501-782-4446.



**ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS, DISTRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE** since 1973. Items available from our stock: Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon wire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Welding cable, Battery cable, Telephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors. Wire cut & strip to specs. If interested, please call 1-800-626-7540, FAX: 714-563-8309. Visa/MC/Amex. SEE US ON THE INTERNET: <http://www.anaheimwire.com> OR E-Mail: [info@anaheimwire.com](mailto:info@anaheimwire.com)

**NUCLEAR ELECTRONICS** (NIM, CAMAC), PMTs, optics, high vacuum, and high voltage components and equipment. Guaranteed quality at reasonable cost. OE Technologies, Box 703, La Madera, NM 87539. Ph: 505-583-2482, Fax: 505-583-9190, E-Mail: [oetech@newmexico.com](mailto:oetech@newmexico.com) <http://www.oetech.com>

## Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges? Save 90% on Inkjet Inks!

Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	# of Refills	Cost/Refill	Kit Price
HP 500 Series, 400, Officejet 300, 350, Fax	7	14	4.71 2.85
HP 600 Series, Officejet 500, 570, 600	7	14	4.71 3.21
HP 820C, 855C, 870C, 1000C, 1150C, Copier 120, 210	6	12	6.67 3.33
HP 720C, 722C, 712C, 880C, 890C, 895C, 1120C, 1170C	6	12	6.67 3.75
Canon BJ-10, 200, 210, 240, 250 Apple SWriter 1200, 1500	14	20	2.15 2.00
Canon BJC-4000 Series, C2500, C3000, C3500, C5000	60	60	0.50 0.67
Canon BJC-6000	14	8	2.85 1.67
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620 Apple SWriter Pro	20	13	1.50 3.07
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	12	12	2.50 3.33
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 1500 (Black)	15	15	2.00 2.66
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	20	17	1.50 2.35
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, Photo / 440, 640	20	17	1.50 2.65
Lexmark JP 1000, 1020, 1100, ExecJet II, IIC, Medley 4C	10	17	3.00 2.35
Lexmark JetPrinter 3200, 5700, 5000, Z11, Z31	15	17	2.67 2.35
Compaq IJ700, IJ900, Xerox XJ8C, XJ9C	15	17	2.67 2.35
Xerox Home Center 450C, XJ6C Inkjet	22	12	1.36 3.33
			29.95 39.95

## SAVE 30 - 50% on New Compatible Cartridges New Lower Cartridge Pricing!

Printer	BLACK CARTRIDGE	COLOR CARTRIDGE
(CALL FOR OTHERS NOT LISTED !!)		
Canon BJC-4000/5000/2000 Series, C2500, C3000	\$4.95	\$11.95
C3500, C5000, C5500 Apple StyleWriter 2400, 2500	\$4.95	\$11.95
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620 Apple StyleWriter Pro	\$4.50 (9cc)	\$4.50 @ (9cc)
Hi-Capacity Canon BJC-600, 610, 620	\$4.95 (15cc)	\$4.95 @ (12cc)
Canon BJC-70, BJC-80	\$9.95 (3-pak)	\$14.95 (3-pak)
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	\$10.50	\$14.95
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 200	\$10.95	\$14.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 500, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	\$10.95	\$14.95
Epson Stylus Color 440, 640, 660, 740, 760, 860	\$10.95	\$14.95
Epson Stylus Color Photo 750, 900, 1200	\$10.95	\$15.95

- BULK Inks, Refill Accessories
- Glossy card stock & Coated Paper
- 2 - 3 Day Shipping

**Quality Inks for:**  
**HP • Epson • Lexmark**  
**Canon • Apple • DEC**

**Call or see us online!**

Monday - Friday  
8:30 - 5:30 PST 10:30 - 7:30 EST

**Inkjet**

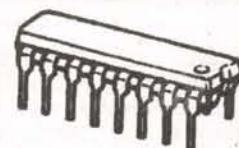
**Southwest**



[www.inkjetsw.com](http://www.inkjetsw.com)

**1-800-447-3469**

(480) 668-0959



**WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, BOARD-LEVEL COMPONENTS; MILITARY COMPONENTS; ICs, MEMORY, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, CAPS, RELAYS, ETC. CALL LPS 562-439-2453 FAX 562-439-0453.**

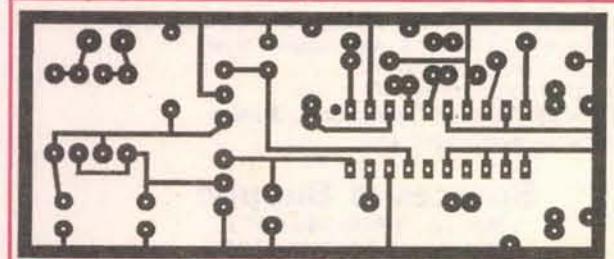
**WANTED: AVIONICS** test equipment, IFR, 600A, 401L, others, Collins, King, Sperry, North Atlantic, Litton INUs LTN series, rate and tilt tables, air data test sets, 941-625-3222 P, 941-625-0494 F, E-Mail: [avionics@afcon.net](mailto:avionics@afcon.net)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

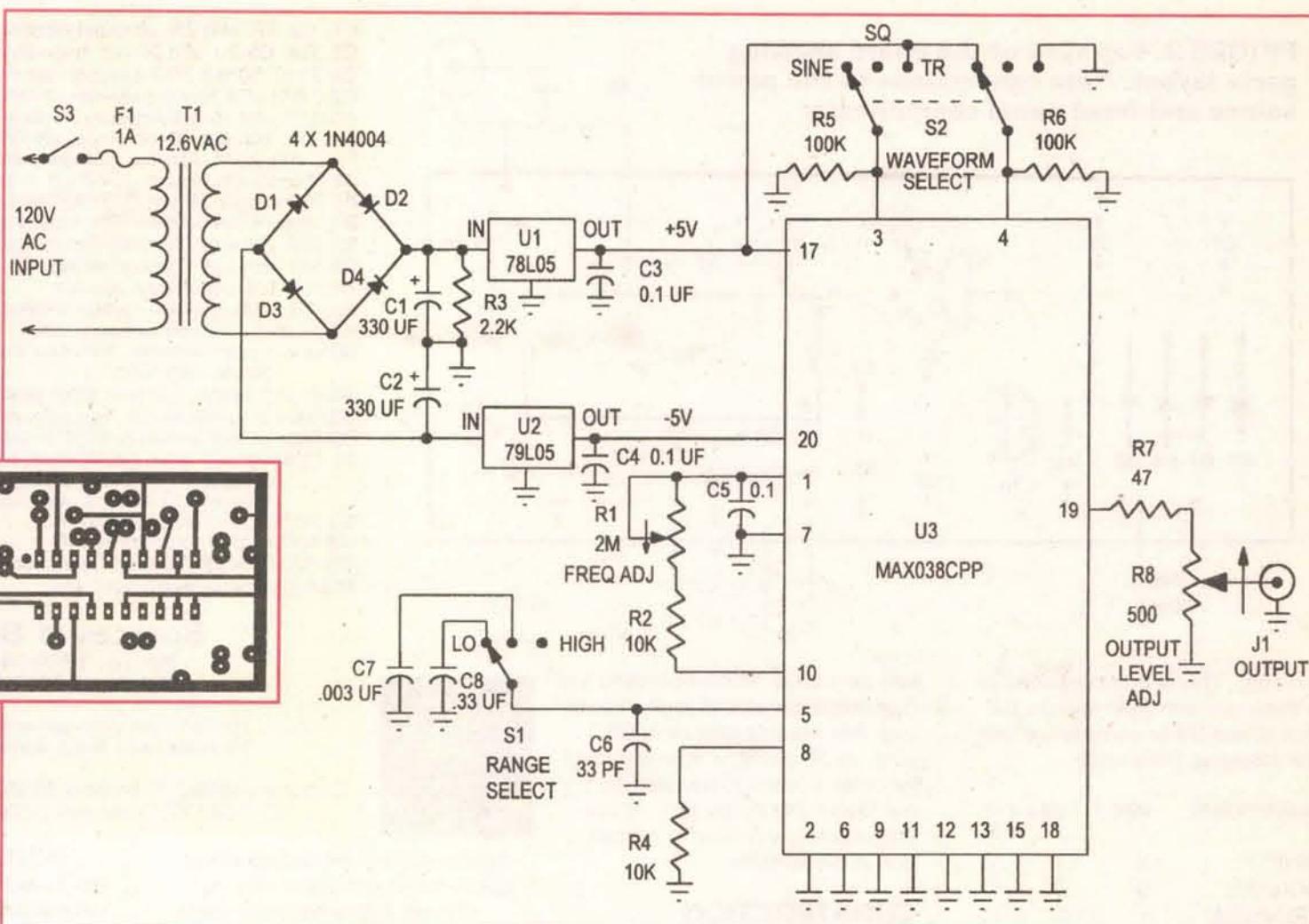
**WANTED: BALANCING** machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanalysis, Gishott. Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061. 310-538-9738, FAX: 310-538-8273.

**WANTED: GE VCR** Mdl. IVCR5018X for parts, working or not. Hank Redding, 872 W. Fairmont Way, Orange, CA 92869. 714-771-5975.

## FUNCTION GENERATOR SCHEMATIC



**FIGURE 1.**  
Printed layout shown full size from the copper side of the board.



# BUILD THIS LOW-COST FUNCTION GENERATOR

**A**nyone who likes to tinker with electronic circuits needs from time to time a generator that will provide a signal, of some desired frequency, that can be used to drive a circuit or component such as an amplifier or speaker. Commercially manufactured test equipment is readily available, but many people will hesitate to invest a large sum of money for a signal generator. The answer to this is to build this simple but versatile quality function generator that can provide sine, square, and triangular waveshapes from 10 Hz (or less) to 10 MHz.

The function generator itself is a one chip circuit that was developed by Maxim Integrated Products, Inc. The IC contains all the necessary circuitry to provide three waveshapes over a very wide frequency range, and can drive signals into a load impedance of 50 ohms or more. Very few external components are required. The chip is capable of producing fre-

quencies from 0.1 Hertz to 20 MHz.

### HOW IT WORKS

Refer to the schematic diagram. Power to operate the circuit is provided by a common and readily available 12.6 volt step-down transformer. The AC voltage is rectified by a full wave bridge circuit composed of D1 through D4. Two filter capacitors, C1 and C2, are connected in series across the output of the bridge so that both a positive and negative DC power source is available to operate the function generator chip. An extra resistor, R3, is placed across C1 to help balance the load on the bridge.

The positive and negative DC voltages appearing across C1 and C2 are each fed to an appropriate voltage regulator chip — U1 and U2 — to provide a positive and negative five-volt regulated supply. The use of regulators ensures stable circuit operation regardless of possible variations in AC line voltage.

U3 is the heart of the function generator. Its output frequency is determined by two parameters: the value of capacitance that is connected from pin 5 to circuit common, and the amount of current fed into pin 10 of the chip.

In this circuit, three values of discrete capacitance are possible, depending upon the setting of a three position rotary switch. These values are chosen so that the total range of the function generator covers 10 Hz to 10 MHz. C6, the high frequency range capacitor, is permanently connected into the circuit. C7 and C8 are switched into the circuit by S1 to provide the lower frequency bands.

The current fed into pin 10 is provided by potentiometer R1 and fixed resistor R2. Internal circuitry within U3 generates a 2.5 volt reference voltage at pin 1, and pin 10 sits at -2.5 volts. Total adjustment of R1 allows a total frequen-

cy change of more than 100:1. For the values shown in the schematic diagram, the three frequency bands are:

LOW	10 Hz to 1,000 Hz
MED	1 KHz to 100 KHz
HIGH	100 KHz to 10 MHz

There is significant overlap of the three ranges. The formula that determines the frequency of operation is shown in Equation 1.

The builder has the option of adding more positions to S1 (with additional appropriate capacitor values) — and using a lower value for R1 — to provide greater resolution of the frequency adjust potentiometer.

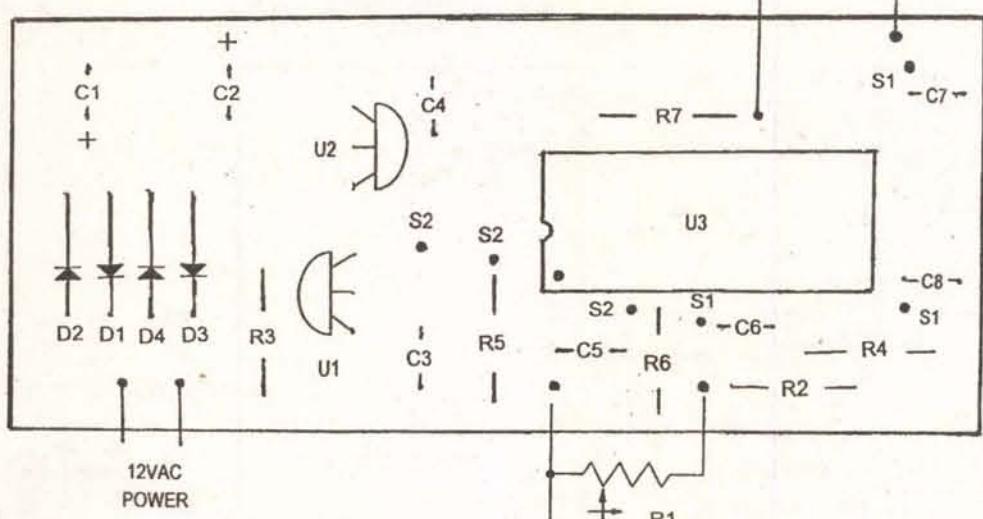
### WAVEFORM SELECTION

The waveform output of U3 is determined by a logic two-bit address fed into pins 3 and 4 of

### Equation 1

$$\text{Frequency in MHz} = \frac{\text{current in microamperes}}{\text{capacitance in picoFarads}} = \frac{\text{current in milliamperes}}{\text{capacitance in nanoFarads}}$$

**FIGURE 2.** Top view of the board showing parts layout. Note connections to the power source and front panel components.



the chip. This is accomplished by a three position slide switch, S2, that drives U3 in accordance with the following truth table:

WAVEFORM	PIN 3	PIN 4
SINE	X	1
SQUARE	0	0
TRIANGLE	1	0

(X = don't care)

## OUTPUT CIRCUIT

The function generator will deliver about two volts peak-to-peak maximum. The output of U3 is fed to R7 and potentiometer R8 so that the amplitude of the signal appearing across the output jack

can be varied. When operating the function generator at high frequencies into low impedance loads such as 50 ohms, it is best if coaxial cable is used to transfer the signal to the unit under test. At low frequencies, any type of connection is permissible.

## CONSTRUCTION

The function generator circuit is mostly contained on a single sided printed circuit board measuring about 1-1/4 by 3 inches. Figure 1 illustrates the printed layout in full size as seen from the copper side of the board. A drilled and etched board is available from the source given in the parts list if you do not wish to etch your own. Alternatively, the circuit may be

## PARTS LIST

- C1, C2 330 uFd 25-volt radial electrolytic capacitor
- C3, C4, C5 0.1 uFd 50-volt monolithic ceramic capacitor
- C6 33 pF 50-volt NPO ceramic disc capacitor
- C7 0.003 uFd 50-volt polyester or metal film capacitor
- C8 0.33 uFd 50-volt polyester or metal film capacitor
- D1, D2, D3, D4 Silicon diode, 1N4004 or similar
- F1 1 ampere slo-blo fuse (for units with built-in transformer)
- J1 Phono Jack, Mouser 161-2003 or similar
- P1 Phono plug, Mouser 17PP058 or similar
- R1 Linear potentiometer, 2M, front panel mount
- R2 10K 1/4 watt 1% metal film resistor
- R3 680 ohm 1/4 watt carbon resistor
- R4 10K 1/4 watt carbon resistor
- R5, R6 100K 1/4 watt carbon resistor
- R7 47 ohm 1/4 watt carbon resistor
- R8 Linear potentiometer, 500 ohm, front panel mount  
Mouser 31VA205
- S1 Rotary switch, one pole three position, Mouser 10YX025
- S2 Slide or toggle switch, two pole, center off, Mouser 108P016
- S3 Slide or toggle switch, SPST (optional power switch)
- T1 12.6-volt step-down transformer, 10 VA  
Mouser 553-VPP12800 (built-in construction) or  
Mouser 412-212053 (wall adapter type)
- U1 AN78L05 +5 volt regulator IC
- U2 AN79L05 -5 volt regulator IC
- U3 MAX038CPP Function Generator IC, Maxim
- Misc: Enclosure, fuseholder, wire

## Sources of Supply:

Mouser: 1-800-346-6873

Digi-Key: 1-800-344-4539

Note: The following parts are available from: A. Caristi,  
69 White Pond Road, Waldwick, NJ 07463

Etched and drilled PC board @ \$9.95, U1 @ \$2.00, U2 @ \$2.00,  
U3 @ \$21.75. Please add \$5.00 shipping/handling.

NOTE: Do not install U3 into the board until directed to do so later during final test of the unit.

All polarized components — such as semiconductor devices and electrolytic capacitors (C1 & C2) — must be properly oriented as depicted in Figure 2. Just one part placed backwards in the board will render the circuit inoperative and may cause damage to one or more of the components.

Before starting assembly, clean the copper side of the PC board gently with steel wool to remove any dirt, oxidation, etc. Wash it with detergent and water and dry thoroughly.

NOTE: Do not install U3 into the board until directed to do so later during final test of the unit.

All polarized components — such as semiconductor devices and electrolytic capacitors (C1 & C2) — must be properly oriented as depicted in Figure 2. Just one part placed backwards in the board will render the circuit inoperative and may cause damage to one or more of the components.

Be sure to use a metal film resistor for R2, and a cermet potentiometer for R1. This will help ensure stability of the operating frequency with changes in ambient temperature. Carbon resistors are not temperature-stable and should not be used where metal film or cermet types have been specified.

When the printed circuit board is completely stuffed and soldered, examine the assembly very carefully for opens, short circuits, and bad solder connections which may appear as dull blobs of solder.

Any solder joint which is suspect should be redone by removing the old solder with desoldering braid, cleaning the joint, and carefully applying new solder. It is far easier to correct problems at this stage rather than later on if you discover that your function generator does not work. When finished with the PC board, place it aside to work on the enclosure.

## ENCLOSURE

The small size of the PC board allows just about any type of enclosure to be used. Choose one that can accommodate S1, S2, R1, R8, and J1 on the front panel. A typical assembly is illus-

## Use your PC as a scope and datalogger!

### Parallel Port Scope

spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter



**ADC Virtual Instruments** turn your PC or laptop into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum analyzer AND multimeter. Display simultaneously on large screen! 100MS/s 8-bit or 1.2MS/s 12-bit or 333kS/s versions. Great for schools, test depts, etc. Input to Excel LabView/NT drivers included.

### Environmental Logging

record temperature, humidity, etc.



**ENVIROMON** - temperature (thermistor), humidity & light sensors, door position, etc. Record for 365/24 without a PC even if power fails. Monitor 30 sensors 400 yds away. With cables and easy software. Remote audio alarm. Use TC-08 for most thermocouples.



### osziFOX

20MS/s handheld scope

\$129

**osziFOX** - handheld storage scope and DVM - stand-alone or plugs into your PC for display, store-to-disk, printing in color. Inputs to 100V, trigger, backlit LCD.

**PC-based Instruments!**

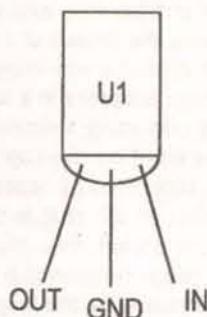
Download FREE demo software. Sales only: 1-888-7SAELIG

www.saelig.com 716-425-3753 • 3835 (fax) saelig@aol.com

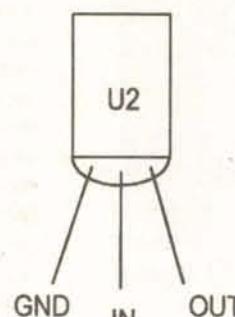
Stocked in NY by Saelig Company: Virtual Instruments, I2C and embedded controllers, BITLink 2-wire networks, RS232/422/485, frame grabbers, etc. See [www.saelig.com](http://www.saelig.com) for Product of the Month!

**pico**  
Technology Limited®

Write in 114 on Reader Service Card.



**FIGURE 3.**  
Terminal  
identification  
of U1  
and U2.



**FIGURE 4.** Typical front panel layout of the function generator.

trated in Figure 4. S3, a power On/Off switch, is optional.

For the selected enclosure front panel, take a piece of paper and draw a rectangle that represents the panel in full size. Then take the front panel components and lay them on the rectangle in the desired location. When you are satisfied with the layout, mark the paper at the location of each component. You may then drill the front panel of the enclosure, using the drawing as a template, to accommodate the parts.

Mount the components to the front panel and wire them to the PC board as illustrated in Figure 2 and the schematic diagram. It is important to use flexible wire (solid wire will break), and the length should be as short as practical.

Be sure to review the schematic diagram when wiring the two potentiometers. Clockwise rotation is indicated by the arrow shown vertically on the wiper connection. When finished with the front panel assembly, examine the wiring very carefully. A mistake here will result in an inoperable unit.

#### POWER SOURCE

The circuit will be powered by 12 volts AC, derived from a step-down transformer. The builder has the option of using a readily-available AC wall adapter transformer, or obtaining a step-down transformer and mounting it directly inside the enclosure.

Representatives of both types are specified in the parts list.

If the built-in transformer version is chosen, be sure to mount a fuseholder in the cabinet and use a one ampere slo-blo fuse wired in accordance with the schematic diagram. This will protect the circuit in the event of a malfunction. If the wall adapter transformer is used, a fuse is not essential.

#### PRELIMINARY TEST

The preliminary test is divided into two parts. First, the two regulated DC supplies are checked for proper operation. Then U3 is placed into the board and the remainder of the test is performed.

**CAUTION:** If the built-in power transformer version has been selected, be careful not to touch

any part of the primary circuit, including the line cord, S3, fuse, and transformer primary wires. High voltage exists at these points, which could cause dangerous shock if inadvertently touched.

Apply power to the circuit and use a DC voltmeter to measure the voltage, with respect to circuit common, at the positive side of C1. Normal indication is about +10 volts or more. Measure the voltage at the negative side of C2. Normal indication is -10 volts or more.

Measure the regulated voltages at pins 17 and 20 of U3's circuit pads. Normal indication is +5 volts and -5 volts, respectively, within a tolerance of 0.25 volts.

If you do not obtain the correct readings as specified above, disconnect power and troubleshoot the board until the fault is located and corrected. Use a visual check first, verifying that the diodes, electrolytic capacitors, and regulator chips are properly inserted into the board. Refer to Figures 2, 3, and the schematic diagram. Check the board for shorts, opens, and bad solder joints. Measure the voltage at the

secondary of the transformer to verify that at least 12 volts AC is present. Do not proceed with the checkout until both regulated supplies are operating properly and delivering  $\pm 5$  volts.

#### FINAL TEST

Remove power from the circuit. At this time, U3 may be directly soldered into the board using Figure 2 as a guide for orientation. Alternatively, the use of a socket allows ease of service should it ever be necessary. It is difficult to remove a multi-pin IC that has been soldered into a board without damaging either the chip or copper pads. When finished placing U3 into the circuit, examine carefully all solder joints.

The best way to test the function generator is to use an oscilloscope to view waveforms present at the output jack of the unit. The time scale of the scope also allows fairly accurate frequency measurements if a counter is not available.

Set the frequency range switch to mid-position, and the

output level control midway. Apply power to the circuit and adjust the vertical gain and sweep speed of the scope so that the waveform may be viewed. Rotate the amplitude control of the function generator and verify that maximum output occurs at the maximum clockwise position.

Throw the waveform switch to each position and verify that sine, square, and triangular waveforms are present. Rotate the frequency adjustment and verify that the frequency increases with clockwise adjustment of the knob.

Try the other two settings of the frequency range switch and verify that all bands are operational. This completes the final test of the function generator.

If any of the potentiometer controls work backwards, it is a simple matter to correct by reviewing the schematic diagram which illustrates clockwise adjustment of the pot.

If the waveform switch does not operate properly, check carefully the wiring to S2 in accordance with the schematic diagram. Be certain the correct switch is being used. NV

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** Since 1969

**Prototype to Production**

**Quick • Quality • Service • Price**

- Single Sided
- Double Sided
- Multi-Layer
- Surface Mount
- Punch Press Capability
- LPI

**QUICK TURN AROUND COMPLETE IN-HOUSE CAPABILITY**

**CIRCUIT ETCHING TECHNIQUES** Since 1969

700 Lee Street  
Elk Grove Village  
Illinois 60007

Phone: 847-228-1722  
Fax: 847-228-1816  
Modem: 847-228-6549  
Toll Free: 888-657-3827

E-MAIL — CET@MET-NET.COM  
WEB ADDRESS — WWW.MET-NET.COM/USERS/CET

plug-ins  
test sets  
counters  
generators  
oscilloscopes  
power supplies  
spectrum analyzers  
& much more!

[www.levylatham.com](http://www.levylatham.com)

PRIVATE MARKETERS OF U.S. GOVERNMENT MILITARY SURPLUS ASSETS

# ELECTRONICS Q & A

With TJ Byers

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at:

**TJBYERS@aol.com**

or by snail mail at

Nuts & Volts Magazine,  
430 Princeland Ct.,  
Corona, CA 92879.

## What's Up:

The definitive answer on converting multi-line telephones, AC and DC lamp dimmers, alarm clock relay, and an RV water tank gauge.

Solutions to some perplexing component replacement part problems, and cool web sites for on and out of this world.

## Jurassic-Park-Tube Conversion

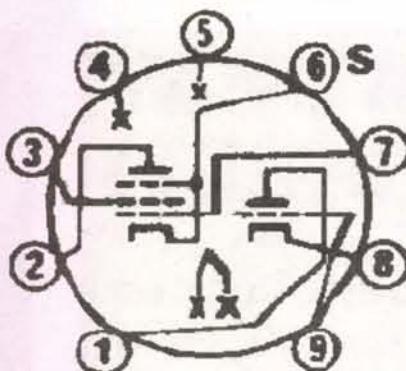
**Q.** Being a guitarist and an EE, I've acquired quite a few tube amplifiers. The problem is that a number of them use the 7199 tube. I was told that the socket for the 7199 could be rewired to accommodate a 12AX7, but I'm having a hard time finding documentation for this. Even though I have training in electronics, vacuum tubes were just a brief footnote in my studies and not my strong suit. Do you know how this is done?

**Al Lovecky**  
via Internet

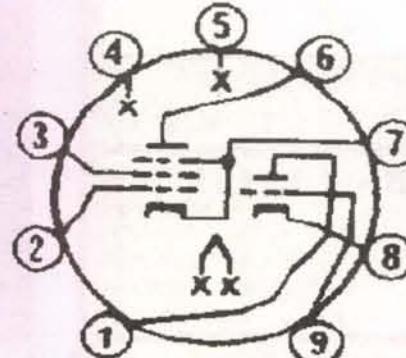
**A.** No, but I can tell you how to rewire the 7199 socket for a 6GH8 tube. You see, the 7199 is a small triode-pentode, used in the old Dynaco Stereo-70 amplifier and many others. The 12AX7 is a dual triode. The two have as much in common as apples and oranges in that they are both tubes, but not the same fruit. The 6GH8, on the other hand, is a small triode-pentode that will substitute for the 7199 if the socket is rewired. Here's a chart showing the pin conversion

Tube Element	7199	6GH8
G(1)	1	9
P1	2	6
G2	3	3
H	4	4
H	5	5
K1	6	7
G1	7	2
K2	8	8
P2	9	1

7199



6GH8



As you can see, five of the nine pins have to be swapped — not an easy chore if there's more than one

7199 socket to modify. Back in the Cenozoic period of tubes, as they rapidly died off and became extinct, we had adapters that would change the pinout of an extinct-tube socket to match that of a still-living tube type. I haven't seen one of these adapters in a long time, but you can easily make one using a nine-pin socket (the winged, chassis-mount type) on the top and a nine-pin plug on the bottom, separated by spacers. What you do is wire the socket to the plug in the new order. Plug the adapter into the socket, then plug the tube into the adapter. This is much simpler and cleaner than hacking away inside the chassis. By the way, an excellent tube substitution chart can be found at <http://www.nostalgiaair.org/otcr.htm>.

## AC Lamp Dimmer Primer

**Q.** I have a Torchiere standing halogen lamp that quit working. I replaced the bulb to no avail, so it seems that the driver circuit might be at fault. Do you know where I can get a circuit diagram for this? Do you know of common faults with these popular lamps?

**Graham Oberem**  
San Diego

**A.** Before I begin, let me say that you can buy these lamps everyday for less than \$10.00, and generally they aren't worth repairing (more on that later). But I think the question deserves an answer, if only for the sake of knowledge, and as a good primer for a later question.

Like all lamp dimmers, the brightness of the Torchiere's halogen lamp is controlled by duty cycle. For this discussion, refer to Figure 1 below.

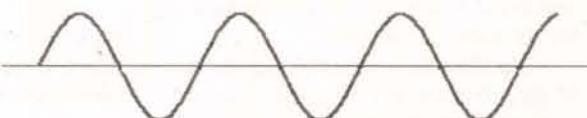


Fig. 1. Sinewave.

This is a sinewave, and it powers the lamp to full brilliance. In other words, this is the brightest the lamp will ever get and is called 100% duty cycle. The average voltage that the lamp sees is equal to the area under the sine curve, and is equal to 0.707 of the peak voltage. Now, if we remove a portion of that wave, as shown in Figure 2, there will be less power and therefore less average voltage under the modified curve. With half the waveform gone, the average voltage drops by 50%.

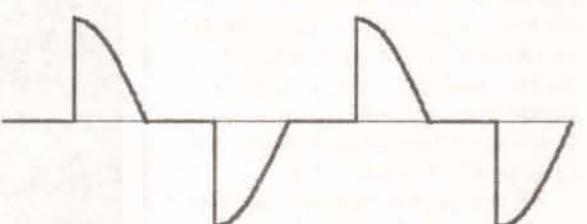


Fig. 2. 50% duty-cycle, pulse-width modulated sinewave.

What a dimmer does is adjust the area of the waveform that's clipped from the full sinewave. At its extreme, barely any of the sinewave is left, as shown in Figure 3, meaning there's very little — if any — light emitted.

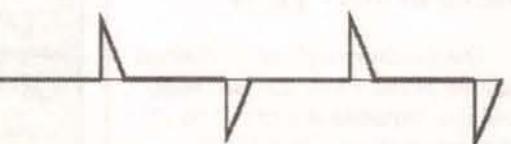
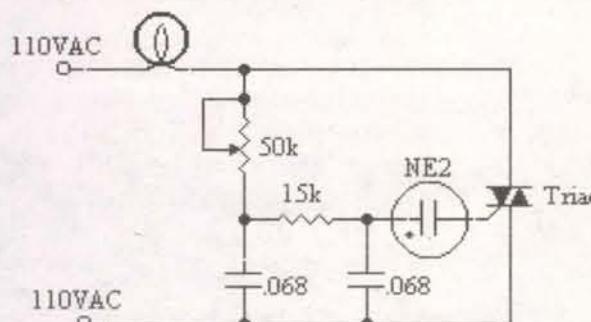


Fig. 3. 10% duty cycle, pulse-width modulated sinewave.

Most AC lamp dimmers are built around a triac: a switching device that's very similar to a relay, only faster. When the triac is on current flows. A triac controller

circuit determines at what point the triac turns on which, in turn, determines how much of the sinewave is removed. Here's a simple triac dimmer circuit.



In this dimmer circuit, the triac won't trigger until the neon lamp turns on. The point at which the lamp turns on is determined by the 50k variable resistor.

As for popular faults for Torchiere lamps, the most common is lamp failure. While dimming a halogen lamp is neat, it shortens the life of the bulb considerably because the gas never reaches full temperature. Hence, the filament burns out prematurely. Next is the switch/dimmer. Although it's not economical to repair the dimmer itself, it can be replaced with a simple on/off switch that they sell at any hardware store. Not only is it a cheap fix, it extends the life of the bulb.

### Notebook LCD Screen Replacement

**Q** I have a HyperData 5033 laptop computer with a broken screen. I've only found one company who sells a replacement for it and it's very expensive. Do you know of an alternative screen or aftermarket dealer that might have it cheaper? The screen number is Hyundai-HT12S11. It's a 12.1-inch TFT.

Judy Warren  
via Internet

**A** The laptop you have comes from a Canadian distributor of notebooks. It appears the original manufacturer of this notebook (Notebook Fujitsu LiteLine 5033) is a German company. Spare parts for this PC can be found at <http://www.eastcomp.de/inserate.htm#laptopnotebook>. The manufacturer of the display — **Hyundai Electronics America** — can be found at LCD, 3101 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 (408-232-8000; <http://www.hec.com/hean2/lcd/list.htm>). But what I'd do instead is buy a cheap 14-inch monitor and plug it into the VGA socket on the back of your HyperData laptop. Okay, it's not as portable as it used to be, but it's affordable — less than \$100.00. You know the other alternative: a new notebook.

### Alarm Clock Relay

**Q** I'm trying to tap off a digital alarm clock that I want to use as a trigger for a 12-volt relay. When the alarm goes off, it sends a string of three beeps, pauses, then repeats until you turn it off or hit the snooze button. Nothing I've tried seems to work. I can detect the beeps okay, and drive the relay with a transistor, but the relay cycles with the beeps — you know, click-click-click. I need the relay to pull-in and stay latched until the beeper is reset. Can you please help me with a circuit that will work?

Dave Freeman  
via Internet

**A** What you need is a timer: one that triggers on the first beep and stays that way for a predetermined amount of time. When the timer times out, it searches for another beep. If there are no further beeps, the relay

### ON SCREEN DISPLAY-CHARACTER OVERLAY BOARD

Need to display more text than your LCD module can handle? OSD-232 is the solution! From any RS-232 serial source like a PC or Basic Stamp, display 28 columns by 11 rows of information (308 characters total) directly onto any NTSC or optional PAL baseband (video in) television or VCR. OSD-232 can overlay monochrome text onto an incoming video source or display colored text on a self-generated colored background screen.

**OSD-232 \$99.00**  
We accept Visa and Mastercard.

**Intuitive Circuits, LLC**  
2275 Brinston • Troy, MI 48083  
(248) 524-1918 • <http://www.icircuits.com>

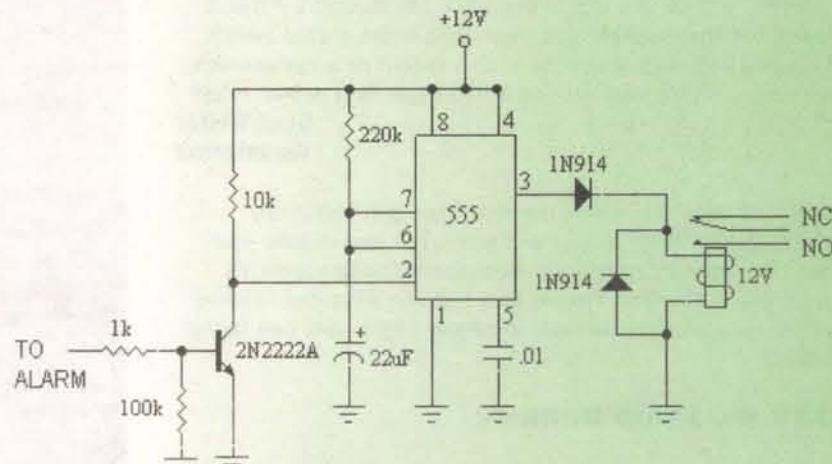


OSD-232 on board a radio controlled airplane

An OSD-232 video game programmed in BASIC

Write in 36 on Reader Service Card.

remains off until the next incident. Such a timer is easily built using a 555 chip.



When voltage is applied to the beeper, it turns on the 2N2222A transistor, which triggers the timer. Once the timer is activated, no amount of input beeps will keep it from its assigned task, holding in the relay for a prescribed amount of time. After the timer times out, it awaits another input. The timer won't trigger again until another beep is emitted. The amount of time delay is determined by the 220k resistor and 22uF capacitor — which is about 10 seconds for the values shown. The delay time can be decreased by reducing the value of the resistor and increased by increasing the resistance.

### Embedded Code Woes

**Q** I have several Icom M80 marine VHF radios with a failed microprocessor. Icom tells me this chip is no longer available. It's a Motorola MC14680G2. I'd like to have some info on finding a supplier for this chip or a substitute.

Earl Walton  
via Internet

**A** Embedded systems are great when they work. They are compact, intelligent, and low cost. Unfortunately, when they quit working it's another story. They are expensive to repair; if at all, and finding replacement parts is a hit and miss proposition. That's because the microcontroller — the "brains" of the system — has embedded code that's burned into memory (usually ROM or EPROM). When the controller dies, so does the code — code that was written and installed by the manufacturer of the device, who may be long out of business or has discontinued the product. That's your problem. The MC14680G2 is a discontinued eight-bit microcontroller with factory-coded ROM instructions. In other words, there is no substitute because it's proprietary coded. Your only hope is to find somebody who has some of these chips in a cigar box or a defunct M80 radio with a good chip. I'll post this request in the Tech Forum, too, and let's hope a reader has a small cache of them. Good luck!

### Needs Bi-Metal Thermostat

**Q** I have a Presto dual-element, floor standing quartz heater about 18 years old. There's no model number on the unit. It has worked great all these years, but this past winter the bi-metallic on/off/temp control switch went defective and the unit is either off or on all the time, no temp control.

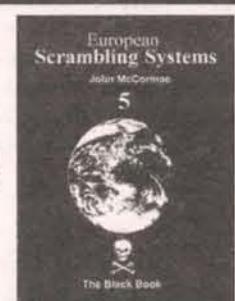
### SATELLITE TV - HACKERS 'BIBLE'

#### The SECRETS are REVEALED!

- The principles of security
- Descrambler building blocks
- Smart cards, information wars & stupid mistakes
- Cracking codes (includes DirecTV source code)
- Installing and hooking up descramblers
- Video manipulative systems...and much more...

**www.baylin.com**  
or... call 800-483-2423

ORDER via Internet or Send \$60 plus \$5 s/h to:  
Baylin Publications, 1905 Mariposa, Boulder, CO 80302  
MASTER,VISA & AMEX /COD orders accepted



576 pages, 6" x 8 1/2"  
NEW!  
5th Edition  
Telephone: 303-449-4551  
FAX: 303-939-8720

FREE CATALOG - Satellite TV books, videos and software

Write in 37 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/JULY 2000 67

The numbers on the switch are INF-120-887B, 34-191, 15A 120VAC. I think the INF is short for Infitec, so I E-Mailed them, but they replied that they don't make such a switch. Can you help with a source of this switch or a replacement, or even a timing circuit using a 555 timer and power relay?

**Greg Weiler  
via Internet**

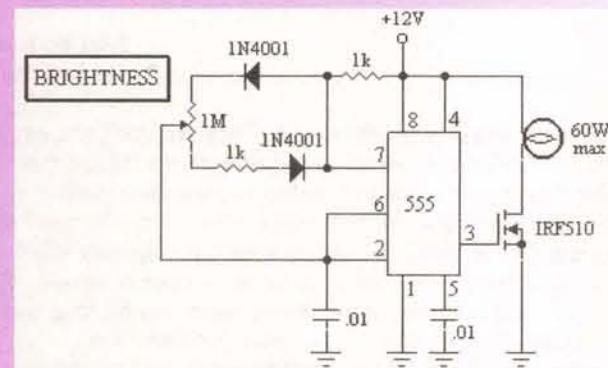
**A** I think a bi-metal element from just about any 1500W floor heater will work. But just in case you can't find one that fits your mechanical configuration, I'll post this in the Tech Forum, too, and see what our readers come up with. Who knows, someone might have one laying around.

### 12V DC Lamp Dimmer

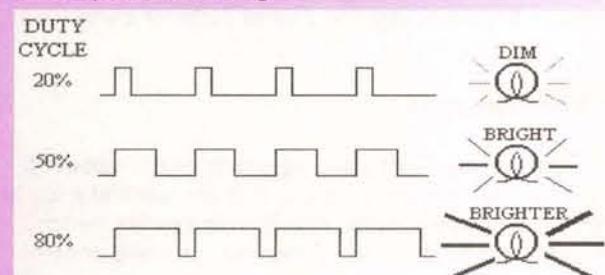
**Q** I'm looking for an efficient 12-volt DC lamp dimmer with a capacity of 15W to 50W. Actually, I need three such dimmers, but I assume they can be paralleled. Low noise would be a bonus.

**Jan Zumwalt  
via Internet**

**A** Here's a very efficient DC lamp dimmer built around a free-running multivibrator. The frequency of the multivibrator is determined by three resistors, the potentiometer being one, and the .01 capacitor on pin 2. With the values shown, the frequency is about 80 Hz, which is fast enough to prevent the lamp from flickering. Adjusting the Brightness control changes the duty cycle of the pulse on output pin 3, which drives the FET transistor.



When the duty cycle is low (about 3%), the lamp is virtually off; when the duty cycle is high (about 97%), the light is full on. Anything in between causes the lamp to dim or brighten.



A heatsink isn't generally required for loads up to 40 watts.

### RV Water Level Gauge

**Q** I'd like to find a way to monitor the level of a 20-gallon potable water tank that sits under a seat in my camper. Having to remove the seat to check the water level is ... well, a real pain in the seat. An electronic level gauge would be a godsend if you know of one.

**Michael Blaisdell  
via Internet**

**A** It all depends on how handy you are, because you're going to have to stick your head into the tank to install it. My friend has an RV motor home with the kind of gauge you're looking for. Actually, it's a gauge cluster that measures fresh water level, gray water level, and battery condition. His happens to be a meter, but they come in LED versions, too. The water-tank sensor is a four-element monitoring device that tells you whether the tank is all the way full, three-quarters, half, one-quarter, and, of course, empty. They sell for about \$72.00 and can be purchased from most RV supplies marts, like Camping World. However, you can make your own using the circuit below.

### Cool Web Sites

Want a screensaver that's more interesting than flying toasters and, at the same time, assist in the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI)? Now you can have it by downloading and running the SETI@home screensaver from [setiathome.ssl.berkeley.edu](http://setiathome.ssl.berkeley.edu). A volunteer program sponsored by UC Berkeley, SETI@home analyzes data received from space during periods when you're not using your computer. Rather than running in the background (and using resources), the SETI@home program goes into action only when the screen saver comes on. The data is combed for telltale radio signals and the results saved to your hard disk (10MB free space required). This is all done while your computer is "asleep." Moreover, you can see the results of the calculations on the screensaver in real time. When the job is done, you send the file back and download a new one. At no time does this program activate while you're using your PC, and you can upload and download data at your convenience; you're not tied to a schedule.



Closer to home are two great web sites that try to improve the world by asking you to simply click on and pledge to look at their sponsor's banners. The first is The Hunger Site, which donates 1-3/4 cups of staples per day when you venture into their den of sponsors — a mere handful of banners. No, you don't get cookie or spammed to death, they just want you to be aware of their presence and products. Sponsors range from Sprint, to coupon hawks, to free hard disk Internet suppliers, to on-line shopping malls. It's painless, and well worth the effort. Sponsors change from time to time, so there's always something new to explore.

[www.thehungersite.com](http://www.thehungersite.com)

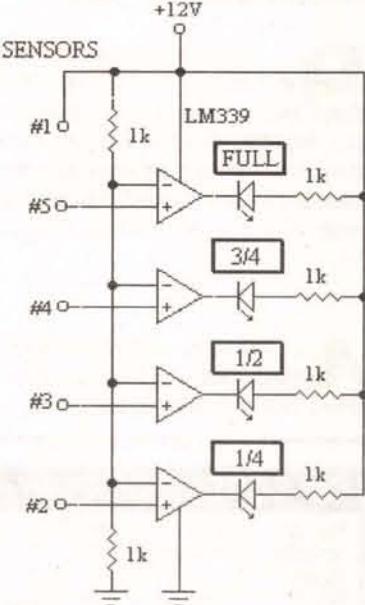
If saving the rainforests sounds like a worthy cause, check out Adopt An Acre. Like The Hunger Site, clicking on this web site secures 19.2 square feet of rainforest from destruction. Your donation adds to the 200,000 acres of rainforest already protected by The Nature Conservancy's Adopt An Acre program. Again, this is advertiser-sponsored, but I've run into some cool products here.

[www.therainforestsite.com/](http://www.therainforestsite.com/)

### Four comparators make up the heart of this liquid level monitor.

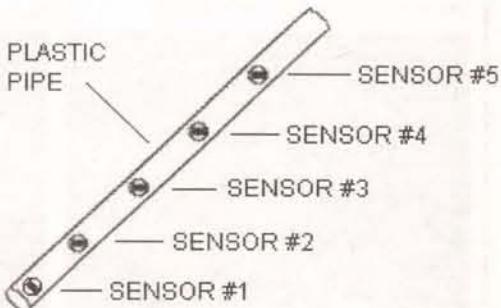
The electronics is a simple quad comparator, like the LM339, with the reference inputs connected to  $V_{cc}/2$  (one-half  $V_{cc}$ ). The comparator inputs are connected to electrodes that are positioned inside the water tank at defined water levels. When the sensor is submerged under water, it creates a current path to  $V_{cc}$ , which triggers the comparator and lights the associated LED.

The level sensor consists of a length of plastic pipe with five #6 panhead screws along its length. The bottom-most screw is the common, and connects to  $V_{cc}$ . Along the length of the pipe are screws that reflect one-quarter, half, three-quarters, and full. The sensor wire is stripped and secured in place under the screw head.



### Sensors are #6 panhead screws.

The best way to insert this measuring rod into the water tank is catty-corner from top to bottom, using opposing sides of the tank. This wedges the sensor pipe in place so that it won't shift position and give false read-







**Power Quality Inc.**  
800-255-5545  
Fax: 520-344-8847

**Heavy Duty Surge Suppressor**  
Plug Strips, 6 outlet, circuit breaker,  
Case of 25 in individual boxes. \$50/case

**HP Power Supplies**, HP6260B  
current is 0-50A, .....\$100

**UPS**, 250va to 3 kva, functional and  
nonfunctional .....Please call

**Power Conditioners**, Oneac, TLC,  
Teal, Sola, various sizes .....Please call

**BMI, Dranetz, and RPM**  
Power Quality Monitors .....Please call

[www.powerqualityinc.com](http://www.powerqualityinc.com)

## SURPLUS SALE

### 1,000,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS



3VDC/100MA	CX099	\$0.75
6VDC/100MA	CS039	\$1.45
9VDC/100MA	CR314	\$1.45
12VDC/200MA	CS033	\$0.99
13.5VAC/400MA	CR574	\$1.29
24VDC/500MA	CR174	\$3.40

Min 1000/type -- Call for other types

### SURPLUS TRADERS

PO Box 276,  
Alburg, VT 05440  
Tel: (01) 514-739-9328  
Fax: (01) 514-345-8303  
<http://www.73.com/w>

**FREE CATALOG!**

## IC PROGRAMMERS

ADVANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAMS DATA 10 BP MICRO XELTEK SYSTEM GENERAL ICE TECHNOLOGY CHROMA

- 1295 Advantech Labtool-48
- 895 Needham EMP-30
- 869 EETOOL Topmax
- 650 Xeltek SuperPro III
- 629 ICE Tech Micromaster LV
- 469 Xeltek SuperPro F
- 419 Needham EMP-20
- 419 EETOOL Megamax
- 379 Xeltek SuperPro LX
- 299 EETOOL ChipMax
- 279 Xeltek Rommaster II
- 209 Needham EMP-10

Gang Programmers 4 TO 8 Sockets

CALL Advantech Labtool-848 8XGang

1085 EETOOL TopMax W/BXGang

689 Needham SA-20 BX Gang

529 EETOOL MegaMax4G 4XGang



LABTOOL 848

LABTOOL 48

WE CARRY THE BEST SELECTION IN THE WORLD!

General Device Instruments

Sales 916-393-1655 Fax 916-392-4949

Order Only Toll Free 800-760-3820

[WWW.GENERALDEVICE.COM](http://WWW.GENERALDEVICE.COM)

[WWW.LABTOOL.COM](http://WWW.LABTOOL.COM)

LABTOOL-48  
LABTOOL-848

## MEMORY

8x32 (32MB) EDO	\$82.50
16x32 (64MB) EDO	\$132.00
SDRAM PC-100 DIM	
4x64 (32MB)	\$39.00
8x64 (64MB)	\$63.50
16x64 (128MB)	\$126.00
32x64 (256MB)	\$225.00

### CACHE/VIDEO KITS UPGRADE

1MB Video for P.B. 486	\$35.00
1MB Video for P.B. Pentium	\$18.00
128K Cache for P.B. 486	\$18.00
512K Cache for P.B. 486	\$49.00
256K Cache Module/Pentium	\$25.00

### SPECIAL CONTROLLER

AT80S815-4PC \$7.00

We also stock EPROMS, CPU, UPGRADE KITS for other name brand computers and printers.

Visit our website for more details or order by calling directly to our toll free 1-800-586-4900

[www.lapazelectronics.com](http://www.lapazelectronics.com)

La Paz Electronics International, Ltd.  
PO Box 261095 San Diego, CA 92196  
Phone (858) 586-7610 Fax (858) 586-1482

## CUSTOM PLASTIC PARTS

• MODELS (WOOD AND RESIN), TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTS BEFORE YOU COMMIT TO MANUFACTURE A MOLD.  
• MOLD DESIGN AND BUILDING.



- PRODUCTION OF INJECTION MOLDED PARTS. NO ORDER TOO SMALL OR TOO BIG.
- VERY COMPETITIVE ON HIGH LABOR PARTS.

We can also inject your parts on manual low pressure machines for very small runs or prototypes of parts up to 2 oz. At surprisingly low price.

USA Office: V&V Mach. And. Equip. Inc.

Tel. (281) 397-8101, Fax. (281) 397-5220.

Please send blue prints or samples to:

Marketing Tech. S.A. Alamo 93, 4 Piso Sta. Monica, Tlal. Edo. De Mexico 54040 Tel. 011 (525) 361-3351.

Fax. 011 (525) 361-5996. ATTN: VICTOR M. MENDOZA,

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE

[WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM](http://WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM)

**SECURETEK**

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER  
WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE!

WORLD SMALLEST  
WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA  
(BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR)  
TRANSMITS VIDEO UP TO 1000FT.

WE ALSO CARRY:  
• COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS  
• COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE PRODUCTS  
• CUSTOM MADE  
VIDEO SYSTEMS  
• IN-HOUSE  
ENGINEERING DEPT.

RUNS ON 9V BATTERY  
FOR UP TO 12 HRS.

DISTRIBUTOR  
PROGRAM  
AVAILABLE

CALL FOR CATALOG:  
**SECURETEK**  
7152 S.W. 47TH ST.  
MIAMI, FL 33155  
TEL. 305-667-4545  
FAX. 305-667-1744  
[WWW.SECURETEK.NET](http://WWW.SECURETEK.NET)

[www.COVERTBUG.com](http://www.COVERTBUG.com)

### EAVESDROPPING EQUIPMENT DESIGN

Contains 117 Schematics and Text. Transmitters: Room, Telephone, Mains Powered, Phantom Zero and Crystal Controlled. Countermeasures Chapter with Equipment and More. Call or write for explanation sheet.

**PRICE: \$40.00 + S&H \$6.00**

### SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 377940  
Chicago, IL 60637 E  
E-Mail: [sheffield@coverbug.com](mailto:sheffield@coverbug.com)  
Tel.: 773-324-2196

## SmartCards in BASIC

PROGRAM SMART CARDS IN BASIC!  
Complete system! Program your own smart card applications in easy to use BASIC!  
Smart Card Tool Kit \$79.00

 Security Systems, Time Cards, Emulation, Access Control for Home, Office, Auto, Computers, Robotics Programming. Interface with any application!

Tool Kit comes complete with:

- CyberMouse SmartCard Reader/Writer
- Developer Software Package
- Documentation on CD-ROM
- Technical manual in printed form
- 3 Blank Smart Cards Ready to Program

VISA • Master Card • American Express

To Order Call 1-800-773-6698

Send Money orders to: Worldwyde.Com.

33523 Eight Mile Rd #A3-261, Livonia, MI, 48125

Visit us online <http://www.worldwyde.com>

## NEW ETRIEVE M3 SERVICE TAKES OFFICE E-MAIL INTO THE MOBILE WORLD

TEXT-TO-VOICE TECHNOLOGY LETS 'ROAD WARRIOR'S LISTEN TO AND MANAGE E-MAIL IN ANY SITUATION

With its sight focused on millions of harried mobile business professionals, etrieve, Inc., has premiered its M3 (mobile message management) service that allows users to listen to their E-Mail when away from the office.

etrieve's M3 service targets the cell phone — which is carried by more than 70 percent of mobile workers — to let users manage office E-Mail from any location.

etrieve's M3 service recognizes that mobile business professionals don't want more information, just the information that is important to them. The dynamic nature of etrieve M3 allows users to receive, reply to, and compose E-Mail at any given time and from any location. In a simple setup questionnaire at the etrieve Web site, users prioritize, by sender name or keyword(s), the emails they want to be notified of.

### But Wait, What About Email Attachments?

etrieve M3 also allows users to receive email attachments when out of the office. When a new message indicates an attachment, the user simply dials the number of the nearest fax machine and the attached document is instantly forwarded to that machine and a hard copy is printed. Alternatively, users can choose to listen to attached text documents.

For additional information, contact etrieve via phone: 503-533-2300, or fax: 503-533-2301. NV

**MAX RESEARCH**

BRINGING YOU THE MAGIC OF RADIO IN TWO NEW BOOKS!

The Magic And Mystery Of Antennas And Radio Waves Are Unravelled For You, The Inquisitive Amateur Or Experimenter

THE SCIENCE OF ANTENNAS

A comprehensive 105 pages explaining why antennas receive and transmit. Written in a clear, understandable style, it is meant to bring antenna science to the amateur.

ANTENNA SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION

Masterfully shows you how to get the most signal into or out of your antenna. 80 pages that clearly explain the basics of antenna systems, highlighting the aspects that significantly effect signal strength.

14.95 EACH PPD.

NOT YOUR TYPICAL ANTENNA BOOKS.

Orders Or Inquiries:  
MAX RESEARCH GROUP A PO BOX 1306  
EAST NORTHPORT, NY 11731

### NEW! SERIAL LED MODULE



- ✓ Bright attractive highly visible display- super efficient
- ✓ Compatible size, mounting with LCD 2x16 display
- ✓ 4 digits (0.56" tall) plus decimal points
- ✓ Customization available
- ✓ Serial RS-232 and PC interface
- ✓ 80mm wide x 36mm high (3.15" x 1.47")
- ✓ Low power- less than an LCD display with backlight
- ✓ Reasonably priced- \$29 in 100's \$43 each in singles
- ✓ Order a few today for your next project

<http://www.Trexon.com>

email: [spfeff@trexon.com](mailto:spfeff@trexon.com)

Trexon Inc. 905-271-4477 Fax: 905-271-9838

**\$209.95** plus \$8.50 S&H  
5.6" COLOR LCD TFT NTSC VIDEO MODULE

Commercial quality, completely self contained video display. 5.6" high resolution display can be viewed up to a 45 degrees. RCA A/V inputs. Accepts standard composite video from any camera or VCR. Overall module size: 6.6" x 5.8" x 1.2". Active screen area 4.5" x 3.3". Resolution is 960 (hor.) x 234 (ver.) = 224,640

Miller Engineering, P.O. Box 282, New Canaan, CT 06840-0282  
Tel. (203) 595-0619 Fax (203) 322-6116  
[www.microstru.com/lcd.html](http://www.microstru.com/lcd.html)

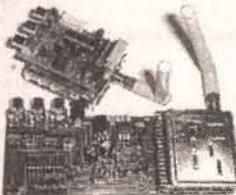
Visa/MC accepted, personal checks must clear first

**Enter the Nuts & Volts and ExpressPCB Electronics Design Contest and WIN!!**

**See Page 10 for details!!**

**Contest Entry Deadline JULY 19th!**

## 2.4 GHz Wireless Transmitter & Receiver



**\$89-\$159**  
per pair

- Microwave 2.3 GHz to 2.5 GHz
- NEW!! 8 Channel Version
- Audio, Video (NTSC + PAL)
- Frequency Development Kit Available

**MATCO**

OEM Sales 630-350-0299  
General Sales 847-605-1020  
[www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

## Got Dial Tone?

**Telecom Hardware/Software Developers**  
STOP using your phone lines to test and demonstrate your telecom devices. Our affordable telephone line simulators offer authentic USA dial tone, busy signals and ringing. Supports high speed analog modems tool!



**NEW!**

- Caller-ID
- LED display
- Audio Output Jack
- Real 20Hz Ring
- \$325 (\$169.95 kit avail)

**PARTY-LINE TELCO SIMULATOR**

- Six Extensions
- Caller-ID
- Distinctive Ringing
- CPC Disconnect

• \$425 (\$199.95 kit avail)

**Digital Products COMPANY**

134 Windstar Circle  
Folsom, CA 95630 USA  
Tel: 916-985-7219  
Fax: 916-985-8460

<http://www.digitalproductsco.com>

## MFM COMMUNICATIONS

### NOW IN STOCK —

- Magnetic Strip Reader/Writers
- Mobile Mag-Strip Readers
- 7816 Programmers

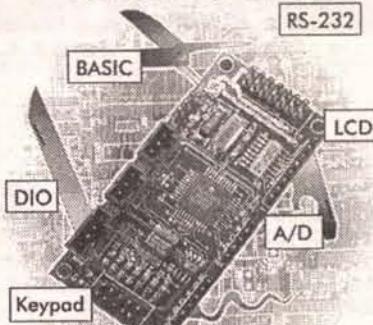
### PLUS

A wide range of cellular accessories

### 24 HOUR DELIVERY

Tel/Fax: 011441342312403  
<http://members.aol.com/mfmcom123/index.htm>

**SBC2000-074**



RS-232

Versatility starting at \$64 each.

Voice: 303.422.8088 Fax: 303.422.9800  
[www.sbc2000.com](http://www.sbc2000.com)

Vesta Technology, Inc.

**SWITCHES — LEDs — MOTORS —  
SPEAKERS — POWER SUPPLIES —  
CONVERTERS — CHEMICALS — WIRE —  
OTHER ELECTRONIC PARTS — All types —  
All sizes — Commercial to Spec Grade**

Full Size Toggle Switch, 1/2" Dia., as low as .....	36¢
Mini Toggle Switch, 1/4" Dia., as low as .....	30¢
Sub-Mini Toggle Switch, 1/8" Dia., as low as .....	32¢
Rocker Switches, as low as .....	20¢
Slide Switches, as low as .....	20¢
Push Button Switch, 1/4" Dia., as low as .....	29¢
Surplus Small and Mini Motors, as low as .....	50¢
Mini Speakers, as low as .....	\$1.00
3mm LED — Red, Green, Yellow, as low as .....	15¢
5mm LED — Red, Green, Yellow, as low as .....	15¢

Let us quote on your specific LED needs

AC-DC Converters, 7 outputs, 1000 mA.....\$4.00

**Chemicals, see catalog**

**WIRE: Hook-Up, Lead, Speaker & Telephone**

**CALL OR FAX FOR QUOTES  
OR CATALOG**

**DEMAR ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 7215, Algonquin, IL 60102  
Toll Free 877-655-6433  
Fax 847-854-4434

## PC BOARD SERVICES

### PCB Design Layout

- Thru Hole
- SMT
- Multilayer

### PCB FABRICATION

- In-house Prototypes
- Single and Double Side
- Plate Thru Hole

### ASSEMBLY

- Thru Hole
- Small Project Specialists

*Serving Engineers and Hobbyists  
for 16 Years*

**MIDLAND TECHNOLOGIES**  
800-726-8871 Voice  
406-586-0300 FAX

## Press-n-Peel Transfer Film

### PC Boards in Minutes

- 8.5" x 11" Shts.  
\* Or Photocopy  
\*\* Use standard household iron



1. LaserPrint\*
2. Press On\*\*
3. Peel Off
4. Etch

Use Standard Copper Clad Board  
20 Shts \$30/ 40 Shts \$50/ 100 Shts \$100  
Visa/MC/PO/Ck/MO \$4 S/H/Foreign Add \$7

**Techniks Inc.**

P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551  
ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837  
[www.techniks.com](http://www.techniks.com)

Vist Our E-Store On-Line!

## ATOMIC TIME

Automatic time synchronization for applications where accurate time is essential to data integrity

### FEATURES

WWVB based  
Serial and LCD outputs  
Y2K compatible  
0.1 second accuracy

### APPLICATIONS

Network time servers  
Embedded systems  
Timers/sequencers

**ULTRALINK**

775 782 9758 [www.ulio.com](http://www.ulio.com)

## New! ActiveWire™USB Simple USB Interface



- Internet Browser Scriptable
- 24 MHz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel I/O
- Expandable add-on boards
- New firmware and scripts available from website

**\$59** plus shipping

**ActiveWire, Inc.**

[www.activewireinc.com](http://www.activewireinc.com)

ph(650) 493-8700 fx(650) 493-2200

## QUALITY KITS

### #1 Source for Electronic Kits

Great selection of Hi-Fi AUDIO Kits, PSUs, Transmitters, Oscilloscopes, PIC Programmers, and much more.

Toll Free Order Line:

**1-888-464-5487**

Secure On-Line Ordering

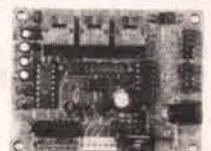
**www.qkits.com**

Call 613-544-6333 for free catalog

### North American Kit Distributor

49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON  
K7M 1M8, CANADA

Convert RS-232 to RS-485 or TTL/CMOS for Only \$49.00



### COMMUNICATIONS CONVERTER

- FULL SCHEMATIC AND DOCUMENTATION
- FULL FAMILY OF MODULAR DESIGNS
- RS-485/RS-422 REMOTE I/O MODULE KITS
- NETWORK SOFTWARE AND SOURCE CODE
- AUTOMATIC OR RTS UNITS AVAILABLE
- RJ-11/12 CONNECTORS OR TERMINAL STRIP
- TURN YOUR PC INTO A DISTRIBUTED DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL SYSTEM

**R.E. SMITH**

(513) 874-4796  
4311 TYLERSVILLE RD. ■ HAMILTON, OHIO 45011  
[www.rs485.com](http://www.rs485.com)

## GLOBALTECH DISTRIBUTORS

The Ultimate Electronic Saving Store

Call Today!—1-(800)582-5116

25pe. 100pe. 500pe.

	25pe.	100pe.	500pe.
PIC12C508	1.30	1.20	1.15
PIC16C54	1.40	1.35	1.30
PIC16C56	1.65	1.50	1.45
PIC16C621	2.00	1.95	1.85
PIC16C622	2.25	2.15	1.95
68HC705C8A	5.50	5.00	4.85
ATF89C52	4.00	3.50	3.15
82S131	1.50	1.30	1.15
Gal16V8b	1.00	.95	.75
4mhz Res.	.45	.40	.32
20mhz Crystal	.50	.45	.40
CATV Remote	4.25	3.75	3.25
Universal Remote Controls			4.50
<a href="mailto:Order@globaltechdistributors.com">Order@globaltechdistributors.com</a>			

BEST MICROPROCESSOR STOCK DISTRIBUTOR WORLD WIDE.

## SURVEILLANCE UHF TRANSMITTERS

- ROOM Battery & Mains • TELEPHONE
- RECEIVERS • TELEPHONE RECORDER
- VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM

## DISPLAYS ON WEB SITE PRICE SURVEILLANCE

P.O. BOX 6856, TALLAGH,  
DUBLIN 24, IRELAND

Tel: +353-1-451-7653  
Fax: +353-1-451-7706  
E-Mail: [crystal@pricesurveillance.com](mailto:crystal@pricesurveillance.com)

[www.PRICESURVEILLANCE.com](http://www.PRICESURVEILLANCE.com)

**Fast / Economical / Easy**

**CIRCUIT BOARDS**

As-Low-As **\$80.00** Per Lot



- Next Day Delivery
- 2-Sided, plated thru
- Order over the Internet

For Complete Details and Instructions Log on:  
**www.pcbexpress.com**

  
SINCE 1964

13626 South Freeman Rd., Mulino, OR 97042  
(503) 829-9108 Fax (503) 829-5482

## PCB EXPRESS, INC.

### \*PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION\*

S/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs.	\$275.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$300.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs.	\$350.00
4-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$750.00
4-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs.	\$850.00
6-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$950.00
6-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs.	\$1,175.00
(Up to 30 sq. inch each, includes Tooling)	

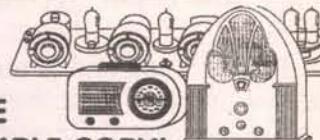
### \*SERVICES\* - UL Approved

SMOBC, LP1 mask & Legend  
Photoplotting, Electrical Testing  
Thru hole/SMT, Gold/Nickel Plating  
Routing and Scored Panel, Instant Quotes

PH: (888) 427-2920, Fax (847) 427-1949

E-Mail: cir1920@aol.com

LOWEST COST & FAST DELIVERY



## FREE SAMPLE COPY! ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

### Antique Radio's Leading Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services. Also: Ham Equip. - Books - Telegraph - 40's, 50's & 60's Radios - Early TV - Auction Reports & more...

1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)  
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-G23  
Carlisle, MA 01741  
Call: 978-371-0512 — Fax: 978-371-7129  
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

## ASSEMBLY & ENGINEERING

### Producible designs since 1970

#### Contract Engineering

Embedded Microprocessors  
PCB Layout and Packaging Design  
Analog Including RF to 1 GHz  
Instrumentation

A/D and D/A

#### Contract Assembly

High-Speed Fuji Surface Mount  
Through hole  
Turn-key or Kit  
Run sizes one through thousands  
Test and burn-in available

Bilocon Corp.  
800-736-5927  
425-353-2276  
www.bilocon.com

## VIDEO PRODUCTS



CNL-100  
**\$49**

BX-120-P  
**\$59**

SX-800  
**\$79**

- 430 TV Lines Resolution
- 9-14 VDC Operation
- Infrared Sensitive
- SX-800 has Audio Output
- A-300 Camera Enclosure also available

### MATCO, INC.

Schaumburg, IL

1-800-719-9605 • 1-847-619-0852 FAX  
E-Mail - info@mat-co.com  
Website - www.mat-co.com

## 10&14 Hour Telephone Recorders

**\$69**

Starting at \$6.95 S/H

Times based on a 180 tape

14 Hour \$89.95 S/H

120 Tape included!

Automatically starts recording when the phone is picked up and stops when you hang up. Records both sides of the conversation!

Printed catalog \$3 (free with order)

Visit our Online Catalog  
[www.mscelectronics.com](http://www.mscelectronics.com)

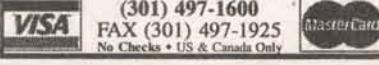
### MSC Electronics

PO BOX 461 Jessup, MD 20794

(301) 497-1600

FAX (301) 497-1925

No Checks • US & Canada Only



## EPS

## EPROMS

AS LOW AS **25¢**

27C256	27C040	27C1024	87C51
27C512	27C400	28F010	8751
2732A	27C4096	28F020	8755
27C32	574000	28F040	MC68HC70
27C128	574200	8749H	5C8A
27C64	27C402	8748H	PIC16C56
2716	27C020	8741	PIC16C54
2708	27C210	8742	PIC16C52
27C512-90	27C010	8744	GAL16V8

STATIC RAM	PROCESSOR
HM628128	8255
62256	8254
6264	80C31
6116	

- Many more parts in stock
- All major brands
- All guaranteed
- E-Mail: [eproms@aol.com](mailto:eproms@aol.com)

TEL: (818) 774-9444 • FAX: (818) 774-0822  
WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY



### SINGLE SIDED PCB'S

**9¢**

\* 9¢ PER SQUIN, \$100 SET UP,  
SMOBC, ONE OUNCE COPPER,  
PC 75, 1/16", ONE SOLDER MASK  
AND ONE SILK SCREEN.  
PHOTOPILOT S50.

### DOUBLE SIDED PCB'S

**14¢**

\* 14¢ PER SQUIN, \$150 SET UP,  
PTH, ONE OUNCE COPPER,  
FR4 1/16", TWO SOLDER MASK  
AND ONE SILK SCREEN.  
PHOTOPILOT S75.

### LOWEST PRICE IN THE INDUSTRY FOR PROTOTYPES DELIVERED IN 5 WORKING DAYS.

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR MORE INFORMATION AND  
OTHER PRICE EXCEPTIONS [WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM](http://WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM)

THESE PRICES APPLY ONLY  
TO RECTANGULAR PCB'S  
3/4 WEEK DELIVERY

### V&V MACHY & EQUIP. INC.

V&V MACHY AND EQUIP. INC. (HOUSTON TX. OFFICE) PH. (281) 397-8101 FAX (281) 397-6220  
MARKETING TECH. S.A. (MEXICO PLANT) PH. 011 525 3613351, FAX 011 525 3615996



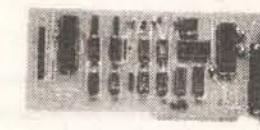
## CONTROL • MEASURE • INPUT

### MODEL 40-\$109



### MODEL 100-\$279

• 12-bit 100KHz A/D • Four analog outputs  
• Three timer counters • 24 digital I/O



### PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.

920 SEVENTEENTH ST., INDUSTRIAL PARK  
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578

TEL: (608) 643-8599 - FAX: (608) 643-6754

Specializing in  
hard-to-find, pre-owned, electronic  
parts, components and systems

- Monitors, 13" - 21" RF/Microwave
- Computer Systems Specialty Equipment
- Disk Drives Test Equipment
- CPU's Measurement Equipment
- PC Peripherals Too many items to list

Stock is continually changing.  
Check our web site for current inventory and pricing.

[www.dmdsystems.com](http://www.dmdsystems.com)

DMD Systems Recovery, Inc.

602 305.8485

fax 602 305.8485 info@dmdsystems.com

## CABLE CONVERTS

TV86/3 86/CH TV86/3V/A

TRIVISON 550/3 \$37.95

VIEW MASTER 2600

125 CHANNEL UNITS

TRI 860/3 10 LOT \$49.95

TRI 860/3V/A 10 LOT \$59.95

V/MASTER 3800/3V/A

FOSS WAREHOUSE DIS

289 SCHENCK ST

N TONAWANDA NY 14120

800-473-0506

800-488-0525 FAX

716-694-6400 716-693-4322 FAX

E/M FOSS@BUFFNET.NET

WEB PAGE: [WWW.FOSSW.COM](http://WWW.FOSSW.COM)

NO DISRAMBERS ONLY CABLE CONVERTS

### GPS Units from Communications Surplus

#### Trimble SVeeSix-CM3

6 Chan Differential Module &  
Magnet Mt. Antenna **\$49.95**

#### Rockwell MicroTracker LP

5 Chan NMEA Differential OEM  
Module **\$59.95**

Call 713-526-8000 Or

1-877-878-6GPS Or Fax 713-522-6309

Email @ [commsurplus@ev1.net](mailto:commsurplus@ev1.net)  
or [www.commsurplus.com](http://www.commsurplus.com)

## DEGREE ON A DISK!

### EM FORMULARY

500+ formulas, conversions,  
and tables. Electronics,  
science, math. Practical,  
educational, and easy to use.  
\$29.95 + tax/ship. Order  
online, more info and sample  
screen at our web site.

### ELECTRO SCIENCE APPLICATIONS

(562) 989-1190

[www.esap.com](http://www.esap.com)

## SMARTCARD

DEVELOPMENT KIT  
INCLUDES: UNIVERSAL  
PROGRAMMER, POWER  
SUPPLY, DB9 CABLE

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE,

4 BLANK BASIC SMARTCARDS.

KIT \$200.00 + SHIPPING

EXTRA CARDS \$20.00 EACH

OR 8/\$100.00

SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS INCLUDE:

IDS, COMPUTER SECURITY, SECURE

DATA, MEDICAL RECORDS, ETC.

NOT FOR USE WITH DSS TV

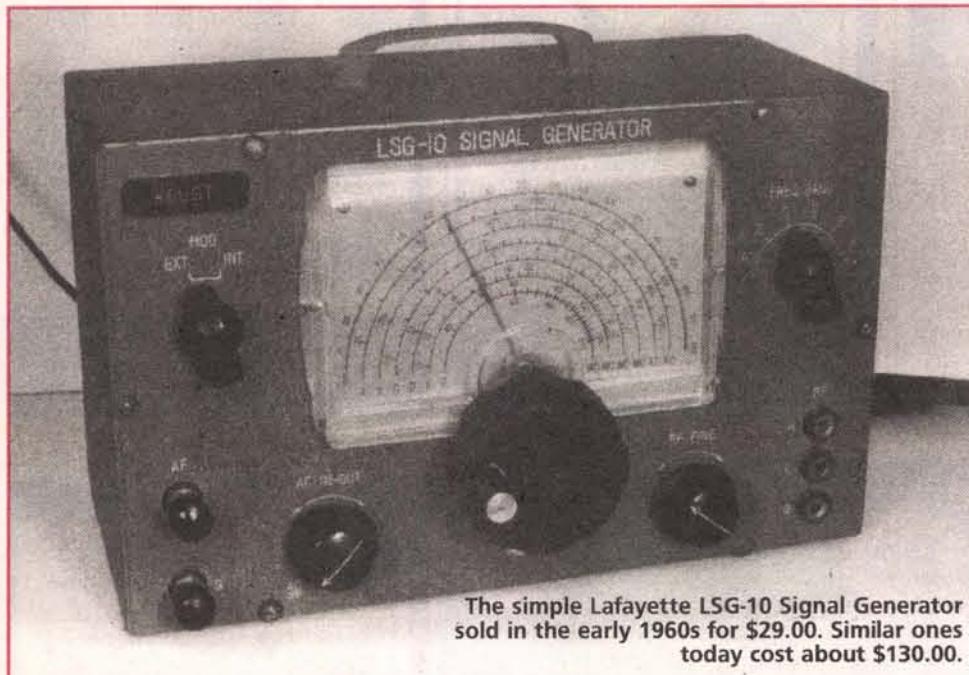
Call TONY at

WIZARD ENGINEERING

1-419-385-3100

# Troubleshooting an RF Signal Generator

by Fred Blechman



The simple Lafayette LSG-10 Signal Generator sold in the early 1960s for \$29.00. Similar ones today cost about \$130.00.

Steve was excited when he appeared at my electronics service shop. "Hey, Bob, look what I just picked up at a hamfest for only \$5.00 — and it even came with the user manual and schematic! I've been wanting one of these for years for my electronics experimenting, but new ones cost almost \$200.00!"

Steve handed me the Lafayette LSG-10 RF Signal Generator and said, "... but I'm not sure it works!" Another challenge!

I was familiar with the LSG-10 since I had my own over 40 years ago, when Lafayette Radio — now extinct — sold practical test equipment at low prices. I recalled that mine only cost \$29.00 brand new — in 1960 dollars.

"Okay, Steve, let's plug it in and

see if it smokes." A few quick checks indicated that one of the six RF bands had no output at all, and the audio modulator section was dead.

"Bob, can it be fixed? And what would I really use it for? The price was so good I couldn't resist it..."

"Steve, I think I can fix it, but before we go any further, let's first discuss what signal generators can be used for, and basically how they work. The signal generator — as the name implies — is an instrument that generates an electrical signal in either the audio frequency (AF) or radio frequency (RF) range. RF generators, like this Lafayette LSG-10, also include a single audio tone that can be used to modulate the RF. Signal generators are very popular instruments, and will be found in almost all radio-TV shops, labs —

At hamfests and swap meets — or in the ads in Nuts & Volts magazine — you can often find old used test equipment for sale at very low prices — about 5% of the cost of today's more complex, new equipment. Transmitters, receivers, oscilloscopes, and signal generators are just some of the items. Frequently, however, the item you get doesn't work!

Troubleshooting old equipment is often easier than dealing with the printed circuit boards, integrated circuit chips, and the tiny SMT (surface-mounted technology) components used in modern equipment. Older designs used plug-in vacuum tubes and wiring you could trace from point to point.

This story, though true, uses fictional characters to discuss how signal generators work, and describes the troubleshooting and repair of a "salvaged" RF signal generator.

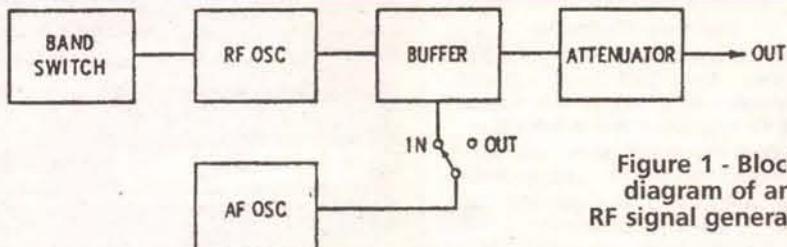


Figure 1 - Block diagram of an RF signal generator.

and on hobbyist workbenches.

"A signal generator is usually considered to be a limited instrument, useful only for alignment and signal-substitution tests. As a matter of fact, AF and RF signal generators are versatile instruments, with an unexpectedly wide field of use."

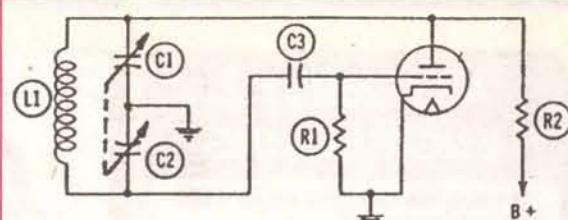


Figure 2 - Colpitts oscillator.

I told Steve, how he could use this signal generator to localize

## Any waveform you want!

### ● Synthesized Signal Generator

Clean sinewaves DC-21.5 MHz with .001% accuracy!  
.01 Hz steps. DC Offset. RS232 remote control.

### ● Arbitrary Waveform Generator

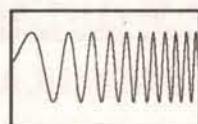
40 Megasamples/Second. 32,768 points. 12 bit DAC

### ● Function Generator

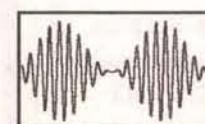
Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials, Noise & more.  
0 to 2 MHz in 1 Hz steps. Continuous or Triggered.

### ● Pulse Generator

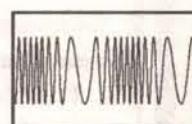
Digital waveforms with adjustable duty cycle



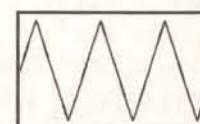
DC to 21.5 MHz linear and log sweeps



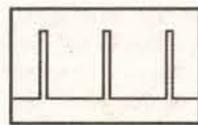
Int/Ext AM, SSB, Dualtone Gen.



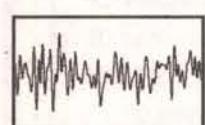
Int/Ext FM, PM, BPSK, Burst



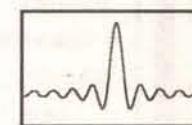
Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials



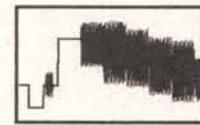
Pulse Generator



Noise



Arbitrary Waveforms



Unlimited Possibilities!

### Telulex model SG-100A

New Features:  
✓ 21.5 MHz  
✓ .01 Hz steps  
✓ multi-unit phaselock

BNC/Telulex Div.

3060 Kerner Blvd., #2

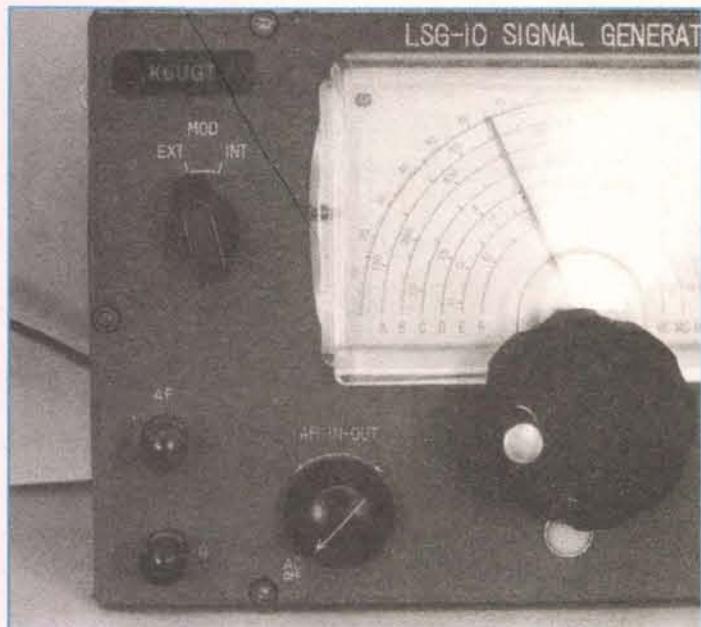
San Rafael, CA 94901

Tel (415) 453-9955

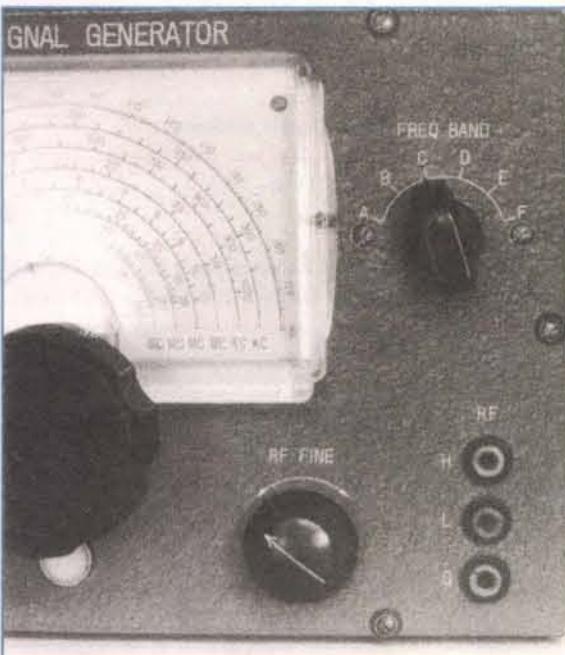
Fax (415) 453-9956

<http://www.Telulex.com>

Email: sales@Telulex.com



LSG-10 SIGNAL GENERATOR



The radio frequency (RF) controls and output terminals are on the right side of the LSG-10.

frequencies to be generated by the RF OSCILLATOR. A vernier tuning control (not shown) adjusts the output frequency, which is connected to the BUFFER stage.

"A separate AF oscillator," I continued, "when switched IN, is connected to the BUFFER stage, where it combines with the RF to produce modulated RF output. The ATTEN-

UATOR allows the signal to be controlled so as not to overload the

intermittents; to check for open bypass capacitors; to check amplifier distortion; to determine the dynamic range of an amplifier; to measure image-rejection ratios; to check high-frequency impedances; to test FM receivers for AM rejection; to modulate broadcast signals, black-and-white TV signals, or color TV signals on another carrier frequency; to localize regeneration; to make over-all audio-fidelity tests; to check for frequency stability of receivers against line-voltage variations; and to make numerous other special tests.

"Wow," offered Steve, "How do I learn how to do all those things?"

"Well," I replied, "there are many test equipment books that describe these uses. For now, Steve, let's look at how the LSG-10 is supposed to work. Here's a block diagram of a typical RF signal generator." I showed him Figure 1.

#### Signal Generator Block Diagram

"This is just an overview, Steve. Later, I'll get into the explanation of each of these blocks. The BAND SWITCH selects the proper components for the desired range of RF

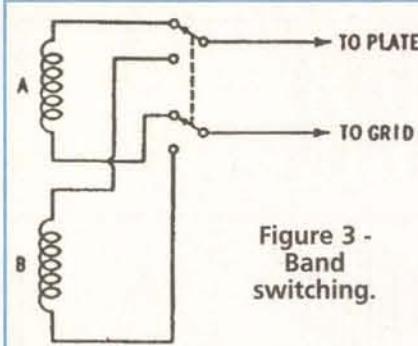


Figure 3 - Band switching.

The audio frequency (AF) controls and input/output terminals are on the left side of the LSG-10.

circuit under test."

#### The RF Oscillator

I continued, "The simplest generator possible must contain an oscillator. The Lafayette LSG-10 uses a vacuum tube Colpitts oscillator for the RF portion. Look at Figure 2. A tuned circuit (inductance L1, with ganged variable air capacitors C1 and C2) is used. B+ voltage is fed to the plate of the tube and the tuned circuit through resistor R2."

I explained that instead of a single capacitor across the inductor, typical of a simple tuned circuit, two capacitors in series are used, with a common ground. This is an easy identification of a Colpitts.

The two capacitors across the coil each have a certain amount of reactance. Therefore, when there is an AC voltage across the tuned circuit, some of it will be across one capacitor and the rest across the other. The amount across each will depend on the capacitive reactance of the two. Generally, different values are used for each one, though

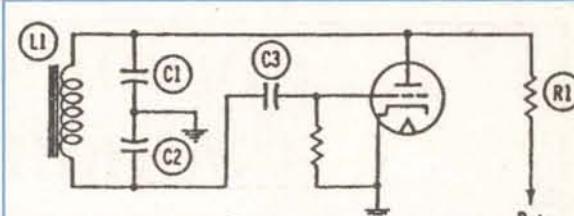


Figure 5 - AF oscillator.

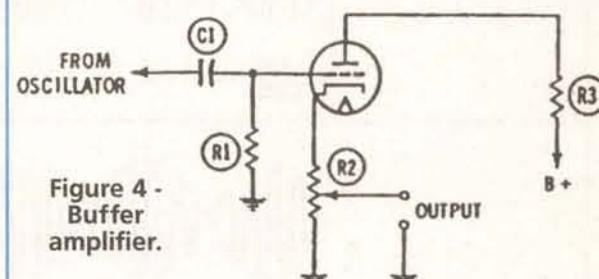


Figure 4 - Buffer amplifier.

not always.

I pointed out that the amount of capacitive reactance desired (and thus the amount of signal voltage developed across it) is determined by the amount of feedback voltage required. The feedback voltage is used to maintain oscillation by using the tube to furnish energy to the tuned circuit. Capacitor C3 is used not only to keep B+ from the grid, but also to pass the oscillatory signal. Resistor R1 establishes a bias for the tube grid.

"Here's what happens, Steve. The signal reaching the control grid appears at the plate (after amplification) only to be connected directly back to the tuned circuit. The amount of voltage across the circuit is divided across C1 and C2. That voltage across C2 (used as the feedback voltage) is in phase with

# Test Equipment Connection

Corporation

**Test Equipment Connection is looking to purchase your excess or underutilized electronic test and measurement equipment. We buy the largest variety of electronic test equipment in the industry.**

## WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT



RENT



REPAIR



TRADE



SELL

**CALL: 800.615.8378**

**FAX: 800.819.8378**

**WWW.TestEquipmentConnection.COM**

**Specialist in Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and many more manufacturers.**

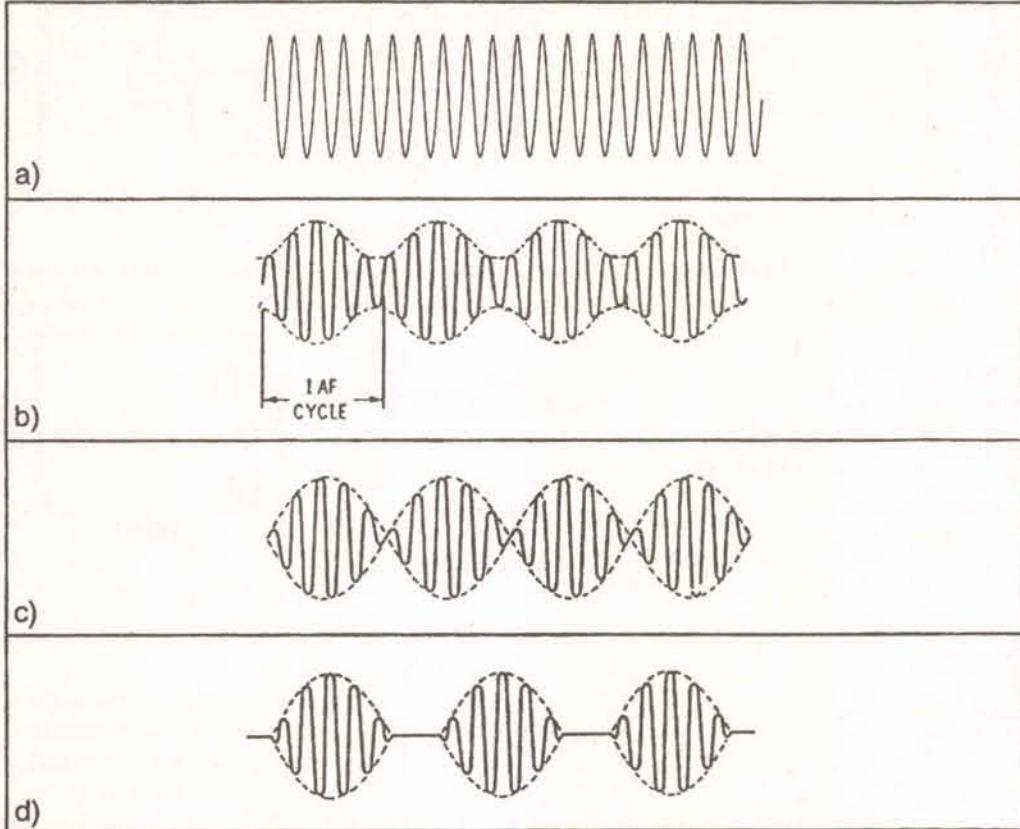


Figure 6 - AF modulation of RF carrier.

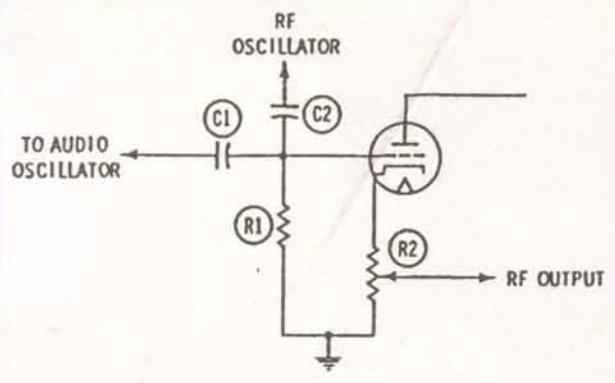


Figure 7 - Grid modulation.

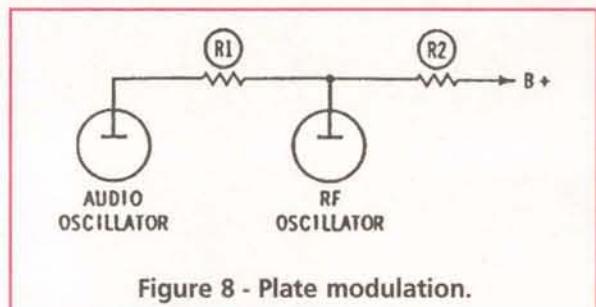
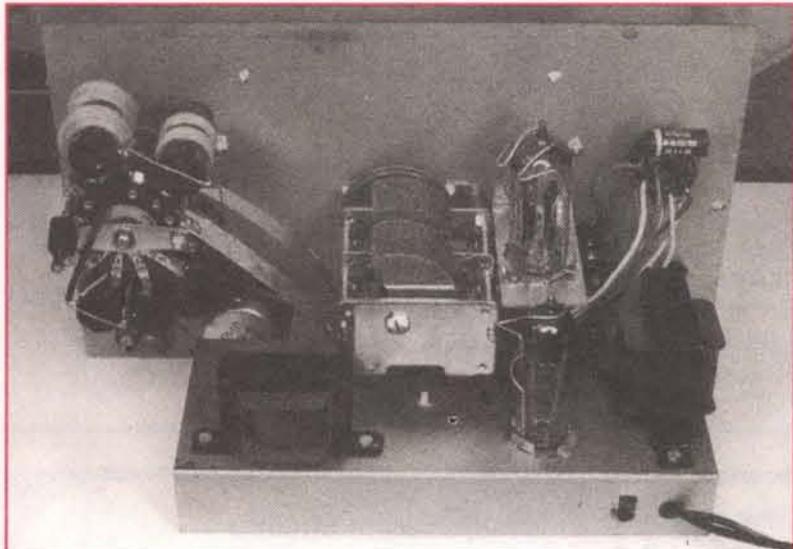


Figure 8 - Plate modulation.

The underside of the chassis reveals the typical rat's-nest direct wiring of pre-printed-circuit days.



The entire unit, when slipped out of the steel case, consists of a front panel and chassis bolted together. The 6AR5 AF oscillator vacuum tube is mounted on the main chassis, while the 12BH7 RF oscillator/buffer vacuum tube is mounted on a small sub-chassis next to the ganged variable air capacitors.

the oscillator signal and therefore aids it — maintaining the oscillation of the tuned circuit. To change frequencies, the capacitance, rather than the inductance, is generally changed."

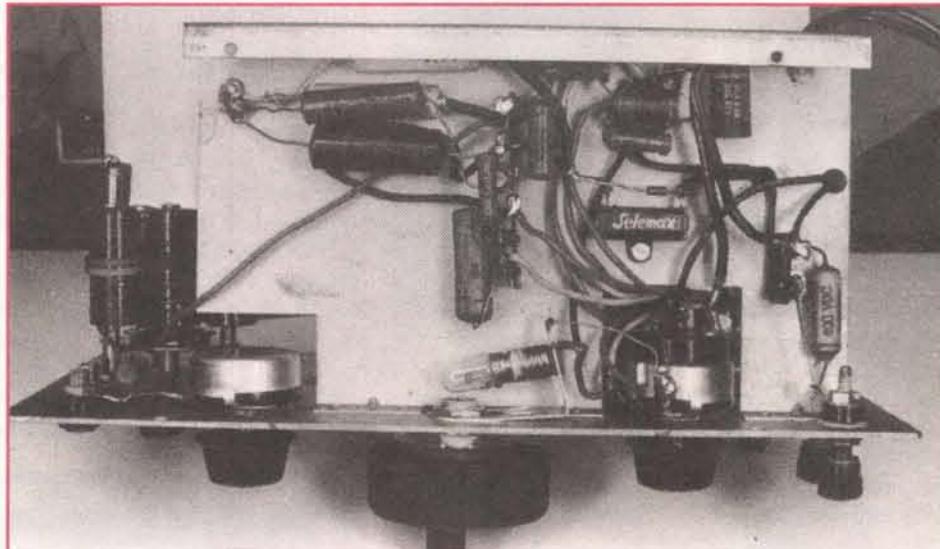
### Band Changing

I took a deep breath. "I know this is getting pretty detailed, but it's all really basic stuff that can be a great help in troubleshooting. For the RF section, the broad range of frequency coverage ordinarily required of a signal generator is much greater than can be accomplished with one coil and capacitor. To permit the oscillator to cover a considerably greater range of fre-

quencies, a number of oscillator coils are generally used. Look at Figure 3. This drawing, Steve, illustrates a method often used to switch these coils in and out of the circuit. The switch used to connect the various coils is called the Band Switch.

"There are other possibilities for the band-changing circuit such as shorting coils out when not used rather than switching them. Also, it is possible to place coils in parallel with each other — lowering the band of frequencies usable with each coil switched in."

Steve's eyes had taken on a glassy stare. I asked, "Are you sure you want this much detail. You seem lost."



"Lost — but learning. Sock it to me!"

### The Buffer

Thinking this might help Steve sometime, I went on. "Most signal generators use a buffer stage whose purpose is to act as an isolation stage between the oscillator and output. It is undesirable to load down the oscillator or place low-frequency loads on it. This might easily take place if the oscillator output were connected directly to a radio or other device."

"Look at this sketch (Figure 4) of a typical buffer stage. Notice the cathode-follower output. Using a stage of this type permits the cathode follower to offer a very high impedance to the oscillator (which is very desirable) and a very low impedance to the output circuit. Many times this stage is also used to accomplish the modulating process, as I'll show you later."

### The Audio Oscillator

I droned on. "As I mentioned earlier, almost all signal generators contain an audio oscillator, as well as an RF oscillator. Many circuits, such as radio and television sets, have stages which handle audio frequencies; therefore, the signal generator should be capable of producing an AF test signal. Also, modulated RF signals are frequently more useful than unmodulated RF."

"Therefore, an RF signal generator should have an AF oscillator. A typical audio oscillator as used in signal generators is shown here in Figure 5. Notice the similarity to the Colpitts RF oscillator back in Figure 2."

"But there are two major differences between RF and AF oscillators. One is that instead of using an air-core coil, as in RF oscillator coils, an iron core is used for AF. The reason for this is because of the great



Oscillator capacitors C1 and C2 of Figure 9 were replaced.

amount of inductance required for a frequency in the audio range. Secondly, the frequency of the audio oscillator is generally not variable. The most common frequency used for the audio oscillator is 400 cycles, though 1,000 cycles is occasionally used."

Steve interrupted. "Bob, when can we fix my signal generator?"

"Well," I replied, "We can dive into it now, but do you know what modulation is all about?"

"Duh. No. Do I need to?"

"Your signal generator is not modulating, so let's discuss that. Okay?"

Steve sat down and listened.

## Modulation

I stroked my short made-me-look-like-a-professor beard and continued.

"Modulation of an RF signal is the process of putting an audio signal on the RF carrier. In

audio modulation (AM), the process is such that the amplitude of the RF carrier is made to vary at the rate of the audio frequency. The more audio amplitude impressed on the carrier, the greater will be the variation of the RF carrier amplitude.

"It must be mentioned, however, that only a certain amount of audio may be impressed on an RF carrier. This maximum amount is referred to as 100% modulation.

The defective selenium rectifier was replaced with a common 1N4004 silicon diode. Also, capacitor C4, located by the 6AR5 tube socket, was replaced.

Various amounts of modulation (from none at all to over 100%) may be seen in this four-part illustration (Figure 6).

"An unmodulated RF carrier is shown in Figure 6a. Notice that the amplitude is even and constant. When audio voltage having an amplitude one-quarter that of the RF is added, 50% modulation takes

place, as shown in Figure 6b. Here, the amplitude of the carrier is being varied at the audio frequency rate.

"In Figure 6c, one-half as much audio signal is present as RF. The RF carrier is now 100% modulated; as much audio is present as can be used to modulate the carrier. Notice here that when the amplitude of the RF carrier decreases, the upper and lower parts of the carrier first meet, then increase again. This pattern can be seen on an oscilloscope.

"But," I pointed out, "If more than one-half as much audio as RF voltage is combined, the RF carrier will be overmodulated, as shown in Figure 6d. Here, the rise and fall of the RF carrier amplitude is broken off with a straight line occurring between each audio cycle."

"There are two common methods of modulating an RF signal in signal generators. One

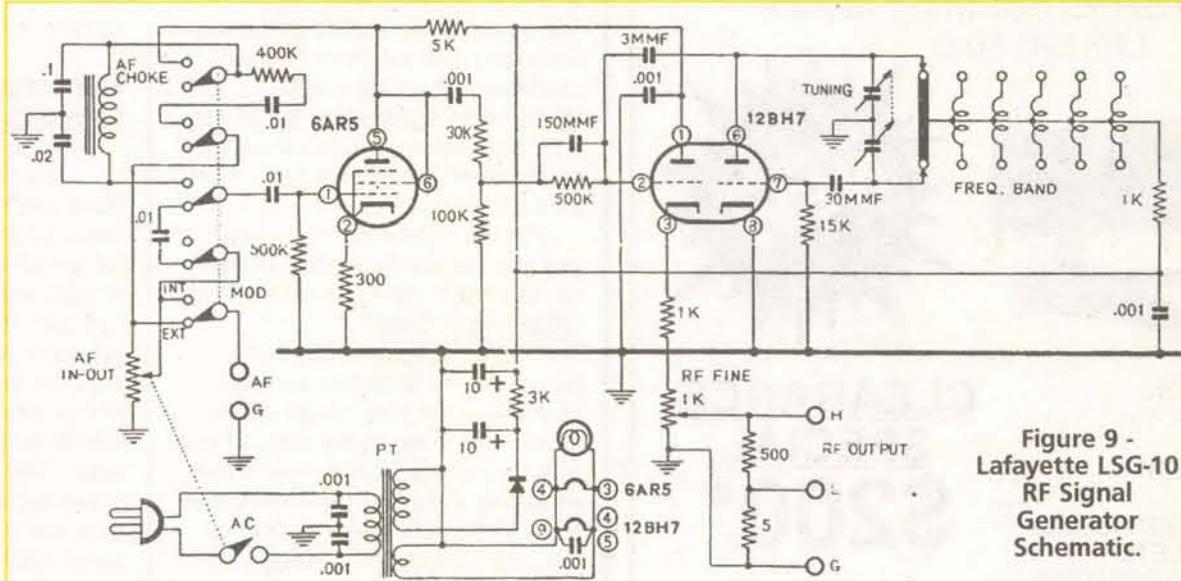


Figure 9 -  
Lafayette LSG-10  
RF Signal  
Generator  
Schematic.

## Microcontroller Power!

**Easy  
To  
Use!**

Want to add advanced features like floating point math or PWM to your next Basic Stamp, PIC, SX, HC11, or other project? Supercharge your design today with PAK coprocessors from AWC.

Let PAKs energize your next microcontroller project:

- PAK-II—Floating Point Math
- PAK-V—PWM
- PAK-VI—PS/2 Keyboard Interface

### Features

- 32-bit floating point math (PAK-II)
- 8 channels of PWM (PAK-V)
- Read PS/2 keyboards or mice (PAK-VI)
- Connects with as few as 1 or 2 wires
- Data sheets online

Perfect for data logging, averaging, engineering unit conversion, lamp or motor control, D/A and more.

Visit our Web site now for free tools and projects!

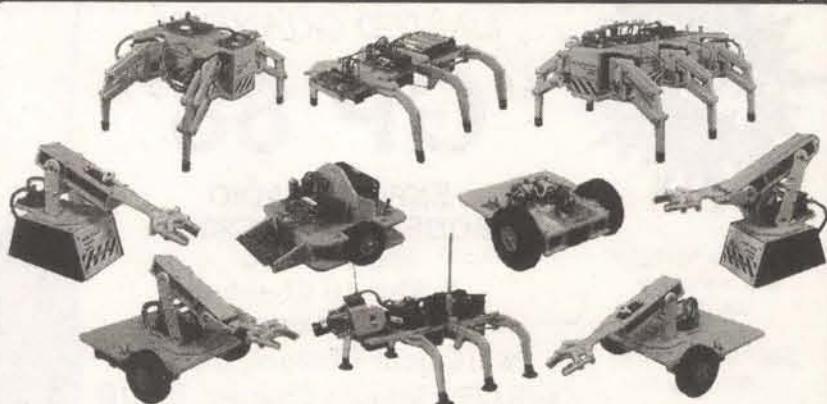


AWC  
310 Ivy Glen  
League City, TX 77573  
(281) 334-4341  
(281) 754-4462 (fax)

[www.al-williams.com/awce](http://www.al-williams.com/awce)

Write in 121 on Reader Service Card.

## Build Your Own Intelligent Robot, We Make It Easy!



At Lynxmotion we cater to the beginner. All of our kits are easy to assemble, requiring only common hand tools in the construction process. The detailed assembly manuals include 2D and 3D exploded view diagrams. The kits can be controlled or programmed in an easy to follow BASIC programming language. The technology is here, the costs are affordable, the support is available, join in and become a robot builder!

Lynxmotion, Inc.  
104 Partridge Road  
Pekin, IL 61554-1403  
[www.lynxmotion.com](http://www.lynxmotion.com)

**lynxmotion**  
Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!  
[sales@lynxmotion.com](mailto:sales@lynxmotion.com)  
[tech@lynxmotion.com](mailto:tech@lynxmotion.com)

Tel: 309-382-1816  
Fax: 309-382-1254

[sales@lynxmotion.com](mailto:sales@lynxmotion.com)  
[tech@lynxmotion.com](mailto:tech@lynxmotion.com)

Write in 116 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/JULY 2000 77

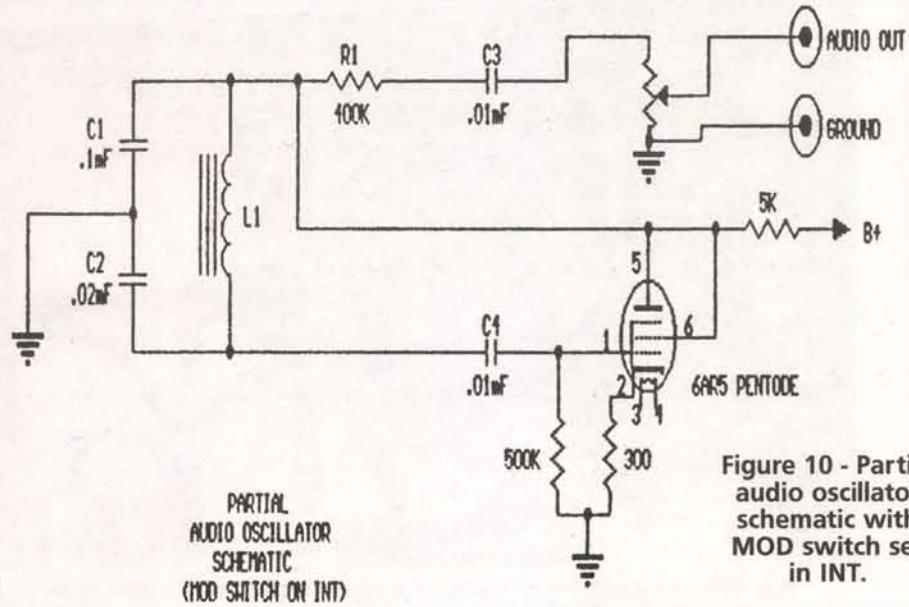


Figure 10 - Partial audio oscillator schematic with MOD switch set in INT.



The RF band switch had five special coils mounted on it.

method — called grid modulation — is shown in this illustration (Figure 7). Both AF and RF signals are capacitive-coupled to the tube control grid,

thus varying the plate current.

"However, the RF oscillator goes through a complete cycle many times during only one cycle of audio. As a

result, the audio voltage causes the overall gain to be varied slowly while the RF signal causes it to vary rapidly — within the amplitude set by the audio signal. This, then, causes the RF carrier amplitude to be varied by the audio frequency.

"The second method is a type of modulation similar to plate modulation where the output of the audio oscillator is at the oscillator plate, as shown in this illustration (Figure 8). The audio oscillator plate-load resistor is connected to the plate of the RF oscillator. The variation in B+ caused by the audio signal varies the RF oscillator plate voltage which causes the amplitude of the RF signal to vary at an audio rate.

"Is this," Steve asked, "where you give me my electronics degree? I'm overwhelmed. I just want my signal generator fixed."

"Steve, did you notice that I flipped on the recorder over there? I'll give you the tape. Listen a few times, with these illustrations in front of you, and you'll know more about oscillators and signal generators than many electronic engineers. Let's go just a bit further before fixing your generator."

#### Attenuators

I told Steve that the output of any signal generator must be made variable. In most radio and other similar work, it is desirable to have the amount of RF signal as low as possible since, as the device is aligned or tuned up, the generator output will have to be reduced.

Therefore, a fixed amount of signal from the generator is not suitable. Many methods of controlling the output of the generator are possible, but most often an attenuator pad is used. In addition, a potentiometer and a rotary switch are used. The rotary switch permits the output signal to be varied in fixed steps while the variable control allows the maximum and minimum values of the rotary-switch position to be varied.

Thus, the rotary switch is placed

at one of its positions and the fine or variable control is used to set the exact amount of signal. If the variable control cannot raise the signal enough, the rotary switch is turned to the next position and the variable control is again used.

"In your LSG-10," I told Steve, "for RF output, a rotary potentiometer is used with HIGH and LOW terminals; LOW is 1/100 the value of HIGH. For AF, a simple rotary potentiometer control is used.

#### The Lafayette LSG-10 RF Signal Generator

I stopped, drawing a deep breath, then continued. "It's time, Steve, to get specific about your signal generator. Looking at the user manual and schematic (see Figure 9), I see that the LSG-10 is basically an RF generator with a fixed-frequency AF oscillator that can be used separately or to modulate the RF carrier. The variable RF output of up to .1 volt covers from 120KHz to 260MHz in six slightly overlapping bands. The two- to three-volt AF oscillator is fixed at about 400Hz. The user can also use an external audio source of up to four volts. The power source is 115 volts at 60Hz, using only about 12 watts.

The RF section uses a 12BH7 dual-triode vacuum tube. One triode section is used as a Colpitts oscillator, and the other triode is used as a buffer to isolate the load from the frequency determining portion. The output portion is continuously variable with High and Low terminals. The Low terminal has 100th the output of the High terminal.

A 6AR5 pentode vacuum tube is used in a 400Hz Colpitts oscillator circuit, either as an internal modulator or as an audio source for external use. If desired, an external audio source may be used, in which case the tube becomes an amplifier. Notice the close comparison with the circuits previously explained."

#### LSG-10 Disassembly

I looked closely at the LSG-10.

## WHY PAY MORE

**maxon**

SM-4000 Series Scanning Mobile  
136-150 MHz



**CLEARANCE  
SPECIAL  
\$200\***

\*Includes 2 year factory warranty

- SM4150 FEATURES:
- 1 TO 16 CHANNELS
- CHANNEL SCAN
- DUAL LEVEL PRIORITY
- TIME-OUT TIMER
- CTCSS/DCS TONE SIGNALLING
- BUSY CHANNEL DELETE
- LAST CHANNEL AND OPTIONS
- RECALL MULTI-PURPOSE BUTTONS

DISCONTINUED  
NEW

**BY MOTOROLA  
LIMITED QUANTITY  
“GP 88”**

**EXPORT RADIO  
MODEL: P43VMC20C2**

150-170 MHz

5 Watt 16 Channel  
w/All Accessories

w/10 hour Charger: **\$275**  
w/RAPID 90 min Charger: **\$300**



Same as “GP300”  
w/o signalling capability.

Sold w/o factory warranty.



**AIR COMM 602-275-4505**

4614 E. McDowell Road • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Fax 602-275-4555  
Internet Address: [www.air-comm.com](http://www.air-comm.com) E-mail: [sales@air-comm.com](mailto:sales@air-comm.com)

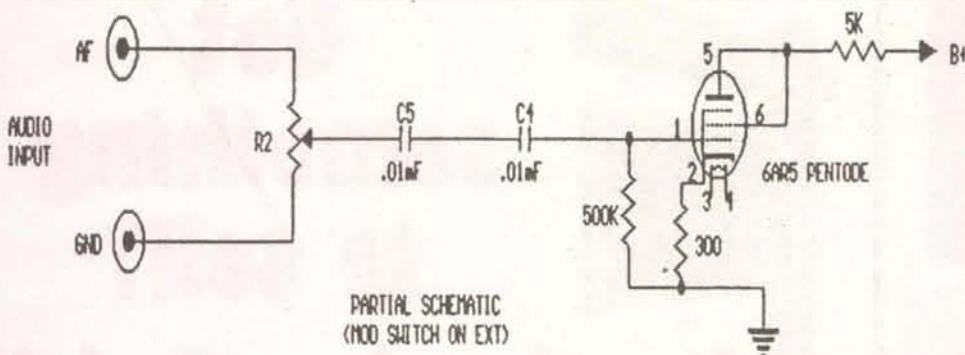
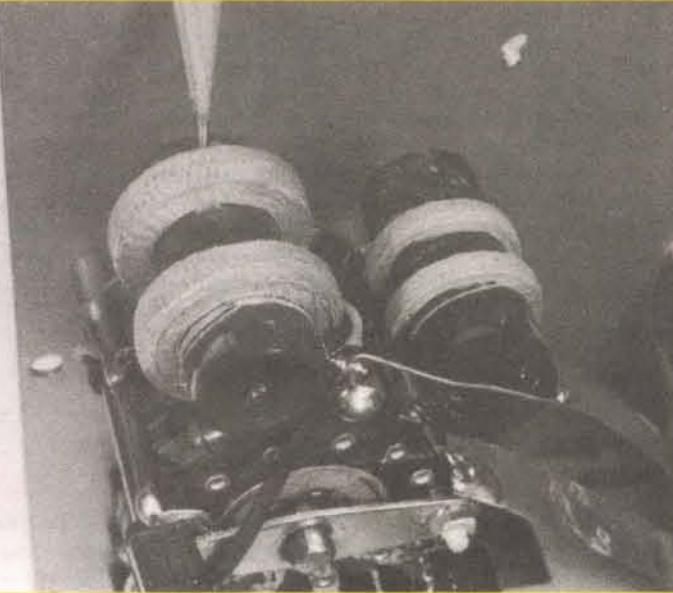


Figure 11 - Partial audio oscillator schematic with MOD switch set to EXT.

A thin wire from the dual-wound coil for Band A was not making proper contact with a switch solder terminal.



"Hmmm. This looks easy. We just remove six screws on the front panel and two screws underneath, and the entire front panel and chassis pulls out of the steel case as one piece. Neat!"

"Notice, Steve," I said, "that most resistors and capacitors associated with the power supply and 6AR5 AF sections are mounted under the main chassis in the typical direct wiring of pre-printed-circuit times. Actually, though, this makes troubleshooting the AF section easier. Hmmm. However, the 12BH7 RF oscillator tube and its various circuit components are mounted on a compact subchassis very difficult to get at without removing this subassembly..."

### Troubleshooting the Audio Section

It was time to get to work. I plugged in the LSG-10 and turned it on. The pilot light glowed brightly. Since the pilot light is connected in parallel with the tube filament voltages, that meant the low-voltage section of the transformer was probably okay. However, when I connected a scope to the AF output terminals, and placed the MOD switch in the INT (internal) position, there was no signal. When I connected the scope to the RF H (high) terminal, and advanced the RF FINE control fully clockwise, I got some output when the FREQ BAND switch was on all bands — except Band A!

Although the LSG-10 schematic showed no voltages, I decided to

check for B+ voltage at the positive side of the second 10mF power supply filter capacitor. The voltage seemed low, so I disconnected and tested the selenium rectifier, which had a large forward voltage drop. I replaced it with a common 1N4004 silicon diode and the B+ voltage came up considerably. This also greatly increased the RF output — but

the audio was still dead.

Now it was time to use some signal injecting and tracing. However, with all the switching going on between INT and EXT at the MOD switch, it was getting confusing trying to follow the signal path — so I drew a simplified circuit showing the components involved when the switch was in the INT position. This is shown in Figure 10.

I injected the external audio signal at the plate (pin 5) of the 6AR5, and it clearly appeared at the AF output jack. This meant R1 and C3 were okay. Injecting the audio signal to the input side of C4, however, produced no output at all. This probably meant either the 6AR5 tube or capacitor C4 was bad.

I tested the 6AR5 in a tube tester and it was fine. I replaced C4, confident this would solve the problem. It did, so long as I injected a signal at C4. But when I switched the MOD to INT, there was still no AF output at the terminals, and no modulation of the RF carrier!

Next, I applied the external audio signal to the AF input with the MOD switch in EXT (as shown simplified in Figure 11) and the RF was modulated, as it should, depending on the setting of rotary potentiometer R2. So capacitor C5 was okay.

Obviously, then, the problem was that the AF oscillator was not working. Back to Figure 10. Either the L1 choke or capacitors C1 or C2 were defective. Since it was easy to change the capacitors, I did that — and the AF portion of the LSG-10 worked perfectly, and modulated the

RF signal properly at about 50% (non-adjustable).

### Troubleshooting RF Band A

Now, everything was working normally except for Band A of the RF section. I inspected the coils soldered to the band switch. Wires extended from the ends and center of each coil form. Each form actually had two coils on it, with a center tap between them, as shown in Figure 9.

I found that physically moving the coil form for Band A could result in RF output. Since it appeared this was being caused by a poor solder joint, I carefully resoldered the switch terminals to which the three wires from this coil were connected. That did the trick, and Band A now worked as well as the other bands!

Steve was delighted. "You've done it again! Now I can use this LSG-10 with the RCA oscilloscope you fixed for me recently, and, who knows, maybe I can fix an old radio that has been laying in the attic for the last 70 years ...

"Oh, no!" I sighed, as I sat down ...

### Summary

Sometimes it's worth the time and trouble to resurrect old electronic equipment, which tends to be very expensive these days. The most common problems, as in this case, are bad capacitors and poor solder joints. Also, selenium rectifiers age badly, and should be replaced.

Keep your fingers crossed that any tubes used are good, because replacing tubes that cost \$1.00 in 1960 can now cost you \$20.00 each! NV

**Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!**

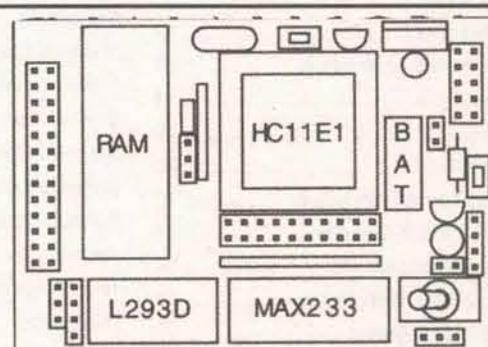
#### Examples Include:

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI
- Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer
- DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)

The PRIMER is only \$119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is \$169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade (\$49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add \$5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad (\$29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**EMAC, inc.**  
11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901  
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708  
World Wide Web: <http://www.emacinc.com>

1985 - 1998  
OVER  
12  
YEARS  
OF SERVICE



#### SUPER-TCOMP Single Board Computer

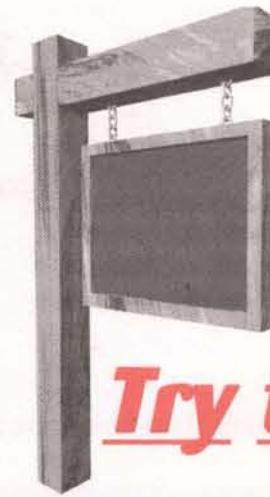
- Completely assembled. NOT A KIT!
- Program in C, assembly, IC, etc.
- 32K RAM chip with 10 year battery backup
- 5 volt low drop-out voltage regulator
- Max233 RS232 converter
- Most signals available at expansion ports
- External mode, reset and power connections
- Available options include I/O expansion and LCD board
- Comes with complete instructions
- Very small package: 2.1" x 3.0"
- 1 year limited warranty

----- ONLY \$145 -----

Ray's Robotic Racers (310) 515-6075  
<http://www.teleport.com/~raybutts/>

# ADVERTISER INDEX

Abacom Technologies .....	24
ActiveWire, Inc. ....	72
Advanced Transdata Corporation .....	28, 61
Air Comm Corp. ....	78
All Electronics Corporation .....	60
Allison Technology Corporation .....	23
Alltronics .....	40
Andromeda Research .....	6
Antique Radio Classified .....	73
Autotime Corp. ....	72
AWC .....	77
Baylin Publications .....	67
Bilocon Corp. ....	73
Bitz Technology .....	89
BNC/Telulex Div. ....	74
C & S Sales, Inc. ....	55
C and H Sales Company .....	8
Carl's Electronics .....	23
Chicago Circuits Corporation .....	69
Circuit Etching Technics .....	65
Circuit Specialists, Inc. ....	94
Communications Surplus .....	73
Corporate Systems Center .....	2, 95
Cunard Associates .....	57
Decade Engineering .....	72
Demar Electronics .....	72
<b>DESIGN CONTEST</b> .....	10
DesignNotes.com .....	58
Digital Products Company .....	72
Discount Cable Supply .....	38
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc. ....	73
Earth Computer Technologies .....	42
ECD .....	72
EDS .....	42, 73
E.H. Yost & Co. ....	14
Electro Mavin .....	22
Electro Science Applications .....	73
Electronix Corp. ....	14
EMAC, Inc. ....	79
ExpressPCB .....	20
Foss Warehouse Distributors .....	73
Fusion Electronic Security .....	44
Gateway Electronics, Inc. ....	56
General Device Instruments .....	71
Globaltech Distributors .....	72
Halted Specialties Co. ....	3
HobbyTron .....	22
Howard Electronic Instruments, Inc. ....	39
H.T. Orr Computer Supplies .....	61
Information Unlimited .....	25
Inkjet Southwest .....	62
Intronics, Inc. ....	57
Intuitive Circuits LLC .....	67
J-Works, Inc. ....	50
La Paz Electronics International .....	71
Lemos International Co., Inc. ....	9
Levy Latham .....	65
Linear Systems .....	13
Lynxmotion, Inc. ....	77
M2L Electronics .....	89
Matco, Inc. ....	72-73
Matrix Multimedia .....	15
Max Research .....	71
Meredith Instruments .....	12
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc. ....	24
MFM Communications .....	72
microEngineering Labs .....	37
Micromint .....	21
Midland Technologies .....	72
Miller Engineering .....	71
Motron .....	49
Mouser Electronics .....	38
Mr. Nicd .....	14
MSC Electronics .....	73
MVS .....	44
Netcom .....	11
Optoelectronics .....	4
Parallax, Inc. ....	Back Cover
PCB Express, Inc. ....	73
Picard Industries .....	69
Pioneer Hill Software .....	22
Polaris Industries .....	15
Power Quality, Inc. ....	71
Prairie Digital, Inc. ....	73
Price Surveillance .....	72
Pulsar, Inc. ....	51
Quality Kits .....	72
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ....	41
Ray's Robotic Racers .....	79
R.E. Smith .....	72
Resources Un-Ltd. ....	26
Roger's Systems Specialist .....	29
Saelig Company .....	64
Sam's Electronics .....	49
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ....	34
Seabird Technical .....	73
Securetek .....	71
Sheffield Electronics .....	71
Shreve Systems .....	35
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc. ....	47
Square 1 Electronics .....	21
SuperCircuits .....	53
Surplus Traders .....	71
Techniks, Inc. ....	72
Technological Arts .....	50
Teklab, Inc. ....	91
Test Equipment Connection .....	75
Test Equipment Plus .....	8
The End Connection .....	73
The RF Connection .....	37
Timeless Products .....	57
Trexon, Inc. ....	71
Ultralink .....	72
Unicorn Electronics .....	34
USI Corp. ....	20
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc. ....	71-73
Velleman .....	59
Vesta Technology, Inc. ....	72
Viking Systems International .....	12
Visitec, Inc. ....	52
Weeder Technologies .....	58
Western Test Systems .....	18-19
Worldwyde .....	71, 73



Got  
something  
to sell?

***Try the classifieds!!***

TYPE or PRINT your **ELECTRONICALLY RELATED** ad copy **CLEARLY** (not all caps) on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for bold and/or CAPPED words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. Enclose your name, address, phone number, and Nuts & Volts account number from your mailing label (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment — CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY — and mail your completed order to:

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.

## RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for current PAID subscribers is 60¢ per word. All others pay \$1.20 per word. There is a \$9.00 minimum charge per ad per insertion.

## WORDS IN BOLD AND/OR ALL CAPS

Words to be set in bold or CAPS are each 10¢ extra PER WORD. **BOLD CAPS** are 20¢ extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold capped at no charge. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are NOT charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

## PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, AND BOXES

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional \$10.00 (1" depth max.) for camera-ready art. No wording is allowed in this area. To **BOX** your ad, include an additional \$50.00 for copy-only ads, or \$75.00 for ads with art or photos.

## FAXING IN AD COPY

You may fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the 5th) at 909-371-3052 using MasterCard or Visa. Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your Nuts & Volts account number. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. **WE DO NOT CALL OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF FAXED-IN ADS.** For verification of faxed-in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

## DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the **closing date (5th of the month)** will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the 5th, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 5th. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in Nuts & Volts is limited to **electronically related items ONLY**. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submitted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classified ads. Repeat ads or ads run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. **NO REFUNDS.** Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you clearly print or type your ad copy.

**Choose a category for your ad from the classifications listed below.**

- 10. Ham Gear For Sale
- 120. Components
- 20. Ham Gear Wanted
- 125. Microcontrollers
- 30. CB/Scanners
- 130. Antique Electronics
- 40. Music & Accessories
- 135. Aviation Electronics
- 50. Computer Hardware
- 140. Publications
- 60. Computer Software
- 145. Robotics
- 70. Computer Equipment Wanted
- 150. Plans/Kits/Schematics
- 80. Test Equipment
- 155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted
- 85. Security
- 160. Misc. Electronics For Sale
- 90. Satellite Equipment
- 170. Misc. Electronics Wanted
- 95. Military Surplus Electronics
- 175. BBS & Online Services
- 100. Audio/Video/Lasers
- 180. Education
- 110. Cable TV
- 190. Business Opportunities
- 115. Telephone/Fax
- 200. Repairs/Service

# Product/Category INDEX

Find what  
you need  
**FAST**

## AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Air Comm Corp.	78
Alltronics	40
Communications Surplus	73
Decade Engineering	72
Discount Cable Supply	38
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	56
HobbyTron	22
Lemos International Co., Inc.	9
Motron	49
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	41
The RF Connection	37

## ASSEMBLY SERVICES

Bilocon Corp.	73
---------------	----

## BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Cunard Associates	57
E.H. Yost & Co.	14
Globaltech Distributors	72
Mr. NiCd	14
Power Quality, Inc.	71

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

## BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

C and H Sales Company	8
Earth Computer Technologies	42
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	24
Roger's Systems Specialist	29
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	47

## CABLE TV

Discount Cable Supply	38
Foss Warehouse Distributors	73
Sam's Electronics	49
Timeless Products	57
Worldwide	71, 73

## CB/SCANNERS

USI Corp.	20
-----------	----

## CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
Decade Engineering	72
Fusion Electronic Security	44
Matco, Inc.	72-73
MSC Electronics	73
Polaris Industries	15
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	41
Resources Un-Ltd.	26
Seabird Technical	73
Securetek	71
SuperCircuits	53
USI Corp.	20

## CIRCUIT BOARDS

Chicago Circuits Corporations	69
Cunard Associates	57
ECD	72
ExpressPCB	20
PCB Express, Inc.	73
Pulsar, Inc.	51
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	71-73

## COMPONENTS

Chicago Circuits Corporation	69
Circuit Etching Technics	65

Communications Surplus	73
ECD	72
La Paz Electronics International	71
Linear Systems	13
Pulsar, Inc.	51
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	47
Unicorn Electronics	34
Visitec, Inc.	52
Worldwide	71, 73

## COMPUTER

### Hardware

ActiveWire, Inc.	72
Allison Technology Corp.	23
Corporate Systems Center	2, 95
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc.	73
Earth Computer Technologies	42
Electro Mavin	22
General Device Instruments	71
Halted Specialties Co.	3
La Paz Electronics International	71
Roger's Systems Specialist	29
Shreve Systems	35
Techniks, Inc.	72
The End Connection	73
Ultralink	72

### Software

Electro Science Applications	73
Electronix Corp.	14
Globaltech Distributors	72
Matrix Multimedia	15
Pioneer Hill Software	22

### Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

Autotime Corp.	72
AWC	77
EMAC, Inc.	79
Intuitive Circuits LLC	67
La Paz Electronics International	71
Micromint	21
MVS	44
Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
Prairie Digital, Inc.	73
Ray's Robotic Racers	79
R.E. Smith	72
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	34
Square 1 Electronics	21
Technological Arts	50
Trexon, Inc.	71
Ultralink	72
Vesta Technology, Inc.	72
Worldwide	71, 73

### Printers/Printer Supplies

H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	61
Inkjet Southwest	62

## DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

Chicago Circuits Corporation	69
DesignNotes.com	58
Electro Science Applications	73
ExpressPCB	20
Midland Technologies	72
Prairie Digital, Inc.	73
Pulsar, Inc.	51
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	71-73

## EDUCATION

EMAC, Inc.	79
HobbyTron	22
Matrix Multimedia	15

## EVENTS/SHOWS

DESIGN CONTEST	10
----------------	----

## KITS

Alltronics	40
------------	----

C & S Sales, Inc.	55
Digital Products Company	72
Earth Computer Technologies	42
EMAC, Inc.	79
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	56
HobbyTron	22
Information Unlimited	25
Inkjet Southwest	62
Miller Engineering	71
Quality Kits	72
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	41
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	34
USI Corp.	20
Velleman	59
Weeder Technologies	58
Worldwide	71, 73

## LASERS

Information Unlimited	25
Meredith Instruments	12
Resources Un-Ltd.	26
Unicorn Electronics	34

## MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corporation	60
C and H Sales Company	8
Communications Surplus	73
Demar Electronics	72
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Levy Latham	65
Linear Systems	13
PCB Express, Inc.	73
Picard Industries	69
Power Quality, Inc.	71
Resources Un-Ltd.	26
Shreve Systems	35
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	47
Surplus Traders	71
Unicorn Electronics	34
Viking Systems International	12
Visitec, Inc.	52
Weeder Technologies	58

## PROGRAMMERS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	28, 61
Andromeda Research	6
General Device Instruments	71
Intronics, Inc.	57
M2L Electronics	89
microEngineering Labs	37
Worldwide	71, 73

## PUBLICATIONS

Antique Radio Classified	73
Max Research	71
Mouser Electronics	38
Netcom	11
Sheffield Electronics	71
Square 1 Electronics	21

## RF TRANSMITTERS/ RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	24
Matco, Inc.	72-73
Securetek	71

## ROBOTICS

Lemos International Co., Inc.	9
Lynxmotion, Inc.	77
SuperCircuits	53

## SATELLITE

Baylin Publications	67
---------------------	----

## SECURITY

Bitz Technology	89
Decade Engineering	72
Fusion Electronic Security	44
Information Unlimited	25
Lemos International Co., Inc.	9
Matco, Inc.	72-73
Motron	49
MSC Electronics	73
Polaris Industries	15
Price Surveillance	72
Securetek	71
SuperCircuits	53
Visitec, Inc.	52

## SOLAR EQUIPMENT

Altronics	40
-----------	----

## STEPPER MOTORS

BNC/Telulex Div.	74
Carl's Electronics	23
Digital Products Company	72
Globaltech Distributors	72
MFM Communications	72
Weeder Technologies	58

## TEST EQUIPMENT

Allison Technology Corp.	23
BNC/Telulex Div.	74
C & S Sales, Inc.	55
C and H Sales Company	8
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
DesignNotes.com	58
Digital Products Company	72
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc.	73
EDS	42, 73
Intronics, Inc.	57
J-Works, Inc.	50
Levy Latham	65
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	24
Optoelectronics	4
Pioneer Hill Software	22
Power Quality, Inc.	71
Prairie Digital, Inc.	73
Saelig Company	64
Seabird Technical	73
Teklab, Inc.	91
Test Equipment Connection	75
Test Equipment Plus	8
Western Test Systems	18-19
Worldwide	71, 73

## TOOLS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	28, 61
C & S Sales, Inc.	55
Howard Electronic Instruments, Inc.	39
The RF Connection	37

## WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Discount Cable Supply	38
Roger's Systems Specialist	29
The RF Connection	37

# Events

## JULY 2000

### JULY 2

**PA - LEHMAN** - Hamfest. Luzerne County Fairgrounds, Rte. 118. FCC exams. Talk-in: 146.52, 146.61. Murgas ARC, Bob Michael N3FA, 570-288-3532. Frank N3WPG, 570-824-7579. E-Mail: n3wpg@aol.com and wb3faa@aol.com

### JULY 4

**PA - BRESSLER** - Hamfest. Emerick Cibort Park. VE testing. Harrisburg RAC, Tom Hale WU3X, 717-232-6087. E-Mail: thale@state.pa.us Web: <http://hrac.tripod.com>

### JULY 7-8-9

**UT - BRYCE CANYON** - State Convention. UT Hamfest Committee, Kathy Rudnicki N7JSH, 801-547-9218. Web: <http://www.utahhamfest.org>

### JULY 8

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School, Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**CANADA - PE - SUMMERSIDE** - Hamfest. Summerside ARC, Ella McCormick VE1PEI, 902-886-2280. E-Mail: [mccormick@ns.sympatico.ca](mailto:mccormick@ns.sympatico.ca)

**GA - GAINESVILLE** - State Convention. Georgia Mountains Center. 8:30am-3pm. VE Testing. Talk-in 146.67(-). Lanierland ARC, Ken Johnson NZ4Q, 706-335-9658. E-Mail: [nz4q@aol.com](mailto:nz4q@aol.com) Web: <http://www.mindspring.com/~w4t/hamfest.htm>

**IN - INDIANAPOLIS** - Central Division Convention. Marion County Fairgrounds. 6am-3pm. Talk-in: 146.76. Indianapolis Hamfest Assn., Rick Ogan N9LRR, 317-257-4050. E-Mail: [ogan@in.net](mailto:ogan@in.net)

**Web:** <http://www.indyhamfest.com>

**MI - PETOSKEY** - Hamfest. 4-H Bldg. Emmet County Fairgrounds. 8am-12pm. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.68. Straits Area ARC, Tom W8IZS, 231-539-8459 or Dirk KG8JK, 231-348-5043. E-Mail: [kg8jk@qsl.net](mailto:kg8jk@qsl.net)

**MO - KANSAS CITY** - Hamfest. PHD ARA, Bob Roske WA0CLR, 816-436-0069. E-Mail: [wa0clr@worldnet.att.net](mailto:wa0clr@worldnet.att.net)

**Web:** <http://members.tripod.com/~PHDARA/>

**NC - SALISBURY** - Hamfest. Salisbury Civic Center. VE Testing. Talk-in 146.73 tone 94.8 and 146.52 simplex. Rowan ARS, Jim Morris KA4MPP, 704-278-4960 or Carol Maher W4CLM, 704-633-6603. E-Mail: [rbrown@salisbury.net](mailto:rbrown@salisbury.net) Web: <http://homedepot.juno.com/w4clm.ham/club2.html>

**WI - OAK CREEK** - Hamfest. The American Legion Post 434, 9327 S. Shepard Ave. 6:30am-4pm. Talk-in: 146.52 simplex. South Milwaukee ARC, Bob Kastelic WB9TIK, 414-762-3235 days & early eves.

### JULY 9

**IL - PEOTONE** - Hamfest. Will County Fairgrounds. Talk-in: 146.94 (-600). Kankakee Area Radio Society, Don Kerouac K9NR, 815-939-7548. E-Mail: [k9nr@juno.com](mailto:k9nr@juno.com) Web: <http://www.w9az.com>

**OH - BOWLING GREEN** - Hamfest. Wood County Fairgrounds. 8am-1pm. Talk-in: 147.18+ or 444.475+ PL 77.0. Wood County ARC, John Lagger AA8XS, 419-662-9686. E-Mail: [aa8xs@arrl.net](mailto:aa8xs@arrl.net)

**PA - PITTSBURGH** - Hamfest. Northland Public Library, 300 Cumberland Rd. 8am-3pm. Talk-in: 147.09. North Hills ARC, Keith Ostrom KB3ANK, 412-821-4135. Bob Ferrey Jr. N3DOK, 412-367-2393. E-Mail: [n3dok@pgh.net](mailto:n3dok@pgh.net) Web: <http://www.nharc.pgh.pa.us>

### JULY 14-15-16

**MT - EAST GLACIER** - State Convention. Glacier/Waterton Int'l Hamfest Committee, Frank Phillips AC7AY, 406-273-2894. E-Mail: [ac7ay@bigsky.net](mailto:ac7ay@bigsky.net) Web: <http://www.tlatech.com/hamfest/>

### JULY 15

**CO - LOVELAND** - Hamfest. Larimer County Fairgrounds, 700 Railroad Ave. 9am-4pm. VE exams. Talk-in: 145.115 (- offset) or 146.52 simplex. NCARC, Michael Taylor N7RKC, 970-203-0609 eves. E-Mail: [mtaylor@hach.com](mailto:mtaylor@hach.com) Web: <http://www.info2000.com/~ncarc>

**MD - BRUNSWICK** - Hamfest. Mid-Atlantic DX & Repeater Assn., Roy Bates N2CSQ, 301-834-9351. E-Mail: [j1613200@compuserve.com](mailto:j1613200@compuserve.com)

**MI - FAIRVIEW** - Hamfest. Au Sable Valley ARC, Gerry Crawford K8GER, 517-848-5996 or 517-826-8131. E-Mail: [k8ger@arrl.net](mailto:k8ger@arrl.net)

**NC - CARY** - Hamfest. Cary Community Center, 404 N. Academy St. Cary ARC, Herb Lacey W3HL, 919-467-9608. E-Mail: [infomanag@aol.com](mailto:infomanag@aol.com) Web: <http://www.ipass.net/~flynch/carc/carc.html>

# CALENDAR

The Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such as amateur radio hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsoring an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days in advance. Include your flyer, estimated attendance, name of the person to contact, and phone number.

Complimentary issues are available upon request for distribution to your attendees. A street address for UPS is required.

While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we can not be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to:

### Nuts & Volts Magazine

#### Events Calendar

430 Princeland Court

Corona, CA 92879

Phone 909-371-8497

Fax 909-371-3052

E-mail [events@nutsvolts.com](mailto:events@nutsvolts.com)

**OH - WELLINGTON** - Hamfest. Lorain County Fairgrounds. 8am-2pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.10/70. Northern Ohio ARS, John Shaaf KC8AOX, 216-696-5709. E-Mail: [k8aox@qsl.net](mailto:k8aox@qsl.net) Web: <http://www.apk.net/noars/noarsfe.htm>

**PA - BERWICK** - Hamfest. Jonestown Mountain Repeater Assn., Grace Ann Hovancak N3UMO, 570-759-8628

**TX - SHERMAN/DENISON** - Hamfest. Silver Wings Club, Grayson County Airport. VE testing. Talk-in: 147.00. Wilmer O. Kinsey WB5DCU, 903-893-5872. E-Mail: [wb5dcu@qsl.net](mailto:wb5dcu@qsl.net) Web: <http://home1.gte.net/wb5dcu/nortex00.html>

**TX - TEXAS CITY** - Hamfest. Tidelands ARS, Joe Wileman AA5OP, 409-945-6794. E-Mail: [aa5op@aol.com](mailto:aa5op@aol.com)

### JULY 16

**MA - CAMBRIDGE** - Flea at MIT. Albany and Main Sts. 9am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.52 & 449.725/444.725 W1XM/R PL 114.8 (2A). Nick Altenbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 (9-5). Web: <http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html>

**MO - WASHINGTON** - Hamfest. Zero Beaters ARC, Keith Wilson KOZH, 636-629-2264. E-Mail: [jwpubl@fidnet.com](mailto:jwpubl@fidnet.com) Web: <http://zbarc.usmo.com/>

**NJ - AUGUSTA** - Hamfest. Sussex County Fairgrounds, Plains Rd. Talk-in: 147.90/30. Sussex County ARC, Dan Carter N2ERH, 973-948-6999. E-Mail: [n2erh@email.com](mailto:n2erh@email.com) Web: <http://www.scarcnj.org>

**NY - BATAVIA** - Hamfest. Batavia Downs, 8315 Park Rd. Talk-in: W2RCX, 147.285+. GRAM, Randy Boyle K2RLB, 716-948-9679. E-Mail: [racboyle@iinc.com](mailto:racboyle@iinc.com) Web: <http://www.majoromo@hamgal.sunyerie.edu/~gram/>

**OH - VAN WERT** - Hamfest. Van Wert County Fairgrounds, US Rt. 127 S. 8am-3pm. Talk-in: 146.85. Van Wert OH ARC, Robert Barnes, 419-238-1877. E-Mail: [barnesrl@bright.net](mailto:barnesrl@bright.net) Web: <http://www.bright.net/~barnesrl/w8fy.html>

**PA - KIMBERTON** - Hamfest. Fire Co. Fairgrounds, Rte. 113. Talk-in: 146.835/- and 443.80/+ MARC, Bill Owen W3KRB, 610-325-3995. E-Mail: [hamfest-info@marc-radio.org](mailto:hamfest-info@marc-radio.org) Web: <http://www.marc-radio.org/hamfest.html>

### JULY 21-22

**FL - MILTON** - Hamfest. Santa Rosa County Auditorium. Fri: 5pm-9pm, Sat: 8am-2pm. FCC Exams. Talk-in: 146.70. Milton ARC, Bill Couch W4VY, 850-623-0592. E-Mail: [billicouch@sprintmail.com](mailto:billicouch@sprintmail.com) Web: <http://home.att.net/~k4ozl/marc.htm>

### JULY 22

**NH - NASHUA** - Hamfest. Res Ctr Church, NE Antique RC 617-923-2665

**NY - FRANKFORT** - Hamfest. Utica ARC, Bob Decker AA2CU, 315-797-6614. E-Mail: [ktrnd@borg.com](mailto:ktrnd@borg.com)

**OH - CINCINNATI** - Hamfest. Diamond Oaks Development Campus, 6375 Harrison Ave. 7am-2pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.67 and 146.925. OH-KY-IN ARS, Gene McCoy N8KOJ, 513-541-6935. E-Mail: [n8koj@arrl.net](mailto:n8koj@arrl.net) Web: <http://www.qsl.net/k8sch>

**TN - DAYTON** - Hamfest. Rhea County ARS, Bob Jordan KN4VY, 423-775-3225. E-Mail: [kn4vy@arrl.net](mailto:kn4vy@arrl.net) Web: <http://webcube.volstate.net/~ko4sy/>

### JULY 23

**IL - SUGAR GROVE** - Hamfest. Waubonsee Community College, Rt. 47 Harter Rd. VEC Exams. Talk-in: 147.210 (+600) PL 103.5/107.2. Fox River Radio League, Maurice Schietecate W9CEO, 815-786-2860. E-Mail: [w9ceo@arrl.net](mailto:w9ceo@arrl.net) Web: <http://www.frl.org/hamfest.html>

## COMPUTER SHOWS

**AGI Shows**, 317-299-8827. E-Mail: [info@agishows.com](mailto:info@agishows.com) Web: <http://www.agishows.com>

**Blue Star Productions**, 612-788-1901. Web: <http://www.supercomputersale.com>

**Computers And You**, 734-283-1754. Web: <http://www.a1-supercomputersales.com>

**Computer Central Shows**, 847-412-1900 & 1-888-296-6066. E-Mail: [compcent@megsinet.net](mailto:compcent@megsinet.net) Web: <http://www.computercentralshows.com>

**Computer Country Expo**, 847-662-0811 Web: [www.ccexpo.com](http://www.ccexpo.com)

**Five Star Productions**, 810-379-3333. E-Mail: [jeff@fivestarshows.com](mailto:jeff@fivestarshows.com) Web: <http://www.fivestarshows.com>

**Georgia Mountain Productions**, 706-838-4827. E-Mail: [gamtinpro@blrg.tds.net](mailto:gamtinpro@blrg.tds.net) georgiamountain.com

**Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.**, 734-287-2000. Taylor, MI. E-Mail: [taylor@gibraltartrade.com](mailto:taylor@gibraltartrade.com) Web: <http://www.gibraltartrade.com>

### JULY 28-29

**OK - OKLAHOMA CITY** - State Convention. OK State Fair Park, Made in OK Bldg. Fri: 5-8pm, Sat: 8am-5pm. Talk-in: 146.82. Central OK Radio Amateurs, Harold Miller KB1ZQ, 405-672-7735 or 405-650-9963. E-Mail: [n1lpn@swbell.net](mailto:n1lpn@swbell.net) Web: <http://www.geocities.com/heartland/7332>

**TX - AUSTIN** - Convention. Austin ARC, Austin Repeater Group, Texas VHF-FM Society, Joe Makeever W5HS, 512-345-0800. E-Mail: [w5hs@arrl.net](mailto:w5hs@arrl.net) Web: <http://www.repeater.org/summerfest/>

### JULY 28-29-30

**AZ - FLAGSTAFF** - State Convention. Ft. Tuthill. Fri: 12pm-5pm, Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-2pm. VE Testing. Talk-in: 146.980 MHz with 100.0 Hz PL Tone. ARCA, Norm Martin K7OLD, 520-297-9562. E-Mail: [norm@hamsrus.com](mailto:norm@hamsrus.com) Web: <http://www.hamsrus.com/tuthill.html>

**CANADA - BC - VANCOUVER** - Pacific Northwest DX Convention. BC DX Club & Fraser DX Club, Dave Johnson VE7VR, 604-438-8715. E-Mail: [ve7vr@rac.ca](mailto:ve7vr@rac.ca) Web: <http://www.bcdxc.org>

### JULY 29

**NC - WAYNESVILLE** - Hamfest. Western Carolina ARS, Pat Kelsey AB5RB, 828-236-0181. E-Mail: [ab5rb@bellsouth.net](mailto:ab5rb@bellsouth.net) Web: <http://www.wcams.org/hamfest2000>

**NV - RENO** - Hamfest. Sierra Nevada ARS, Bill Massie K7NHP, 775-246-3756. E-Mail: [k7nhp@arrl.net](mailto:k7nhp@arrl.net)

**OR - BANDON** - Hamfest. Coos County RC, Brian Howard W7MLT, 541-572-5623. E-Mail: [w7mlt@usa.net](mailto:w7mlt@usa.net)

### JULY 30

**MD - TIMONIUM** - Hamfest. Timonium Fairgrounds. Talk-in: 147.03+ and 224.96. E-Mail: [timonium@arrl.net](mailto:timonium@arrl.net)

**BRATS**, Mayer Zimmerman W3GXK, 410-461-0086. E-Mail: [w3gxr@arrl.net](mailto:w3gxr@arrl.net) Web: <http://www.smart.net/~brats>

**OH - RANDOLPH** - Hamfest. County Fairgrounds, St. Rt. 44. 8am-4pm. VE exams. Portage ARC, Joanne Solak KJ3O, 330-274-8240. E-Mail: [ljsolak@ap.net](mailto:ljsolak@ap.net) Web: <http://parc.portage.oh.us>

## AUGUST 2000

### AUGUST 4-5

**IL - ELGIN** - Radiofest. Ramada Hotel, 345 River Rd. ARCI, POB 1139, LaGrange Park, IL 60526. E-Mail: [arci31280@aol.com](mailto:arci31280@aol.com)

### AUGUST 5

**IL - CARLINVILLE** - Hamfest. Macoupin County Fairgrounds. Talk-in: 146.82- or 443.400+ 103.5PL. Macoupin County ARC, Tim Jones 217-627-2355. E-Mail: [KA9VIV@jester25@royell.net](mailto:KA9VIV@jester25@royell.net)

**MI - ESCANABA** - Hamfest. Delta County ARS, John Anderson WD8RTH, 906-789-6950. E-Mail: [wd8rth@arrl.net](mailto:wd8rth@arrl.net)

**MI - TAWAS** - Hamfest. Iosco County AR Enthusiasts, John Hanley KA8AIP, 517-756-2845. E-Mail: [ka8aip@centurytel.net](mailto:ka8aip@centurytel.net) Web: <http://www.oscoda.net/icare/>

**MO - SPRINGFIELD** - Hamfest. Southwest MO ARC, Woodall Moore WOODY, 417-833-2248. E-Mail: [w0ody@arrl.net](mailto:w0ody@arrl.net) Web: <http://www.smarc.org>

**NM - ROSWELL** - Hamfest. Pecos Valley ARC, Vernetta Verasso KC5WKA, 505-627-7777. E-Mail: <a href="mailto:kc5wka@

# Events

# CALENDAR

**OH - COLUMBUS** - Hamfest. Voice of Aladdin ARC, James Morton KB8KPJ, 614-846-7790. E-Mail: kb8kpj@cs.com

**PA - LEWISTOWN** - Hamfest. US 522 N. Decatur Township Fire Co. Grounds. Talk-in: 146.91. JVARC and the Decatur Township Fire Co., Richard Yingling, 717-242-1882.

**TX - SULPHUR SPRINGS** - Hamfest. Hopkins County ARC, Steve Heller WA0CPP, 903-945-3659. E-Mail: steve@steveheller.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/hcrc>

**VA - VINTON** - Hamfest. William Byrd High School, Washington Ave. 9am-3pm. VE exams. Talk-in: 146.985 (-600) W4CA. Roanoke Valley ARC, Dave Miller 540-977-3142. E-Mail: dmiller@rev.net or Fponton@worldnet.att.com Web: [http://ourworld.compuserve.com/home\\_spaces/fcupp/rvarc.htm](http://ourworld.compuserve.com/home_spaces/fcupp/rvarc.htm)

## AUGUST 5-6

**WA - SPOKANE** - Eastern WA Section Convention. University High School, 10212 E. 9th Ave. Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 8am-12pm. NW Tri-State ARO, Palouse Hills ARC, Inland Empire VHF & Spokane ARC, Kamiak Butte Am. Rptr., Betsy Ashleman N7WRQ, 509-448-5821. E-Mail: n7wrq@aol.com Web: <http://www.iea.com/~n7utg>

## AUGUST 6

**IN - ANGOLA** - Hamfest. Land of Lakes, Bill Brown WD9DSN, 219-475-5897. E-Mail: sharon.l.brown@gte.net

**VA - BERRYVILLE** - Hamfest. Clarke County Ruritan Fairgrounds. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.82. Shenandoah Valley ARC, Irvin Barb W4DHU, 540-955-1745. E-Mail: ibarb@visuallylink.com Web: <http://www.vvally.com/swarc/hamfest>

**WI - MARSHFIELD** - HAMNIC. Marshfield Area ARS, Guy Boucher KF9XX, 715-384-4323. E-Mail: guyboucher@znet.com

## AUGUST 12

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School, Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**IL - QUINCY** - Hamfest. Eagles Alps Grounds, 3737 N. 5th St. 8am-2pm. VEC Testing. Talk-in: 147.63/147.03. Western IL ARC, Jim Funk N9JF, 217-336-4191. E-Mail: jfkun@adams.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w9awe>

**ME - ST. ALBANS** - Hamfest. Piscataquis ARC, George Dean WA1JMM, 207-965-8864. E-Mail: wa1jmm@midmaine.com

**NY - ROME** - Hamfest. Rome RC, Russell Schorer KB2MAS, 315-853-8739. E-Mail: w4bny@juno.com

**VT - BURLINGTON** - Hamfest. Elks Club on North Ave. 8am-3pm. VE session. Burlington ARC, Renee Berteau N1UXK, 802-893-7660. E-Mail: n1uxk@juno.com Web: <http://www.together.net/~kd1r/test00.htm>

**WV - HUNTINGTON** - Hamfest. Veterans Memorial Field House, 2590 5th Ave. 8:30am-2pm. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.76. Tri-State ARA, Dwight D. Smith, Sr. WB8JPJ, 304-522-7865. E-Mail: wb8jpj@home.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/tara>

## AUGUST 13

**CA - GOLETA/SANTA BARBARA** - Hamfest. Santa Barbara ARC, Alan Soenke WA6VNN, 805-562-2694. E-Mail: wa6vnn@sbarc.org Web: <http://www.sbarc.org>

**IA - AMANA** - Hamfest. Amana Outdoor Convention Center. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.745/.145 and 146.520. Cedar Valley ARC, Chuck Bassett NOUTS, 319-378-0448. E-Mail: n0uts@rf.org Web: <http://cvarc.rf.org>

**IL - PEOTONE** - Hamfest. Hamfesters Radio Club, Christine Mack K9RFY, 708-358-1786. E-Mail: christine1@mediacore.net

**IN - GREENTOWN** - Hamfest. Greentown Lions Club Fairgrounds. Kokomo & Grant County ARCs, LB. (Nick) Nickerson KA6NQW, 765-668-4814. E-Mail: ka6nqnwic@netusa1.net Web: <http://www.netusa1.net/ka6nqnwic/hamfest.html>

**MA - ORANGE** - Hamfest. Mohawk ARC, John Dould AE1B, 978-249-5905. E-Mail: ae1b@gis.net

**MI - JACKSON** - Hamfest. Jackson Community College. VE testing. Cascade ARS, Dennis Byrne KC8IJZ, 517-522-4058 or 517-796-6966. E-Mail: byrneda@voyager.net

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/cars-jxn>

**MN - ST. JOSEPH** - Hamfest. St. Cloud ARC, Linden Scott Hall KA0DAQ, 320-252-4498. E-Mail: lscott@qsl.net

Web: <http://www.w0sv.org/hamfest.html>

**NJ - BAYVILLE** - Hamfest. Bayville Fire House, Rt. 9. VE Testing. Talk-in: 146.910 out, 146.310 in, PL 127.3. Jersey Shore ARS, Bob Murdock WX2NJ, 732-269-6379. E-Mail: jsarsfest@aol.com Web: <http://members.aol.com/jsarsfest/jsa> rsfest.html

**NY - CHEEKWAGOG** - Hamfest. Leonard Post VFW, Walden Ave. VE Testing. Lancaster ARC, Luke Calianno N2GDU, 716-634-4667 or 716-683-8880. E-Mail: licalianno@freewwweb.com

Web: <http://hamgate1.sunyerie.edu/~larc>  
**PA - YORK** - Hamfest. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.700. York ARC, Southern PA Comm. Group, & Hilltop Transmitting Assn., Cecil Mundorff K3DCU, 717-927-6662

## AUGUST 18-19-20

**CANADA - BC - PRINCE GEORGE** - Hamfest. Prince George ARC, Brent Lyons E-Mail: lyonsden@saintmail.net Web: <http://www.pghamfest.dhs.org/>

## AUGUST 19

**KS - CHANUTE** - Hamfest. Chanute Area ARC, Charlie Ward WD0AKU, 316-431-6402

**NJ - OAKLAND** - Hamfest. Ramapo Mountain ARC, Anthony Cassera N2KDZ, 914-732-2731 or 973-839-3564. E-Mail: acassera@intac.com

Web: <http://www.intac.com/~hansen/rmarc.htm>

**WA - LONGVIEW** - Hamfest. Cowlitz County Expo Center. 9am-1pm. Talk-in: 147.26+. Lower Columbia ARA, Bob Morehouse KB7ADO, 360-425-6076. E-Mail: kb7ado@aol.com

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/n7p/swapmeet.htm>

## AUGUST 20

**CO - GOLDEN** - Convention. Denver RC, Ron Taylor KOHRT, 303-989-3978. E-Mail: kohrt@arrl.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w0tx>

**IN - LAFAYETTE** - Hamfest. Tippecanoe County Fairgrounds. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 147.135/443.775. Tippecanoe ARA, Bob Martin W9YE, 765-423-1035. Web: [www.w9reg.org](http://www.w9reg.org)

**KY - LEXINGTON** - Hamfest. National Guard Armory, adjacent to Lexington airport. 8am-4pm. VE sessions. Talk-in: 146.760. Bluegrass ARS, John Barnes KS4GL, 606-253-1178. E-Mail: KS4GL@juno.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/k4kjg>

**MA - CAMBRIDGE** - Flea at MIT. Albany and Main Sts. 9am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.52 & 449.725/444.725 W1XM/R PL 114.8 (2A). Nick Altenbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 (9-5). Web: <http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html>

**OH - WARREN** - Hamfest. Trumbull Campus Kent State Univ., RT. 45 (Mahoning Ave.) and Rts. 5/82 bypass. Talk-in: 146.970, 443.000. Warren ARA, Renee McCaman KB8SVF, 330-755-2433. E-Mail: mcccman@cboss.com

Web: <http://www.onecom.net/wara>

## AUGUST 25-26-27

**MA - BOXBOROUGH** - Convention. Holiday Inn Conference Center. Tony Penta W1ABC, 617-248-6996 or 978-887-8887. E-Mail: w1abc@arrl.net Web: <http://www.boxboro.org>

## AUGUST 26

**MO - COLUMBIA** - Convention. National Guard Armory, 5151 Roger Wilson Dr. 8am-2pm. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.76-. Central MO Radio Assn., Dewey Bennett WM0H, 573-445-7030. E-Mail: dbenne01@coin.org

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/~cmra>

**TX - GAINESVILLE** - Hamfest. Cook County ARC, James Floyd N5ZPU, 940-668-7511. E-Mail: jfloyd@cooke.net

Web: <http://HOME1.GTE.NET/rperkins/ccarc.htm>

**WV - JACKSONS MILL** - State Convention. WV State AR Council, Ann Rinehart KABZGY, 304-768-9534. E-Mail: ka8zgy@arrl.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/wvsarc>

## AUGUST 27

**IL - DANVILLE** - Hamfest. Vermilion County ARA, Terry England W9CAU, 217-446-6076. E-Mail: w9cau@soltec.net Web: <http://members.soltec.net/~wx9ema/VCARA/>

**IN - LA PORTE** - Hamfest. La Porte County Fairgrounds. 7am-1pm. Talk-in: 146.52, 146.61(-) PL 131.8. La Porte ARC, Neil Straub WZ9N, 219-324-7525. E-Mail: nstraub@nria.net Web: [www.geocities.com/siliconvalley/byt/1653](http://www.geocities.com/siliconvalley/byt/1653)

**KS - SALINA** - State Convention. Central KS ARC, Ron Tremblay WA0PSF, 785-827-8149. E-Mail: tremblay@midusa.net

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w0cy>

**MI - Lapeer** - Hamfest. Lapeer County Center Bldg. 8am-4pm. VE testing. LCARA, Charles Conley N8RVG, 810-245-0347. E-Mail: cconley@bigfoot.com

Web: <http://www.lapeer.com/lcara>

**MO - ST. CHARLES** - Hamfest. Blanchette Park. 6:30am-1pm. Talk-in: 146.670-. St. Charles ARC, Ken Fieser KB0VLN, 314-428-4383. E-Mail: kfieser@aol.com

Web: <http://www.qth.com/wb0hs/>

**NY - YONKERS** - Hamfest. Saunders High School, 145 Palmer Rd. 8:30am-2pm. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.265/865. Yonkers ARC, John, 914-963-1021; Paul, 914-237-5589; Dan, 914-667-0587. E-Mail: w2yc@hotmail.com

**PA - NEW KENSINGTON** - Hamfest. Skyview Radio Society, Robert Livrone N3WAV, 724-339-9607. E-Mail: n3wav@arrl.net

**SEPTEMBER 2000**

## SEPTEMBER 2

**CANADA - ONTARIO - CARP** - Hamfest. Carp Agricultural Fairgrounds, 3970 Carp Rd. 10am-1pm. Talk-in: VE2CRA 146.940. The Ottawa ARC, Inc., Greg Danylchenko VE3YTZ, 613-236-9291. E-Mail: fleamarket@oarc.net

Web: <http://oarc.net/fleamarket>

**TX - SULPHUR SPRINGS** - Hamfest. Hopkins County ARC, Steve Heller WA0CPP, 903-945-3659. E-Mail: steve@steveheller.com

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/hcrc>

## SEPTEMBER 3

**NC - SHELBY** - Hamfest. Cleveland County Fairgrounds, US Hwy. 74. Shelby ARC, John Ledford W4JL, 704-482-4507. E-Mail: w4jl@shelby.net

Web: <http://www.shelby.net/n4fan>

## SEPTEMBER 8-9

**AR - MENA** - Hamfest. Queen Wilhelmina Hamfest Assn., Ray Lively W5DLC, 903-764-5599. E-Mail: rayssoft@intristar.net

## SEPTEMBER 8-10

**FL - MELBOURNE** - Hamfest. Melbourne Auditorium. Platinum Coast ARS, Tim Madden KI4TG, 407-724-9339. E-Mail: ki4tg@hotmail.com

## SEPTEMBER 9

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**IN - SPENCER** - Hamfest. Owen County ARA, Kathryn Smith K9INU, 812-829-2140

**KY - LOUISVILLE** - State Convention. Bullitt County Fairgrounds. 8am-5pm. FCC exams. Greater Louisville Hamfest Assn., Herbert Rowe W4WQD, 812-294-4905. E-Mail: wd4ixl@juno.com

Web: <http://www.thepoint.net/~glha/>

**MI - GRAYLING** - Hamfest. Hanson Hills Recreation Area, 7601 Old Lake Rd. 8am-12pm. VE Testing. Talk-in: 145.13. ARA of Hansen Hills, John Schultz N8YSS, 517-348-4966. E-Mail: jschultz@2k.net

Web: <http://www.arahh.org/swapshop.html>

**MN - RUSH CITY** - Hamfest. East Central MN ARC, Larry Jilek KA0MEN, 320-358-4205. E-Mail: lj@ecenet.com

Web: <http://www.capital.net/users/lake>

## SEPTEMBER 10

**FL - MELBOURNE** - Hamfest. Platinum Coast ARS, Tim Madden KI4TG, 407-724-9339. E-Mail: ki4tg@hotmail.com

## SEPTEMBER 10-11

**IL - GRAYSLAKE** - Hamfest. Lake County Fairgrounds, Rts. 45 & 120. Sat: 8am-4pm, Sun: 8am-3pm. VEC Testing. Talk-in: 146.16/76 MHz (10.2 Hz PL). Chicago FM Club, Mike Brost WA9FTS, 708-457-0966. E-Mail: mbrost@cin.net

Web: <http://www.chicagofmclub.org>

**VA - VIRGINIA BEACH** - Roanoke Division Convention. Virginia Beach Pavilion. Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-4pm. Talk-in: 146.970. Tidewater Radio Conventions, Art Thiemens AA4AT, 757-484-2857. E-Mail: aa4at@arrl.net

Web: <http://www.vahamfest.com>

## SEPTEMBER 23-24

**NY - HAMBURG** - Western NY ARRL Section Convention. Erie County Fairgrounds, Rt. 62. 8:30am-4:30pm. Harold Smith K2HC, 716-424-7184 E-Mail: info@buffalohamfest.org

Web: <http://www.buffalohamfest.org>

**NY - MARGARETVILLE** - Hamfest. Margaretville ARC, Lester Bourke KB2DCE, 914-586-3186 or 914-586-2324. E-Mail: bourke@catskill.net

Web: <http://www.catskill.net/marc>

**TX - WEBSTER** - Hamfest. Clear Lake ARC, Kyle Swarts KD5HQD, 713-666-5854.

E-Mail: kd5hqd@mindspring.com

Web: <http://www.clarc.org/swapfest.htm>

**WA - WALLA WALLA** - Hamfest. Walla Walla ARC, Mary Hayter KC7PNE, 509-522-5227.

E-Mail: kk7sr@arrl.net

## SEPTEMBER 23-24

**IL - GRAYSLAKE** - Hamfest. Lake County Fairgrounds, Rts. 45 & 120. Sat: 8am-4pm, Sun: 8am-3pm. VEC Testing. Talk-in: 146.16/76 MHz (10.2 Hz PL). Chicago FM Club, Mike Brost WA9FTS, 708-457-0966. E-Mail: mbrost@cin.net

Web: <http://www.chicagofmclub.org>

**MD - BOWIE** - Hamfest. Prince George's Stadium VEC testing. Talk-in: 147.105, 146.529. FAR, Dan Blasberg KA8YVQ, 301-345-7381. E-Mail: blasberg@bellatlantic.net

Web: <

# Events

**IN - BEDFORD** - Hamfest. Hoosier Hills Ham Club, John Scheiwe KB9LT, 812-279-0050. E-Mail: chairman@hoosierhillshamfest.org Web: <http://www.hoosierhillshamfest.org>

**PA - WRIGHTSTOWN** - Hamfest. Middletown Grange Fairgrounds, Penns Park Rd. Pack Rats, Joe Keer KU3T, E-Mail: ku3t@amsat.org Web: <http://www.jj.net/packrats>

## OCTOBER 6-7

**NH - ROCHESTER** - Hamfest. Fairgrounds. Hoss Traders, Joe, 207-469-3492

## OCTOBER 6-7-8

**AZ - SCOTTSDALE** - Southwestern Div. Convention. Scottsdale ARC, Walt Schuknecht N7IZM, 480-947-0338. E-Mail: n7izm@arrl.net

**OK - BROKEN ARROW** - Hamfest. Broken Arrow ARC, Joe Horn KC5VPO, 918-451-0028. Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w5bbs/hamfest>

## OCTOBER 7

**FL - ORLANDO** - Hamfest. Bahia Temple, 2300 Prembrook Dr. Talk-in: 147.390. Ed KY4E, 407-660-0936. E-Mail: ky4e@excite.com

**MO - WARRENSBURG** - Hamfest. Warrensburg Area ARC, Denise Haye N0PVS, 816-697-3426. E-Mail: we0g@microlink.net Web: <http://www.call.to/haarci>

**NJ - TEANECK** - Hamfest. Fairleigh Dickinson University. 8am-2pm. FCC Exams. Talk-in: 146.19/79 and 146.52 simplex. Bergen ARA, Jim Joyce K2ZO, 201-664-6725. E-Mail: jjjoyce@cybernex.net Web: <http://www.bara.org>

## OCTOBER 8

**CT - WALLINGFORD** - State Convention.

**WANTED: TI55A** Sci. calculator in good working order, will pay. Hugh M. Adams, hugh@emcst.com 1011 Hondo Ave., Apt. D, Fort Walton Beach, FL 32547-3823, 850-864-2414.

**IMMEDIATE CASH** for Platinum, Palladium, Gold, and Silver in any form (thermocouple, labware, electronic, medical, gold filled, optical, contacts). Also rare earth and exotic metals (Indium, Gallium, Germanium, Tantalum, Rhodium, etc.). Ship material without prior notification for fast reliable service at competitive prices. Samples welcome for free assay and quote. No shipment too small. Payment guaranteed and made as requested in cash, check, or bullion. All transactions confidential. Individual dealer 25 years. John, D & Y Trading, PO Box 36A, Williamstown, NJ 08094. 609-601-trade, E-Mail: metals@DYTrading.com

## BBS & ONLINE SERVICES

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## EDUCATION

**MAGICKIAN IS** available to solve your RF problem. I will teach you in my laboratory how to do it. Young engineers and technicians are welcome. SMT prototyping up to 3GHz for customers. Minaret Radio, John Horvath ph: 909-943-3676.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## CALENDAR

**Nutmeg Hamfest Alliance**, Gordon Barker K1BIY, 860-342-3258. E-Mail: k1biy@juno.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/nutmeghamfest>

**MI - DIMONDALE** - Hamfest. The Summit, 9410 Davis Hwy. 8am-2pm. VE testing. Talk-in: 145.390 (-600) and 146.520. Central MI ARC & Lansing Civil Defense Repeater Assn., J. Ervin Bates W8ERV, 517-676-2710. E-Mail: w8erv@arrl.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/CMARC/hamfair.html>

**OH - MEDINA** - Hamfest. National Guard Armory, 920 Lafayette Rd. 8am-2pm. Medina Two Meter Group, Michael Rubaszewski N8TZY, 330-273-1519. E-Mail: n8tzy@webcombo.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/m2m>

## OCTOBER 13-14

**FL - WALDO** - Hamfest. Dixieland Music Park. Talk-in: 145.150. Bradford Area ARC, John Bradley KU4AY, 904-782-1185. E-Mail: jbradley@techcomm.net Web: <http://www.angelfire.com/fl/arcba/index.html>

## OCTOBER 14

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**FL - TAMPA** - Hamfest. Egypt Temple Complex, 4050 Dana Shores Dr. 8am-5pm. Talk-in: 146.940. Egypt Shrine Temple AR, Jay Strom K9BSL, 727-822-9107. E-Mail: k9bsl@juno.com

**NJ - LEONARDO** - Hamfest. Croydon Hall. VE testing. Talk-in: 145.485 -6, 151.4. Garden State ARA, Mario Sellitti N2PVP, 732-787-7184. E-Mail: gsara@arrl.net Web: <http://www.monmouth.com/~gsara>

**VA - STAFFORD** - Hamfest. Stafford ARA, Richard Diddams KF6UTH, 540-657-8322.

## OCTOBER 15

E-Mail: rldiddams@earthlink.net

Web: <http://www.n4nw.org>

**WA - BREMERTON** - Hamfest. North Kitsap ARC, Susan Johnson AB7MD, 360-697-9379. E-Mail: nkarc@yahoo.com Web: <http://www.silverlink.net/nkarc>

## OCTOBER 15

**MA - CAMBRIDGE** - Flea at MIT. Albany and Main Sts. 9am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.52 & 449.725/444.725 W1XM/R PL 114.8 (2A). Nick Altenbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 (9-5). Web: <http://web.mit.edu/w1xm/www/swapfest.html>

**NY - QUEENS** - Hamfest. NY Hall of Science parking lot, Flushing Meadow Corona Park, 47-01 111th St. VE exams. Talk-in: 444.200 repeat, PL 136.5, 146.52 simplex. The Hall of Science ARC, Stephen Greenbaum WB2KDG, 718-898-5599, eves only. E-Mail: WB2KDG@bigfoot.com or Andy Borrell N2TZX, 718-291-2561. E-Mail: N2TZX@webspan.net

**OH - LIMA** - Hamfest. Northwest Ohio ARC, Greg Schwark N8WBD, 419-647-6321 or 419-647-5127. E-Mail: gas1950@aol.com

## OCTOBER 21

**NH - NASHUA** - Hamfest. Res Ctr Church. NE Antique RC 617-923-2665

## OCTOBER 22

**MD - WESTMINSTER** - Hamfest. Carroll County Agricultural Center. Talk-in: 145.410(-). The Carroll County ARC, Inc., E-Mail: w3jjh@arrl.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/~k3pzn>

**MI - WARREN** - Hamfest. Italian American Cultural Center, 28111 Imperial Dr. 8am-1pm. VE Testing. Talk-in: 147.180+ PL 100 Hz. Utica Shelby Emergency Communications Assn., Dave Cunningham K8IAQ, 810-263-0227. E-Mail: kc8iaq@att.net Web:

**PA - SELLERSVILLE** - Hamfest. RF Hill ARC, Linda Erdman KA3TJZ, 215-679-5764

## OCTOBER 28

**CANADA - QUEBEC - MONTREAL** - Hamfest. Montreal South ARC, Micheline Simard VE2XW, 450-446-0477. E-Mail: ve2xw@amsat.org

**FL - JACKSONVILLE** - Hamfest. Morocco Shrine Auditorium, 3800 S. St. Johns Bluff Rd. 9am-9pm. Talk-in: 146.76 and 146.88. Greater Jacksonville Hamfest Assn., Jeff Greer WD4ET, 904-613-7427 or Deborah Lusk KG4ADZ, 904-739-9713. Web: <http://www.ccse.net/~lrich/JAXHAMFEST.html>

**MN - ST. PAUL** - Hamfest. RiverCentre. 8am-4pm. VE exams. Twin Cities FM Club, Amanda Roberts KG0AY, 612-535-0637. E-Mail: kg0ay@pclink.com Web: <http://www.hamfestmn.org>

**MO - ST. LOUIS** - Hamfest. Kirkwood Community Center, 111 N. Geyer Rd. 8am-2pm. VE exams. Talk-in: 146.91. St. Louis ARC & Gateway to Ham RC, Steve Welton WB0JUN, 314-638-4959. E-Mail: slw@partyline.net

**TN - CHATTANOOGA** - Hamfest. Chattanooga ARC, David Hoffman KE4FGW, 423-877-7398. E-Mail: ke4fgw@vol.com Web: [http://www.qsl.net/w4am/carc\\_index.html](http://www.qsl.net/w4am/carc_index.html)

## OCTOBER 28-29

**TX - EL PASO** - Int'l Hamfiesta. Clay Emerit K5TRW, 915-859-5502

## OCTOBER 29

**NY - LINDENHURST** - Hamfest. Knights of Columbus Hall, 400 S. Broadway. 9am-2pm. GSBARC & SCRC, Lenore Dunlop N2KYP, 516-785-0826. E-Mail: info@gsbarc.org Web: <http://www.gsbarc.org>

**OH - MARION** - Hamfest. Marion ARC, Karen Eckard N8KE, 740-499-3565. E-Mail: meeker@pte.net

**PA - CARLISLE** - Hamfest. Carlisle Fairgrounds. 8am-3pm. Talk-in: 145.430. South Mountain Repeater Assn., Bill Smyser, 717-532-9870. E-Mail: smrahan@aol.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/kb3cvo>

## NOVEMBER 2000

### NOVEMBER 4

**FL - SORRENTO** - Hamfest. Lake ARA, John Gable W8KCE, 352-394-2723. E-Mail: w8kce@aol.com

**NM - SOCORRO** - Hamfest. Socorro ARA, Tech ARA, & City of Socorro, Al Braun AC5BX, 505-835-3370. E-Mail: ac5bx@juno.com Web: <http://www.ees.nmt.edu/sara/>

### NOVEMBER 4-5

**GA - LAWRENCEVILLE** - Hamfest. Gwinnett County Fairgrounds. Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-3pm. Talk-in: 145.45- (PL107.2), 444.25+ (PL131.8), 146.76- (PL107.2). Alford Memorial RC, 770-410-3989. E-Mail: KR4NQ@bigfoot.com Web: <http://www.totr.radio.org>

**TX - ODESSA** - Hamfest. West TX ARC, Craig Martindale W5BU, 915-366-4521.

E-Mail: w5bu@hotmail.com

## NOVEMBER 5

**IA - DAVENPORT** - Hamfest. Davenport RAC, Dave Mayfield W9WRL, 309-762-6010. E-Mail: hamfest@gwtd.com Web: <http://www.gwtd.com/hamfest>

## NOVEMBER 11

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

## NOVEMBER 17-18

**LA - MONROE** - Hamfest. Twin City Ham Club, Jim Ragsdale W5LA, 318-396-9529. E-Mail: W5LA@hamtutor.com Web: <http://www.tchams.org/users/hamfest>

**MS - OCEAN SPRINGS** - Hamfest. West Jackson County ARC, Phil Hunsberger W9NZ, 228-872-1499. E-Mail: w9nzl@juno.com

## NOVEMBER 18-19

**IN - FORT WAYNE** - State Convention. Allen County War Memorial Coliseum and Exposition Center, 4000 Parnell Ave. Sat: 9am-4pm, Sun: 9am-3pm. ACARTS, James Boyer KB9IH, 219-489-6700. E-Mail: jboyer@arrl.com Web: <http://www.acarts.com>

## NOVEMBER 25

**FL - OCALA** - Hamfest. Booster Stadium, N.E. 36th Ave. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.97 or 146.61. Marion County Repeater Owners Assn. & Silver Springs RC, Mario N4TSV, 352-472-2240. E-Mail: n4tsv@amsat.org

**IN - EVANSVILLE** - Hamfest. Vanderburgh County 4-H Center Fairgrounds Auditorium. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 145.150- Evansville 146.925- and 443.925+ Vincennes. EARS, Neil Rapp WB9VPG, 812-479-5741. E-Mail: earsham@aol.com Web: <http://members.aol.com/earsham/hamfest.htm>

## DECEMBER 2000

### DECEMBER 2

**GA - CLAXTON** - Hamfest. Claxton AR Emergency Service (CARES), Ellie Waters W4CJB, 912-653-4939. E-Mail: ellie@premierweb.net

### DECEMBER 2-3

**FL - PALMETTO** - Hamfest. Manatee County Convention and Civic Center. FL Gulf Coast ARS, Jean Endicott KC4KZU, 727-525-5178. E-Mail: kr4yl@arrl.net Web: <http://www.fgcarc.org>

### DECEMBER 3

**IN - GREENFIELD** - Hamfest. Greenfield High School Pavilion, Broadway St. 8am-2pm. HARC, Tom Donaldson N9LFU, E-Mail: tomd@freewwweb.com General info: 317-326-3168 Web: <http://www.w9atg.org>

**MI - MT. CLEMENS** - Hamfest. L'Anse Creuse High School. 8am-2pm. FCC exams. Talk-in: 147.080+, simplex 146.520. L'Anse Creuse ARC, Donna Luh KA8QBD, 248-651-7387. E-Mail: jlrluh@aol.com Web: <http://www.ameritech.net/users/lc-arc/index.html>

### DECEMBER 9

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

## JANUARY 2001

### JANUARY 6

**WI - WAUKESHA** - Hamfest. Waukesha Co. West Allis RAC, Phil Gural W9NAW, 414-425-3649

### JANUARY 12-13

**FL - FT. MYERS** - Hamfest. Ft. Myers ARC, Earl Spencer K4FQU, 941-332-1503. E-Mail: k4fqu@juno.com

### JANUARY 20

**MO - ST. JOSEPH** - Hamfest. MO Valley & Ray-Clay ARCS, Carlene Makawski KA0IKS, 816-279-3406. E-Mail: nem3238@ccp.com Web: <http://www.kc.net/~oconnor>

### JANUARY 21

**NY - YONKERS** - Flea Market. Lincoln High School, Kneeland Ave. 9am-3pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 440.425 PL 156.7, 223.760 PL 67.0, 146.910, 443.350 PL 156.7. Metro 70cm Network, Otto Supliski WB2SLQ, 914-969-1053. E-Mail: wb2slq@juno.com Web: <http://www.metro70cmnetwork.com>

### JANUARY 27

**FL - ARCADIA** - Hamfest. DeSoto ARC, Doug Christ KN4YT, E-Mail: kn4yt@cyberstreet.com

### JANUARY 28

**OH - DOVER** - Hamfest. Tusco ARC, Gary Green KB8WFN, 740-922-4454. E-Mail: kb8wfn@tusco.net

**The deadline for the NV/Express PCB design contest is July 19th. Hurry while there's still time! See page 10 for details.**

# reader feedback

Continued from page 17

and it is achieved in the RadioShack 43-443. Note that you can't measure this resistance with a DMM or most other ohmmeters. There are diodes and transistors in the circuit and the ohmmeter voltage is too low to turn them on. You need to apply a higher voltage, preferably near the phone line on-hook voltage of about 48 volts, and measure the current.

Bill Stiles  
Hillsboro, MO

## Circuit Board Source

Dear Nuts & Volts:

SMTH Circuits, located in British Columbia, Canada, is a source of low-cost, high-quality prototype PC boards. For \$99.00 plus shipping, they will supply two 5 x 8 panels of one ounce copper with plated-through holes. If you transmit your files to them by 7 AM Pacific Standard Time, they will ship your boards the next business day. To see their offer for yourself, visit <http://www.smthcircuits.bc.ca/> and look in the Protos Specials section under CAP Protos Service.

I thought *Nuts & Volts* readers should know about this source of PC boards. Other than being a very satisfied customer, I am in no way connected with SMTH Circuits.

John Smith

## Infrared Detector Article

Dear Nuts & Volts:

So, before I could finish the article I ran to the nearest RadioShack to buy the proper components to build the infrared detector. While I was there, I saw that they sell this cute little device by the same name, Cat No. 276-1099, Infrared Sensor. So, I bought it too and wonder to this day how that little gizmo works.

It contains no batteries, and is "charged"

## NEW BOOK!

**Practical Electronics for Inventors**  
for  
**INVENTORS**  
**\$39.95**  
**NV Subscriber**  
**Price \$35.95**

**Order Today From The Nuts & Volts Bookstore**

Send check or money order to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. Include a complete shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please). Shipping & handling \$4.50. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Or, call our toll-free order-only line at 1-800-783-4624 and use your MasterCard or Visa. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

by local lighting. When you flash your HP 48 or your Palm PDA infrared emitter, you see it show up on the test strip area. Would you guys please find out what that test strip is and how it works?

Thanks a bunch!

Korbet Finley  
Via Internet

*How about it? Anybody know?*

## Cutting PC Boards

Regarding the article on cutting PC boards, I mentioned on a message board that it would be appearing in *Nuts & Volts*, in answer to someone who complained about how hard it is to do this particular job.

A reply appeared from a well-known hobbyist/professional, R. G. Keen. The text follows:

"I'm glad you did a write-up on that. I use this trick to cut things, but I use an air powered die grinder with a cutoff wheel. It will happily eat 1/8" steel sheet. I hope you rigged up some vacuum attachment to keep the glass fiber dust out of the air around the tool. Lungs are sensitive! I have to wear a filter mask when I use the die grinder cutoff."

While I would not have done the article if I thought that a whole vacuum arrangement would be needed, Keen's comment about wearing a filter mask is appropriate. Also, Dremel's Owner's Manual recommends that any rotary cutting tool be used in a well-ventilated area.

Readers should be aware of these common-sense safety precautions.

Steve Daniels  
Author

*A PC Board Cutting Jig For The Dremel Tool*  
June '00 Issue

## Newsbytes

*continued from page 17*

phone? According to the results of the "Wireless Phone Owner Profile" study by eBrain Market Research, it is a possibility. Three in 10 wireless phone owners stated that they would be more likely to give up their home telephone than their wireless phone. That likelihood increased among certain segments of the population — for wireless phone users in the 18- to 34-year-old age group, the likelihood increased to 45 percent, and among wireless phone owners with personal communication services (PCS), the number increased to nearly 50 percent.

The results of the study also show the role that convergence is playing in the future of the wireless industry. Currently, only one in 10 wireless phone owners have the capability to view E-Mail on their phone, and as such, wireless phones serve primarily as a voice communication device.

However, when asked about their preferences for converged products versus stand-alone products, more than half of the wireless phone owners expressed a desire for a combination wireless phone and Palm PC. In addition, 38 percent of owners expressed an interest in a wireless phone with the capability to view E-Mail; a percentage that jumped to 50 percent among 18- to 34-year olds.

Although the demand for next generation wireless phones with added features and capabilities is evident, the research shows that an overwhelming number of today's consumers express a preference for mobile voice communication over mobile E-Mail communication devices when faced to choose between the two. Only 17 percent of wireless phone owners would choose mobile E-Mail over mobile voice communications. That preference remained fairly consistent across gender, age, and income differences.

• • • • •

## INCONSISTENT GPS RECEPTION CREATES PROBLEMS FOR CAR NAVIGATION MAKERS

While the GPS (Global Positioning System) satellite network covers the entire planet, its signals don't always get through to receivers on the ground. GPS receivers need an unobstructed view of the sky so they can "see" a minimum of three satellites at one time. Buildings, highway overpasses, terrain, lush foliage, and even heavy rain can block reception and cause serious problems for automotive and hand-held navigation systems that rely solely on GPS.

To resolve this problem, engineers at Blaupunkt — the World's largest unit-supplier of car navigation systems — turned to one of the oldest of all navigation techniques — dead reckoning. Dead reckoning is simply a matter of recording distance and direction traveled from a known starting point.

Blaupunkt's TravelPilot® car navigation systems use dead reckoning plus map-matching technology to determine exactly where the car is on a digital map. Since these techniques are almost always more precise than GPS — ±2.5 meters for TravelPilot, compared to ±10 meters for GPS\* — Blaupunkt uses GPS as a back-up and for navigation off digitally mapped roads. On mapped roads, TravelPilot systems can usually navigate normally for several hours even when a metal cover is placed over the GPS antenna to block the signals.

Blaupunkt's TravelPilot RNS-149 is a combined car navigation system and CD car stereo that easily replaces a factory car radio. It provides spoken, turn-by-turn route guidance using digital navigation data stored on CD-ROMs, and outstanding sound quality from radio and CD. Blaupunkt is also coming out with the new TravelPilot DX-N, a stand-alone navigation system that does not require replacing the car radio.

This unit also has a video moving map display.

For Blaupunkt dealer locations and product information, call 1(800) 950-BLAU [2528].

\* Until recently, when the U.S. Department of Defense stopped intentionally degrading the signals, consumer GPS accuracy was only ±100 meters, making it unsuitable for turn-by-turn route guidance even with good GPS reception.

# TECH FORUM

Aside from this, you need to get creative. The first method I would consider is to choose a 2/3 version of the same battery commonly called for example a "Sub-C," Sub-D," or "2/3 AA" battery.

Using these batteries will allow you to have 1/3 more room inside the battery holder which will allow you to add the necessary amount of extra batteries to raise the voltage to its proper rating. The only drawback here is the shorter running time of the smaller batteries because they have a smaller amp/hour ratings than their counterpart.

However, because of the cost of recharging vs. new batteries, this

pays off in the long run and you can always build a secondary battery pack for quick swapping.

The second method would be to open up your receiver in hopes of finding some free-space inside to install one [or more] necessary batteries in that space that might exist, to make up for the lower voltage of your pack.

Using this method, you can always place two of the smaller 1/3 or 2/3 size batteries in parallel in different placements inside the box if there isn't enough room for a single larger or normal battery. Doubling up two, 2/3 size batteries, assures that you don't compromise the battery

amp hour rating of the rest of the battery pack because the double configuration actually has a slightly higher amp/hour value.

You can even mix several "parallel configuration" AAA batteries spread around the case to make up a larger type "D-Cell" for example, but keep in mind what your amperage requirements for this unit are before you even start to design an alternate system.

A third method can be an external battery pack complete with power jack and or cigarette lighter plug. Using this method allows you to place a large capacity 6 or 12-volt battery system complete with voltage regulator, because once outside your case, there are no space limitations.

A fourth method is to install lithium-ion batteries and a small voltage regulator to adjust these batteries to the correct voltage. With 3.6 volts per cell you have plenty of left over space to design and install a voltage regulator within that space and not only does the lithium batteries have a cell voltage of 3.6, but it also has a higher amperage rating exceeding

all standard batteries for size or volume.

Chris  
Bieber, CA

## ANSWER TO #6007 - JUNE 2000

*Does someone know of a company that can reprogram doorbell sounds in wireless doorbells or who has wireless doorbell kits?*

Sound generator chips such as those used in doorbells are mask programmed. This means the programming information is a part of the silicon and cannot be changed.

In integrated circuit fabrication, masks are used in the various stages of depositing and etching the silicon to create the circuit.

If you have the skills to write software for microcontrollers, you might be able to replace the pre-programmed melody generator chip in your doorbell with one of your own design. That way you could use the transmitter and receiver portions of the existing wireless doorbell system.

There are numerous companies that advertise kits and development boards based on popular microcontroller chips, such as the Microchip PIC, in *Nuts & Volts*.

Tim Godfrey  
via Internet

## ANSWERS TO #60011 - JUNE 2000

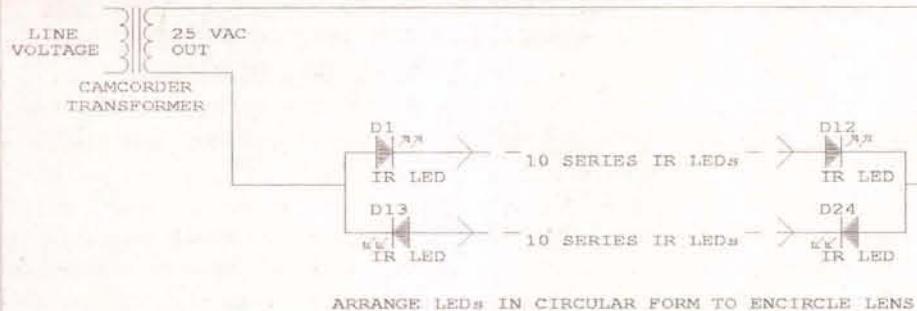
*I would like to attach infrared LEDs to my CCD camera to have the ability to view in low-light situations. I have seen CCD with the infrared LEDs in a circular pattern around the lens. I would like to build a similar type of unit.*

*For the power source, I want to tap into the 24V AC that is supplied with the camera. Is there a web site or someone that can supply me with the schematics?*

**#1** A workable solution is to use 24 IR LEDs strung together in a pair of 12-LED strings, then connecting the strings "back-to-back." The transformer will illuminate all 24 LEDs at a 60 Hz rate, one "string" per half cycle.

Since the forward voltage of LEDs is around 2.5 volts, each string will "absorb" the full amount of the transformer voltage on each half-cycle and the "reverse" voltage across any one LED will never exceed the forward voltage of its "opposing partner."

Furthermore, the current draw probably won't exceed 20 mA, so your camcorder's power transformer shouldn't be overloaded.



The attached schematic details how to connect everything. It's up to you to fashion a suitable circular holder to hold all the LEDs for mounting on the front of your lens.

Ken Simmons  
Auburn, WA

**#2** You would power these infrared LEDs exactly as if you would power regular LEDs. Using your 24V source, you should be able to power in series at least 10 LEDs.

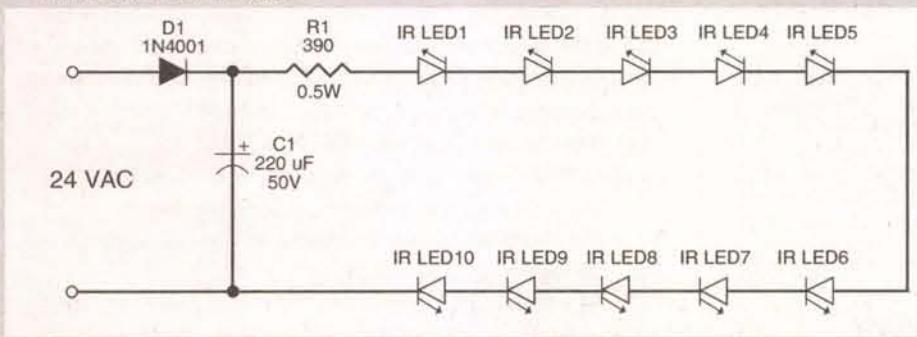
Each LED will drop approximately 2.0V and you must limit the LED's current with a fixed resistor R1.

The current through the LEDs will determine the IR brightness. Obviously, you will have to adjust the value of the limiting resistor R1, depending on the number of LEDs you will use and the brightness you need.

Remember that these IR LEDs emit light which is invisible to the human eye, so you will have to use your camera when you adjust the LED current [brightness].

If you want to use your 24VAC source, first you have to rectify it with D1 and filter it with C1 to obtain a DC source.

Here is the schematic.



## ANSWERS #6009 - JUNE 2000

*Does anyone have information on how to build a shift register circuit for generating pseudo random output sequences?*

**#1** In his Dec. '86 QEX article, "Experimenting With Direct-Sequence Spread Spectrum," Andre Kesteloot shows a detailed circuit diagram for building a seven-stage, 2 MHz pseudo-random sequence generator using a 74164 shift register, and a couple of exclusive OR gates.

His article was republished in *The ARRL Spread Spectrum Sourcebook* ISBN 0-87259-317-7 that can be ordered for \$20.00 at [www.arrl.org](http://www.arrl.org).

Jack Denon  
Warrenton, OR

**#2** The circuit configuration that generates a pseudo-random sequence is a Linear Feedback Shift Register, or LFSR. These are used in cryptography and in direct sequence spread spectrum communication systems to generate the spreading code.

The input to the shift register is a linear sum of certain bits within the register. Since the input is a single bit, the summation process reduces to a tree of XOR gates. This tree of XORs is sometimes called a parity tree. To make the most random

data possible for a given size of shift register, you want a maximal length LFSR. The maximal length for a given number of bits N is  $2^N - 1$ . IE an eight-bit LFSR has 255 unique states.

The other state is disallowed, and you must insure the LFSR cannot get into that state, or provide extra logic to get it out. The disallowed state for the XOR tree implementation is all zeros.

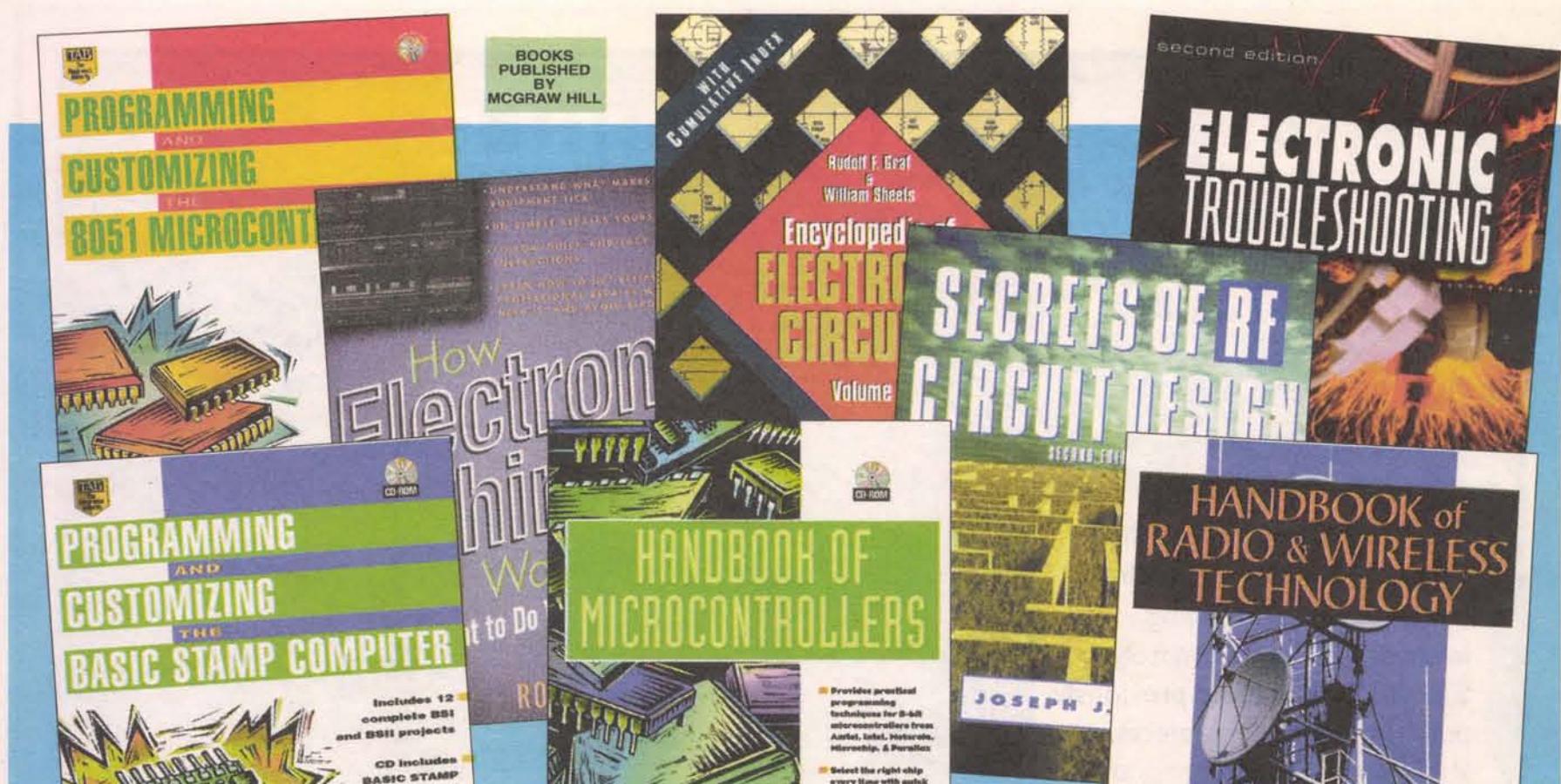
I found a listing of maximal length LFSR feedback terms at <http://pecan.srv.cs.cmu.edu/afs/cs.cmu.edu/local/mosaic/common/omega/WebPeople/Koopman/lfsr/index.html>

The feedback terms are shown for shift register lengths from 4 to 27 bits.

The author has generated multiple solutions for each length. You just need one solution, so use the first one. They are represented as a hex number.

For example, for length 8, the first solution is 8E. Look at the number in binary: 10001110. The 1s indicate bits that are used in the XOR feedback. The least significant bit [on the right in the binary representation] corresponds to the Q output of the first stage, driven by the XOR tree.

Tim Godfrey  
via Internet



# Nuts & Volts Book Store

## AUTHOR/TITLE

	REG PRICE	SUB PRICE
Axelson, JL — Making Printed Circuit Boards	\$22.95	\$20.65
Brown, RM & Lawrence — How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams	\$19.95	\$17.95
Carr, J — Practical Antenna Handbook	\$39.95	\$35.95
Carr, J — Secrets of RF Circuit Design	\$29.95	\$26.95
Davidson, HL — Build Your Own Test Equipment	\$22.95	\$20.65
Davidson, HL — Radio Receiver Projects You Can Build	\$21.95	\$19.75
Davidson, HL — Troubleshooting and Repairing Consumer Electronics Without a Schematic	\$24.95	\$22.45
Edwards, S — Programming and Customizing the BASIC Stamp Computers	\$34.95	\$31.45
Gibilisco, S — Amateur Radio Encyclopedia	\$29.95	\$26.95
Gibilisco, S — Handbook of Radio and Wireless Technology	\$44.95	\$40.45
Gibilisco, S — TAB Encyclopedia of Electronics for Technicians and Hobbyists (hard cover)	\$69.50	\$62.55
Gibilisco, S — The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics	\$39.95	\$35.95
Goodman, R — How Electronic Things Work ... and What to Do When They Don't	\$24.95	\$22.45
Graff, R — Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits	\$39.95	\$35.95
Horn, DT — Basic Electronics Theory	\$26.95	\$24.25
Horn, DT — Ready-to-Build Telephone Enhancements	\$17.95	\$16.15
Lenk, J — Circuit Troubleshooting Handbook	\$39.95	\$35.95
McComb, G — The Robot Builder's Bonanza	\$18.95	\$17.05
Predko, M — Handbook of Microcontrollers	\$54.95	\$49.45
Predko, M — Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller	\$39.95	\$35.95
Predko, M — Programming and Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller	\$39.95	\$35.45
Sinclair, J — How Radio Signals Work	\$24.95	\$22.45
Tomal, D/Widmer, N — Electronic Troubleshooting	\$34.95	\$31.45
Veley, V — The Benchtop Electronics Handbook: 260 Most Common Popular Electronics (cloth cover)	\$65.00	\$58.50

Call 1-800-783-4624 today!

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

10% OFF

Send check or money order to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. Include a complete shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please). Shipping & handling \$4.50. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Or, call our toll-free order-only line at 1-800-783-4624 and use your MasterCard or Visa. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

FOR PAID SUBSCRIBERS

# BUILD THE INCREDIBLE ELECTRONIC MAILBOX!

The electronics part of the project is simple, and, with some judicious shopping, inexpensive (approximately \$25.00). Unlike most previously published mailbox projects, it is wireless, simple, cheap, and fool-proof.

*Nooo, not E-Mail ... think "US Post Office."*  
*This simple, inexpensive device transmits a wireless signal from your mailbox, which sounds a chime in the house, and announces the arrival of your mail.*

There were a few minor postal problems in the Resident Techie's household. In spite of a post office box, an awesome quantity of mail would arrive at the house each day. The postal carriers would curse, swear, and invoke deities upon the household each time they attempted to stuff 10 pounds of mail into the

five-pound mailbox.

The second part of the postal problem was due to two businesses being run from home offices, with the mails being of key importance to livelihoods. Each of the resident business partners (spouses), usually too engrossed in a project (or too lazy) to look, would ask the other, several

times a day, "Has the mail come yet?" hoping the other will go out and look.

The Resident Techie immediately recognized a problem and trundled off to the workshop. The solution would be electronic, of course (at least part of it).

The solution to the first part of the problem was easy. A sewing chest was purchased from a store which sells unfinished furniture, painted with leftover paint that matches the house trim, and ensconced with wooden letters from a craft store, to read "MAIL." It is a rather handsome mailbox that holds considerable cargo. A mail carrier mumbled something about falling to his knees and kissing the hem of the occupant's garment, but it has yet to be seen. A new mailbox was necessary in this situation, but the electronics part of the project can certainly be installed onto most existing mailboxes. If you are a wood-worker and an electronic hobbyist, you've got it knocked.

The electronics part of the project is simple, and, with some judicious shopping, inexpensive (approximately \$25.00). Unlike most previously published mailbox projects, it is wireless, simple, cheap, and fool-proof.

The system consists of a reed switch and magnetic actuator, a pulse module, and a wireless doorbell trans-

by Russ Shumaker

ter and receiver. See Figure 1.

## Description

The circuit is activated by a normally-closed reed switch mounted inside the mailbox, which is held open by a permanent magnet mounted to the inside of the lid. See Figure 2. When the mailbox is opened, the magnetic switch contact closes. This applies power to a monostable circuit on the Pulse Module which, in turn, generates a momentary pulse output to a reed relay. This reed relay contact is wired in parallel with the push-button contacts of a wireless doorbell transmitter. This sends a signal to the doorbell receiver plugged in anywhere inside the house and VIOLA! ... announces the arrival of the latest issue of *Nuts & Volts*.

The switch certainly could be wired directly to the doorbell transmitter and it would function fine ... most of the time. Several doorbells were tested, and they are all designed to operate from a momentary switch closure. Occasionally, the mailbox will be left open which, in turn, keeps the switch contacts closed. When this happens, some doorbells ring continuously until the contacts are opened again. Others won't ring at all, until the lid is closed, reopening the contacts. This is the purpose of the monostable circuit. If the mailbox is left open, the doorbell

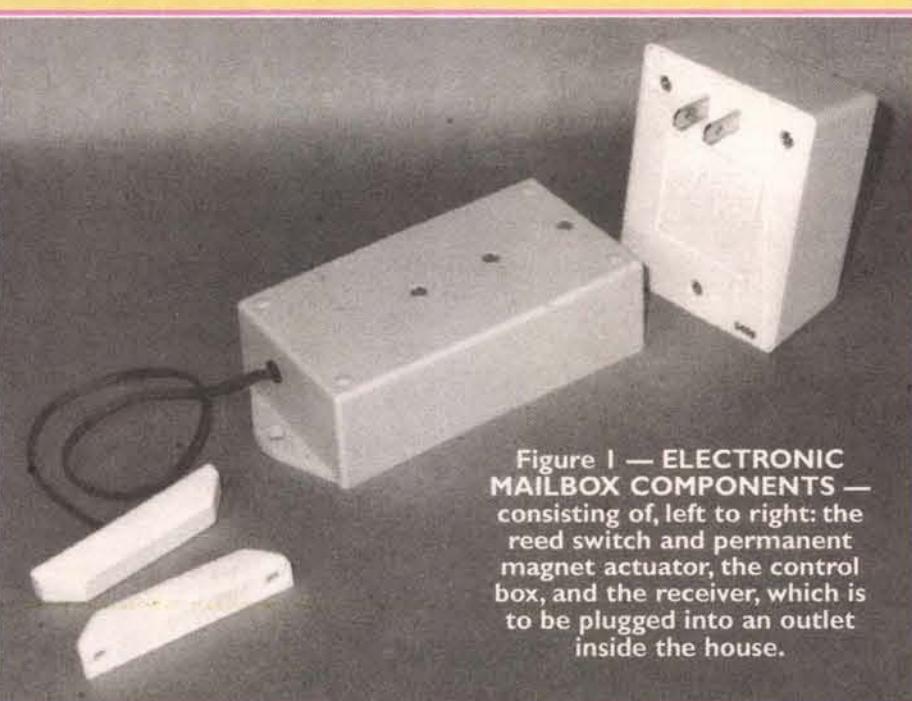
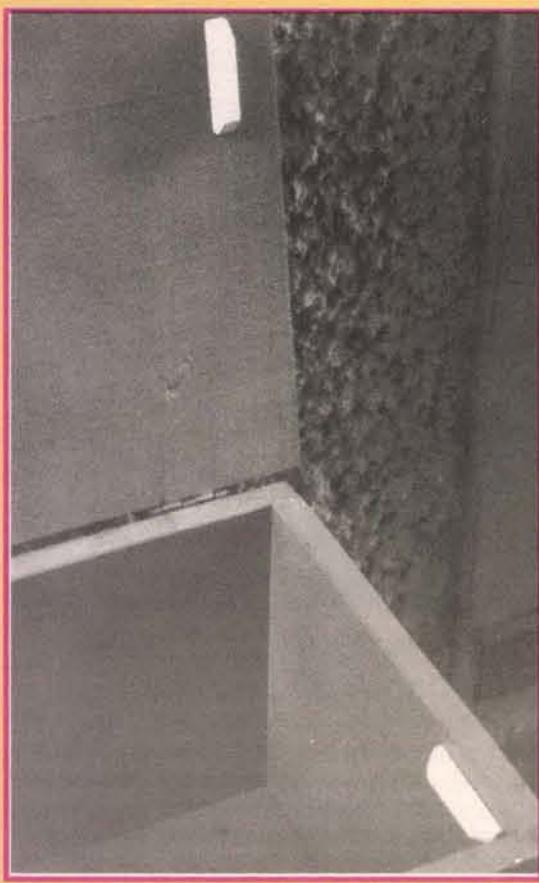


Figure 1 — ELECTRONIC MAILBOX COMPONENTS — consisting of, left to right: the reed switch and permanent magnet actuator, the control box, and the receiver, which is to be plugged into an outlet inside the house.



**Figure 2 — MAILBOX SWITCH AND ACTUATOR MOUNTING** — the reed switch is mounted inside the edge of the mailbox, and the magnetic actuator is mounted on the lid, so when the lid is closed, the magnet is next to the switch, and holds the switch contacts open. When the lid is opened, the switch contacts close.

will still get a momentary contact closure, and operate correctly.

The wireless doorbells are available at hardware stores, builder's suppliers, and mail order. Many choices are available, and several makes and models were tried ... all successfully. Sources for the prototype doorbell are listed elsewhere in the article.

Any momentary limit switch with normally-closed contacts could be used; a magnetically-operated reed switch was used on the prototype for reliability. The contacts are hermetically sealed within a glass

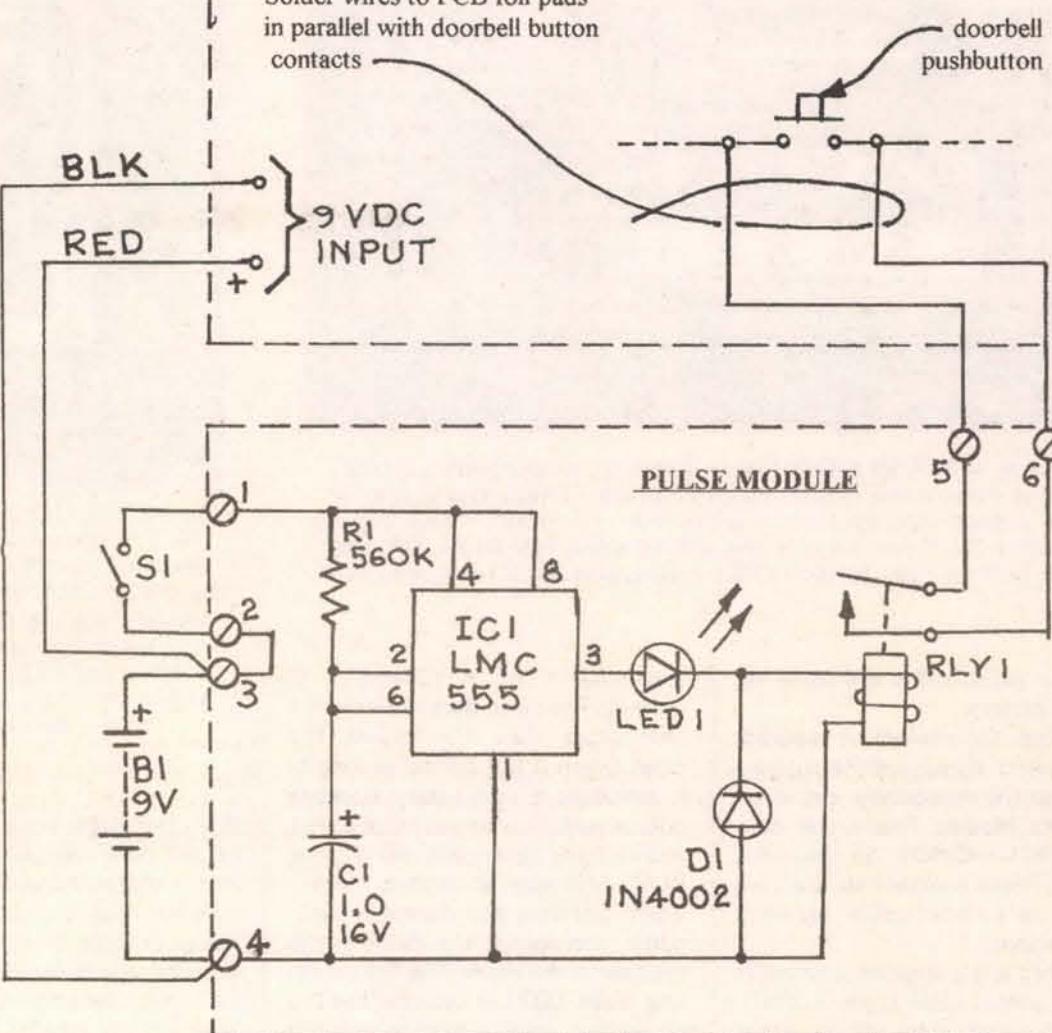
tube, and are impervious to weather, dirt, humidity, corrosion, and the occasional insect. All of these shorten the life of a typical limit switch. They are also rated for millions of operations, so realistically, it should never fail during the life of your mailbox ... or you.

### How It Works

The circuitry for the electronic mailbox is shown in Figure 3. When the mailbox is shut, no standby power is used; this prolongs battery life. The prototype has been in ser-

### DOORBELL TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT BOARD

Solder wires to PCB foil pads in parallel with doorbell button contacts



**Figure 3 — ELECTRONIC MAILBOX SCHEMATIC** — Consists of two sections: a transmitter printed circuit from a purchased wireless electronic doorbell, a constructed Pulse Module, and the interconnecting wiring between them.

### About Magnet Reed Switches

"Normally-closed," in standard switch nomenclature, means the contacts are closed when the switch is not activated. The magnetically-operated reed switches, however, are usually window and door security devices, and "normally-closed" here means for a normally closed system, not switch. When the window (or door) is open, the switch is not in proximity of the magnet, and the contacts close. The magnet holds the contacts open. If you are still thoroughly confused, just use the switch specified in the parts list, and you will be okay.

## EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

Check Web!! -- [www.m2l.com](http://www.m2l.com)

**Fast** - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

**Portable** - Connects to PC Parallel Port

**Versatile** - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and flash (28, 29) to 32 pins

**Inexpensive** - Best for less than \$200

- Correct implementation of manufacturer specified algorithms for fast, reliable programming.

- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web.

- Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.

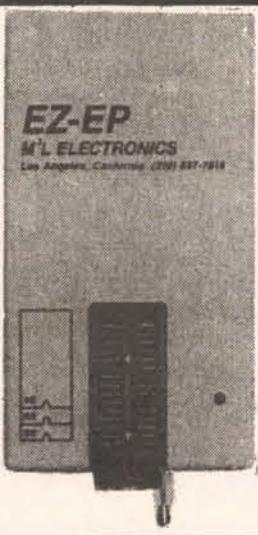
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

#### Available Adapters

EP-PIC (16CSx, 61, 62x, 71, 74)	\$49.95
EP-PICB4 (16C62-5, 72-4)	\$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x)	\$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x)	\$49.95
EP-S1 (8751, C51)	\$39.95
EP-11E (68HC11 E/A)	\$59.95
EP-11D (68HC71103)	\$39.95
EP-16 (16bit EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-Z8 (Z86E02, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8)	\$39.95
EP-SEE2 (93x, 24x, 25x, 85x)	\$39.95
EP-750 (87C750, 1, 2)	\$59.95
EP-PEEL (ICT22v10, 18v8)	\$59.95
EP-1051 (89C1051, 2051)	\$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-TSOP (TSOP EPROMs)	\$59.95
Many Other Adapters Available	

#### M2L Electronics

970/259-0555  
Fax: 970/259-0777  
250 CR 218  
Durango, CO 81301  
CO orders please add 7% sales tax.  
<http://www.m2l.com>



Write in 110 on Reader Service Card.



SURVEILLANCE

Room Transmitters . . . . . from \$30.00

Telephone Transmitters . . . . . from \$29.00

UHF Pen Transmitters . . . . . \$299.00

Crystal-Controlled

Transmitters . . . . . . . . . from \$75.00

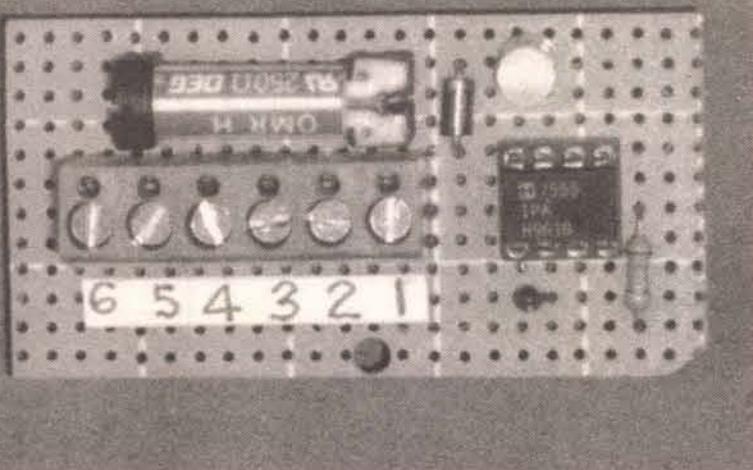
UHF Telephone Transmitter

& Receiver & Recorder . . . . . \$299.00

Catalogues \$5.00

**And much more — too much to list here!**

**E-Mail: [BitzTechnology@Compuserve.com](mailto:BitzTechnology@Compuserve.com)**



**Figure 4 — PULSE MODULE** — Prototype component placement is shown, and is not critical. The hole below the terminal block is a pass-through for the wires from terminals 1 and 2 going to Switch S1. Components are, left to right, top: RLY1, D1, and LED1. Left to right bottom: TBI-6, ICI, and RI. CI is below ICI

vice four years, and is still using the original battery.

When the mailbox is opened, the S1 switch contacts close, applying power to the monostable circuit on the Pulse Module. This circuit consists of ICI, a CMOS 555 timer, RI, and CI. These components are configured as a monostable one-shot multivibrator.

When it is energized, it provides a single output pulse at pin 3 of ICI. Another output pulse will not occur until the circuit is shut off, and then re-energized. A standard 555 IC timer can certainly be used, but the CMOS version uses less power, thus conserving battery life a bit more.

The approximate pulse time is

(seconds) =  $1.1 \times R$  (Ohms)  $\times C$  (Farads). The pulse duration here is a little more than 1/2 second. The pulse length is not critical, as long as it simulates a momentary doorbell button push. The output pulse of ICI momentarily energizes reed relay RLY1, providing a contact closure which activates the doorbell transmitter, and sounds the chime in the receiver in the house. The light-emitting diode, LED1, is optional, but is a convenient visual indication that the circuit is functioning. It lights whenever the relay is energized.

Diode D1 is a free-wheeling diode, and its sole purpose is to protect the ICI output by dissipating any reverse-voltage inductive kick (back

**Figure 5 — DOORBELL TRANSMITTER MODULE ASSEMBLY**

The round disc in the center is a metal "clicker." It is the doorbell switch contact. When the doorbell button is pressed, the disc is flattened against the board, shorting the foil pads, and completing the circuit. It is held on with transparent tape, and may be temporarily removed, or discarded. The wires from the bottom are to be added, in parallel across the switch contacts, soldered to any convenient foil pads. The wires from the right are existing power-in from the battery.

EMF) that might occur when shutting off the reed relay, RLY1. It probably isn't necessary here, but might be if a different relay is chosen. It is a good design practice when using semiconductors to activate electro-mechanical relays, albeit sometimes conservative. A relay contact output is used in lieu of a transistor so it will be compatible with any doorbell circuit. Luck would have it that the doorbell selected couldn't use a common ground, or would require a weird voltage.

### Enclosure Selection

The box used for the original unit was selected for several reasons. First, it is non-metallic; this is important. A metal circuit enclosure might weaken or block the transmitted radio signal. It may also work fine, but try it first.

Secondly, it has molded-in circuit board guides. These allow a module to be installed edgewise, requiring no fasteners, which contributes to the compactness of the package, and ease of assembly.

The third reason was that

it had molded-on mounting lugs (ears). This is nice to have, but not absolutely essential. Angle brackets, Velcro, double-sided foam tape, or screws through the back of the box can also be used for mounting.

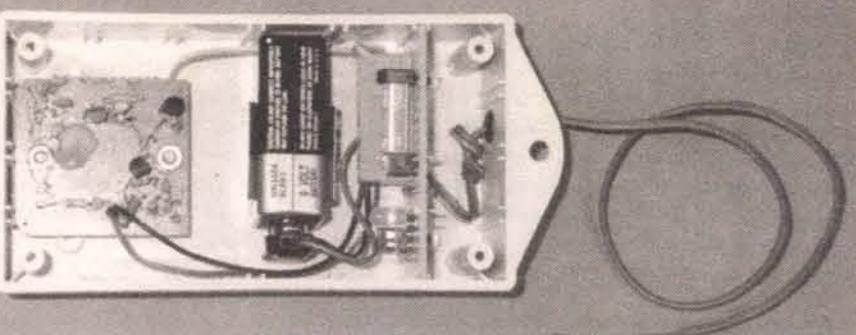
This box is mounted in the recessed bottom of the mailbox, which is on a roofed porch; its direct weather exposure is minimal. If weather may be a problem, there are many weatherproof ABS plastic electrical and telephone outdoor junction boxes available at builder and electrical suppliers, and hardware stores.

### Construction

Nothing is critical, except the non-metallic enclosure. The circuit is ridiculously simple, and hardly warrants the time and humbug of a PC board. Point-to-point wiring works fine. Perf board could be used, but project board is more convenient because it has a solder pad around each hole, so the components can be soldered in place before making the wire connections. Cut the board to size to fit the molded-in card slots in the box. If the specified box is used, the board size is 1-1/4" x 2-3/8". Light gauge wire can be used. Wire wrap wire (30 ga., solid) is ideal.

Figure 4 shows the component placement on the Pulse Module. The terminal numbers were identified on the board with typewriter correction tape and a fine-line pen.

Remove the doorbell transmitter PC board assembly from its original case. See Figure 5. Locate the two foil pads on the board that are shorted when the door bell button is pressed. The plastic button can be



**Figure 6 — BOX ASSEMBLY** — Box is shown with the cover removed. Mount components inside the box, using #4 screws, nuts, and standoffs. The components are, left to right, doorbell transmitter PC board, nine-volt battery, holder, and clip, and the Pulse Module assembly.

### PARTS LIST FOR THE INCREDIBLE ELECTRONIC MAILBOX

- Wireless Doorbell Transmitter and Receiver — see text.
- S1 - Magnetic Switch and Actuator (RadioShack No. 49-533, or equivalent).
- B1 - Alkaline Battery, nine volt.
- RI - Resistor, 560K-ohm, 1/4 Watt, 5%.
- CI - Capacitor, 1.0- $\mu$ F, 16-WVDC (minimum) Electrolytic.
- ICI - LMC555 CMOS Timer Integrated Circuit.
- LED1 - Light-emitting Diode, T-1 or T-1 $\frac{1}{4}$  size, any color.
- DI - General-Purpose Diode, IN4001, or equivalent.
- RLY1 - Reed Relay, 5VDC coil, SPST, Normally open, 200 ohm minimum coil resistance, (RadioShack 275-232, or equivalent).

### ADDITIONAL PARTS

- Non-metallic Project Box (PacTec FLXT4624, RadioShack No. RSU 11658564, or equivalent).
- Project Board (RadioShack No. 276-149, or equivalent), cut to size to fit Project Box, above; see text.
- Battery Holder (RadioShack No. 270-326, or equivalent).
- Battery Snap Connector (RadioShack No. 270-325, or equivalent).
- Terminal Block (RadioShack No. 276-1388, or equivalent) — Optional.
- Misc. — Solder, Wire, Grommet, Hardware, eight-pin IC Socket, etc.

## About Wireless Electronic Doorbells

These are very popular now with the do-it-yourselfers because wires don't have to be fished through the walls. They are very readily available at a decent cost. The cost seems to increase with the effective distance and fancy features, like Westminster chimes. Most often, a bare-bones model will work fine. Before modifying the doorbell and drilling holes in your mailbox, test it first — transmitter and receiver — where they will be used.

The doorbell of choice that was used in the prototype was selected

because of:

- Best effective distance
- Most reasonable cost
- Transmitter operates from standard nine-volt battery; some models use a more expensive, special 12-volt battery, which is not always easy to find.
- Receiver requires no battery; it plugs into the wall. Some receivers are battery-operated.
- Additional chime units for other rooms are available, at a very reasonable cost.

tossed. Solder a 5" length of light gauge insulated wire onto each of these pads. Strip the free ends of these wires about 1/4". Connect a nine-volt battery to the board, and plug in the door bell receiver. Touch the ends of the two wires together; the doorbell should sound if the wires are connected correctly. Connect the two wires to terminals 5 and 6 of the Pulse Module. Polarity doesn't matter.

Mount the door bell transmitter in the new box with two #4 flat head screws and nuts, on 1/4" standoffs. Use the two existing mounting holes in the PC board.

Mount the other components in the box, as shown in Figure 6. Cut off the battery connector close to the snaps, and strip the ends of the wires about 1/4". These will connect to the Pulse Module terminals 3 and 4, as shown on the schematic, Figure 3. The new nine-volt battery connector will also connect to terminals 3 and 4. Cut the wires to length, as required. Install both red wires to terminal 3, and both black wires to terminal 4.

Install a 1/8" grommet into a hole in the end of the box. This will be the exit hole for the wire pair connected to the magnetic switch. This wire can be any light gauge twin lead, like intercom wire, and needs to be long enough to reach the magnetic reed switch.

If additional weather protection is required around the wire exit, use a smaller hole, and a dab of silicon sealer instead of a grommet. Tie a

strain-relief knot in the wire, inside the hole. The battery holder can be installed with a #4 screw and nut, or double-sided foam tape. Again, see Figure 7 for component positions inside the box.

The pulse module is installed by sliding it into the slots in the box, after connecting the wires to it. The box lid holds it in place.

### Installation

Before doing anything, test the doorbell transmitter and receiver where they will be used. If you would like to install the transmitter electronics inside a metal mailbox, definitely try it first.

If it doesn't work, there are a few possible options: consider a new, non-metallic mailbox or possibly mounting the electronics externally, in a non-metallic box. Roadside mailboxes can have the electronics mounted in a weatherproof box externally on the backside or underneath.

If the rural mailbox is across the road from the house, remember that there will be a mail carrier's vehicle between the transmitter and receiver when it is activated. This may affect signal transmission.

The electronics part of it is a simple, fun, inexpensive, one-evening project, the results of which have spoiled the Resident Techie and family. If you're due for a new mailbox as well, that could be a fun project for the whole family. Put them to work painting.. NV

### SOURCES FOR THE WIRELESS DOORBELL TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER USED ON THE PROTOTYPE

#### Carol Wright Gifts

340 Applecreek Road  
P. O. Box 8503  
Lincoln, NE 68544-8503  
Phone (402) 474-0730  
Order #GN8, \$6.95,  
plus S & H, and tax,  
if applicable.

#### Harriet Carter

Department 10  
North Wales, PA 19455  
Phone (800) 377-7878

Order #C5456, \$14.98, plus  
S & H, and tax,  
if applicable.

AND (don't laugh) ...

**Dr. Leonard's**  
42 Mayfield Avenue,  
P. O. Box 7821  
Edison, NJ 08818  
Phone (800) 785-0880  
Order #85662, \$8.99,  
plus S & H, and tax, if applicable.

# TEKLAB, INC. WANTED

## BUYING \$10 MILLION DOLLARS WORTH OF TEST EQUIPMENT!

Hewlett Packard	Hewlett Packard	Hewlett Packard	Rohde&Schwarz	Fluke
1143A.....\$365	6543A.....\$453	8562E....\$20,039	AMIQ.....\$6,747	2625A....\$1,328
11667A.....\$325	6552A.....\$585	8563E....\$22,677	CMD55....\$14,947	2645A....\$1,364
11792A.....\$1,376	6574A.....\$1,239	8564E....\$31,629	CMD57....\$11,363	5500A....\$4,650
11974U....\$4,257	66000A....\$762	8565E....\$44,070	CMD80....\$17,965	5520A....\$10,432
16442A....\$1,565	66101A....\$592	85718B....\$1,000	CTS55....\$4,054	5790A....\$7,188
16518A....\$1,600	66102A....\$537	85719A....\$689	FSEA20....\$10,940	6062A....\$1,550
16522A....\$3,182	66103A....\$429	8590L....\$3,540	FSEA30....\$21,776	6080A....\$1,433
16533A....\$1,916	6612B....\$408	8591C....\$6,198	FSEB20....\$19,452	ENI
16557D....\$5,535	6621A....\$1,069	8591E....\$5,667	FSEB30....\$29,732	240L.....\$894
1660CS....\$4,074	6622A....\$1,366	8593E....\$10,047	FSEK30....\$39,453	5100L....\$6,334
1662AS....\$2,542	6623A....\$1,336	8594E....\$7,228	FSEM20....\$17,601	525LA....\$2,340
16700A....\$4,231	6624A....\$1,792	8595E....\$7,880	FSEM30....\$25,649	550L....\$2,370
16702A....\$4,862	6626A....\$4,010	8596E....\$9,141	SME03....\$9,659	Anritsu
6717A....\$9,102	6629A....\$2,603	8643A....\$3,404	SME06....\$15,612	MS4623B.\$17,069
3245A....\$1,599	6632B....\$775	8644B....\$11,655	SMQ03B....\$10,698	MS9710B.\$18,516
33120A....\$843	66332A....\$981	8645A....\$13,637	SMT03....\$5,487	MT8801B.\$13,825
34401A....\$487	6653A....\$1,068	8648A....\$2,139	SMT06....\$10,564	Wavetek
3458A....\$3,362	6654A....\$1,068	8648B....\$3,518	SMY01....\$1,914	4032....\$7,169
346A.....\$664	6673A....\$1,788	8648C....\$4,363	SMY02....\$2,537	3600D....\$3,116
346B.....\$511	6674A....\$1,659	8648D....\$4,896		
346C.....\$756	6683A....\$2,396	8663A....\$27,636		
34970A....\$567	6812A....\$2,253	8664A....\$19,261		
35670A....\$7,808	6812B....\$2,939	8665A....\$15,154		
3589A....\$9,606	6813A....\$3,121	8665B....\$24,718		
3708A....\$7,505	6834B....\$6,175	8713C....\$5,623		
37702A....\$3,608	70911A....\$7,712	8714C....\$6,795	Tektronix	Tektronix
37718A....\$9,046	81103A....\$2,430	8714ES....\$13,329	2712.....\$2,682	TDS754D....\$8,591
41421B....\$999	81106A....\$800	8720D....\$31,990	11801B....\$10,338	TDS784C....\$8,755
41422A....\$1,381	8110A....\$3,162	8720ES....\$33,243	11801C....\$11,223	TDS784D....\$10,901
41425A....\$587	81110A....\$3,541	8722D....\$45,912	1502C....\$2,428	TDS794D....\$22,207
4142B....\$3,784	8114A....\$3,954	8722ES....\$43,823	370A....\$14,313	TDS820....\$5,362
4156A....\$17,275	8133A....\$21,733	87512A....\$1,088	371A....\$16,135	TLA714....\$5,584
4156B....\$23,728	81530A....\$1,681	8753D....\$15,237	AM503B....\$560	TLA7D1....\$3,504
41800A....\$439	81531A....\$1,214	8753E....\$16,922	AWG2021....\$5,185	TLA7D2....\$6,795
4278A....\$2,512	8153A....\$1,226	8753ES....\$18,232	AWG510....\$7,305	AWG51N....\$4,994
4284A....\$4,622	83050A....\$8,665	8757D....\$3,750	TLA7N4....\$8,116	TLA7N....\$8,116
4338B....\$1,278	83206A....\$4,365	8920B....\$8,237	AWG610....\$17,147	TLS216....\$8,635
4352B....\$30,983	83220E....\$3,804	8922P....\$18,516	CSA803C....\$7,462	TSG130A....\$1,127
4395A....\$11,478	83236B....\$4,400	8922S....\$14,610	CTS850....\$7,773	VM700A....\$2,951
43961A....\$1,109	83480A....\$5,253	8924C....\$26,190	DG2020A....\$4,293	VM700T....\$8,679
4396B....\$14,772	83484A....\$6,480	89431A....\$13,062	GB1400....\$35,116	Gigatronics
53131A....\$736	83485A....\$6,028	89441A....\$34,986	HFS9003....\$5,658	8003A....\$1,525
53181A....\$674	83640A....\$18,273	8970B....\$4,515	P6245....\$446	8542C....\$1,648
53310A....\$4,891	83640B....\$22,311	8990A....\$7,972	PS2520G....\$400	8650A....\$1,950
5347A....\$3,009	83650B....\$30,880	8991A....\$6,473		
5348A....\$1,950	83711B....\$9,333	E3631A....\$474	SD22.....\$2,581	Boonton
5350B....\$1,592	83712B....\$11,609	E3632A....\$407	SD24.....\$6,346	4500A....\$5,452
5373A....\$10,593	83732B....\$18,492	E3633A....\$657	SD26.....\$4,054	TTC
54522A....\$4,921	83752A....\$11,842	E4402B....\$7,374	ST112.....\$8,849	6007.....\$584
54602B....\$786	83752B....\$11,854	E4404B....\$10,157	ST2400A....\$22,947	30609.....\$510
54610B....\$1,074	8449B....\$4,622	E4406A....\$16,264	TDS220....\$382	31812.....\$2,601
54615B....\$2,443	8481A....\$330	E4418A....\$1,214	TDS3032....\$1,392	40540.....\$949
54645D....\$1,713	8481D....\$278	E4418B....\$1,612	TDS3034....\$2,850	41400.....\$702
54845A....\$14,051	8482B....\$367	E4419A....\$2,069	TDS3054....\$5,149	41800.....\$784
6010A....\$1,128	85024A....\$733	E4420B....\$3,439	TDS340....\$573	41945.....\$1,639
6015A....\$1,739	85025B....\$395	E4421A....\$4,571	TDS350....\$880	42522.....\$404
6030A....\$1,941	85025D....\$633	E4421B....\$5,665	TDS360....\$1,492	42522.....\$404
6031A....\$1,688	85025E....\$516	E4422A....\$4,184	TDS400A....\$3,164	44140A....\$1,107
6032A....\$1,814	85032B....\$812	E4422B....\$5,864	TDS420....\$1,492	44140A....\$1,107
6035A....\$2,053	85033D....\$1,272	E4425B....\$8,220	TDS460A....\$3,164	6000A....\$4,691
60501B....\$604	85052D....\$1,667	E4432A....\$4,075	TDS460B....\$3,164	6000FT....\$4,057
60502B....\$747	8508A....\$2,385	E4432B....\$8,661	TDS480D....\$7,466	FB500P....\$4,027
60504B....\$906	85107B....\$54,767	E4433B....\$9,528	TDS640A....\$2,610	TBERD1000.\$3,131
60507B....\$1,101	8517B....\$16,246	E7405A....\$17,069	TDS684B....\$8,138	TBERD209A.\$1,921
6050A....\$901	8560E....\$15,767	E8285A....\$32,424	TDS684C....\$9,193	TBERD209SP\$2,711
6063B....\$848	8561E....\$19,164	E4419B....\$2,223	TDS694C....\$22,748	TBERD2209.\$2,201

**WWW.TEKLAB.CC**  
**GUARANTEED PAYMENT  
WITHIN 15 DAYS**  
Quantities required are dependent on prior purchases.  
 INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS  
WELCOME

TEKLAB, INC.  
789 NE DIXIE HWY  
JENSEN BCH, FL 34957

SELLNOW@TEKLAB.CC  
PH: 561-334-0600  
FAX: 561-334-0655

# win with *Nuts & Volts*

Join  
MIKE COOPER of Washington, DC  
and TRAVIS HARDIN of Huntsville, AL



This month's sponsor ...

## MATCO

Matco, Inc., is providing an eight-channel 2.4 GHz Wireless Transmitter and Receiver System with a **retail value of \$159.00**. This product includes two quarter-wave rubber duck antennas, transmitter, and receiver board with an eight-position dip switch for channel selection. One NTSC/PAL video input and two channels of audio are standard. The system can be customized based upon user requirements. Applications include remote control video and industrial OEM monitoring.

See their ad on page 72!

As a paid subscriber to *Nuts & Volts*, you will be automatically entered each month in our prize drawing!

NETCOM (page 11) will continue to provide prizes monthly!

**To Subscribe** — Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at **(800) 783-4624** with a Visa or MasterCard.

If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or E-Mail your name, address, and telephone number to *Nuts & Volts*, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or drawing@nutsvolts.com. No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.

# New Product News



## XK-150 DIGITAL/ANALOG TRAINER

Elenco Electronics announces the newest addition to its long line of electronics trainers: the XK-150 digital/analog trainer.

The XK-150 is a complete mini-lab for building, testing, and prototyping analog and digital circuits. It contains a breadboard, a function generator, a range of digital and clock functions, and four power supplies which make it an excellent choice for schools, hobbyists, and electronic labs.

This digital/analog trainer is especially designed for prototyping and school projects. It has a breadboard with 830 tie points including two bus strips.

The built-in analog function generator can generate sine and squarewaves, up to 4 Vpp in amplitude for sinewaves and up to 12 Vpp for squarewaves.

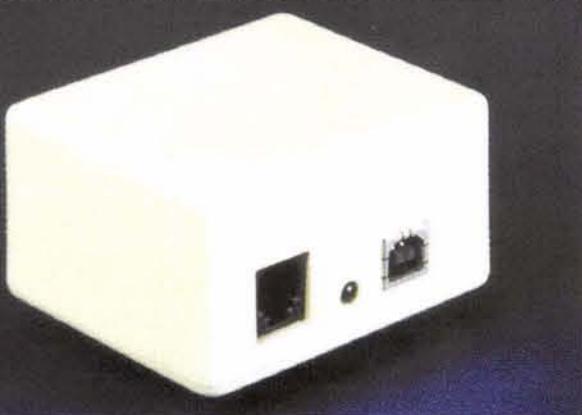
The digital section contains eight data switches, two no-bounce logic switches, eight buffered LED readouts, and a 5 Vpp squarewave clock with switchable frequencies. These features give the XK-150 flexibility for prototyping and learning applications.

There are four built-in power supplies and all of these supplies are regulated and protected against shorts.

At a list price of only \$116.50, it's a great buy for schools, hobbyists, and electronic labs.

For more information, contact:

**ELENCO ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
150 W. CARPENTER AVE., DEPT. NV  
WHEELING, IL 60090  
847-541-3800 FAX: 847-520-0085  
E-MAIL: [elenco@elenco.com](mailto:elenco@elenco.com)  
WEB: <http://www.elenco.com>



## JSB-440 TEMPERATURE MODULE

The new JSB-440 USB temperature module from J-Works, Inc., facilitates digital I/O temperature measurement from any Universal Serial Bus (USB). This low-cost module offers a new level of control for general-purpose temperature measurement applications.

The JSB-440 communicates with DS-1820 temperature controllers, and returns temperature values over the plug-and-play USB.

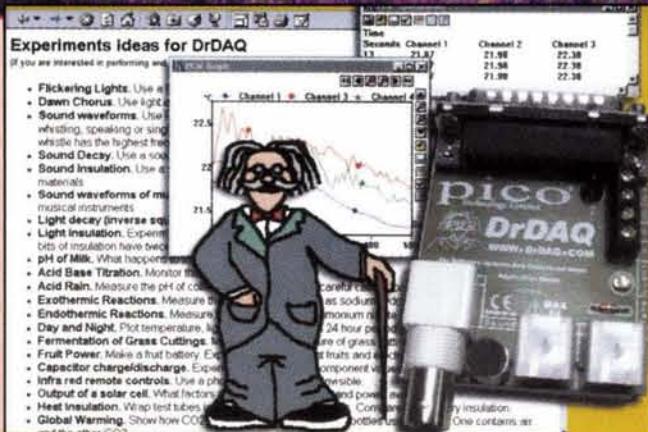
JSB-440 features include: Supports up to 30 DS-1820 temperature controllers; automatically identifies DS-1280 IDs; accuracy of  $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ ; communicates over 1-Wire™ interface; Windows-based driver and USB cable are provided; RJ-11 DS-1820 connector; two Darlington outputs, and two 5V inputs.

The JSB-440's measurement range is  $-15^\circ$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ . Its operating temperature range is  $-40^\circ$  to  $85^\circ\text{C}$ .

Pricing for the Model JSB-440-10 temperature module, board-only version, is \$75.00 each. Model JSB-440-15, the board-only version with JDS-120-01, is \$85.00 each. The JSB-440-20, with case, is \$89.00, while Model JSB-440-25, with both case and JDS-120-01, is priced at \$99.00.

For more information, contact:

**J-WORKS, INC.**  
12328 GLADSTONE ST. #1, DEPT. NV  
SYLMAR, CA 91342  
818-361-0787 FAX: 818-270-2413  
E-MAIL: [sales@j-works.com](mailto:sales@j-works.com)  
WEB: [www.j-works.com](http://www.j-works.com)



## DrDAQ PC SCIENCE LOGGER

DrDAQ is a low-cost data logger designed for educational use which simply plugs into a PC's parallel port for display or data-gathering.

This \$99.00 unit is unique in many ways: built-in sensors for light and temperature and a microphone for sound; use any pH probe for acid-base measurements; capture fast signals like sound waveforms; use outputs for control experiments; comes complete with software, cables, and documentation; and DrDAQ doesn't need any external power.

DrDAQ is supplied with both PicoScope (oscilloscope) and PicoLog (data logging) software and is expected to be of value to a wider audience than just educators.

For more information, contact:

**SAELIG COMPANY**  
1193 MOSELEY RD., DEPT. NV  
VICTOR, NY 14564  
716-425-3753 FAX: 716-425-3835  
E-MAIL: [saelig@aol.com](mailto:saelig@aol.com)  
WEB: [www.saelig.com](http://www.saelig.com)

## Showcase your New Products here!

**Send all press releases or information/photos to:**

**Nuts & Volts Magazine**  
**New Product News**  
430 Princeland Court,  
Corona, CA 92879  
or E-Mail to  
[newproducts@nutsvolts.com](mailto:newproducts@nutsvolts.com)

## MC2000-074 CONTROLLER

Vesta Technology announces the new MC2000-074 controller, with its 20 MHz, eight-bit PIC processor, and Vesta's fast and feature-rich Vesta Single Tasking Basic (VSTB) language.

The MC2000-074 is just under an inch square, and uses the Dev-074 carrier board to provide its pin compatible connectors for two serial ports, an LCD port, a keypad port, a TTL port, nine pins for general I/O, and a connector for Vesta's own SPI and IIC compatible VAST port.

The new MC2000-074 attributes a great deal of its ease-of-use to its programming language, Vesta Basic. VSTB is fast (12,000 lines per second on the MC2000-074), and supports executable files up to 32K, but requires less code than conventional PIC languages for most tasks.

Vesta Basic's IDE also provides some

essential features, such as single-click compile and download, and a powerful animated debug direct from the SBC.

The MC2000-074 runs on just 9 mA, and has a software-controlled sleep mode that requires only 2 mA, making it perfect for low-power applications.

The MC2000-074 is available in two different memory configurations for \$59-\$69 individually, in discounted quantities, or in development kits that include carrier board, language CD, debug cable, keypad, LCD, and battery for \$179.00.

For more information, contact:

**VESTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
11465 W. I-70 FRONTAGE RD. N.  
DEPT. NV  
WHEAT RIDGE, CO 80033  
303-422-8088 FAX: 303-422-9800  
E-MAIL: [vesta@vestatech.com](mailto:vesta@vestatech.com)  
WEB: [www.vestatech.com](http://www.vestatech.com)

### High Performance Auto Ranging DMM

New to our DMM line-up and possibly (probably) the best DMM value anywhere! Includes: Analog Bar Graph! Auto-Ranging! Data Hold! Temperature Probe! Frequency Test! Continuity Test! AND MORE!

**Features:**

- Data Hold:** Freezes reading for easy checking
- Auto Ranging:** For easy, precise range settings
- Range Hold Control:** allows for manual selection of your test range
- 3-3/4 Digit LCD Display:** Reads up to 3260. Easy to read display.
- Function Dial:** Easy to use to select measurement type or turn unit off.
- 4 Jack Plug-ins:** Safety design with different capacities for different functions.
- Diode, Continuity Check Push-Button:** For toggling between diode check and continuity check.
- Low Battery Indicator:** Advises you when it's time to change battery.
- Extra Long 4" Test Leads:** Helps get to hard to reach places
- Screw-On Alligator Clips:** Convert one or both probe tips to alligator clips.
- Fuse-Protected Circuitry:**
- Built-In Stand:** Makes one hand operation easier.
- Shock Absorbing Rubber Carrying Case:** with convenient probe storage clips and hanging tab. Helps protect the DMM from damage if accidentally dropped.

**NOW IN STOCK!**



**ONLY \$299.95**

### 2GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer

- Frequency Range: 100KHz to 2.06GHz
- Narrow Band FM (NFM), Wide Band FM (WFM), AM and Single Side Band (SSB) Modulated Signals May Be Measured
- PLL Tuning System for Precise Frequency Measurement and Tuning
- LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)
- Built-In Frequency Counter
- Hand-Held and Battery Operated
- All Functions are Menu Selected
- RS232C for PC Interface and Printer

*See the web site for details*

**ONLY \$1589**

### Auto-Temp Solder Station with Ceramic Element

- With Ceramic Heating Element for More Accurate Temp Adjustment
- 3 Conductor Grounded Power Cord
- 250°C-480°C (470°F-900°F)
- Fast Heating Feature



**SR-976**

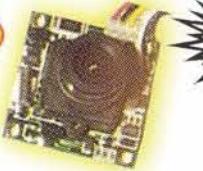
Extra Tip Options Available. See Web!

For More Info See [www.web-tronics.com](http://www.web-tronics.com)

### CCD B&W Board Cameras

- ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 0.5 Lux Min Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

Detailed Specs on the Web



### Circuit Specialists Inc.

In Business Since 1971



**Circuit Specialists Inc.**

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

**Don't forget the dash**

### Bullet CCD Cameras

#### B&W and Color

- Smart Rugged Metal Housing
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 12 Volt

Detailed Specs on the Web

#### CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life

#### Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

#### No Blooming, No Burning

#### 0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B&W / 1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color /

VMBLT1020 B&W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) \$49.00 any qty.

VMBLT1020W B&W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) \$79.00 any qty.

VMBLTJC19BW COLOR! Weatherproof, 17mm(D)x88mm(L) \$139.00 any qty.

VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V, reverse mirror image feature \$49.00 any qty.

VM1030PA-B 30mmx30mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.

VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.

VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation \$49.00 any qty.

VMCB21 44mmx38.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V \$49.00 any qty.

VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V, reverse mirror image feature \$49.00 any qty.

### COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras

#### Low Power Consumption

#### 1 Lux Illumination

#### Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

#### Internal Synchronization

#### 12Volts

#### 400 TV Lines

VM3010PA 33mmx33mmx18mm, Pinhole lens \$99.00 any qty.

VM3011-A 45mmx40mmx24mm, Standard lens, single board \$89.00 any qty.

VM3010-A 33mmx33mmx32mm, Standard lens \$99.00 any qty.

### new! 3-1/2 Digit JUMBO Digital Panel Meters Check these LOW PRICES!



**NOW IN STOCK!**

**AS LOW AS \$6.25**

### Our Most Sophisticated DMM We Sold Over 700 Last Year!

with RS-232 Interface & Software, 3-3/4 Digit, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph

- True RMS Mode
- 10MHz Frequency Counter
- Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
- Dual Display
- 10 Location Memory
- Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
- Decibel Measurement
- Cap and Ind. Measurement
- Temperature Mode (C/F)
- K Type Temperature Probe Included
- Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test
- Continuity/Diode Test
- Logic Test
- Auto Power OFF/Keep ON" Mode
- Fused 20A Input with Warning Beeper
- Back Light
- Data Hold/Run Mode
- Safety Design UL144 & VDE-0411
- Protective Holster
- Silicon Test Leads



**NOW ONLY \$129**

Reg. \$169  
More Details on our Web Site

**PROTEK 506**

### 3000 Series Digital R/O Bench Power Supplies

- ♦ Low Cost Single Output
- ♦ 3 Amps

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.



Line Regulation:  $2 \times 10^{-4}$  +1ma

LED Accuracy: Voltage:  $\pm 1\%$  +2 digits

Current:  $\pm 1.5\%$  +2 digits

Wave Line Noise:  $\pm 1\text{mVrms}$

Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm



TÜV  
RHEINLAND  
EX 200 1001

**CSI3003: 0-30v/0-3amp**  
Digital R/O Bench PS,  
 $1 \times 10^{-4} + 5\text{mv}$  Load Regulation  
**\$99.00 5/\$89.00**

**AS LOW AS \$89**

We Sold Over 14,000 in 1998!

**ONLY \$14.95**  
any qty.

**RH-10C-IDE**

**ONLY \$18.95**  
any qty.

**LOWER PRICES**

**Detailed Specs on the Web**

**O'Scope Offer**

30MHz! ONLY \$299! **ONLY \$299**

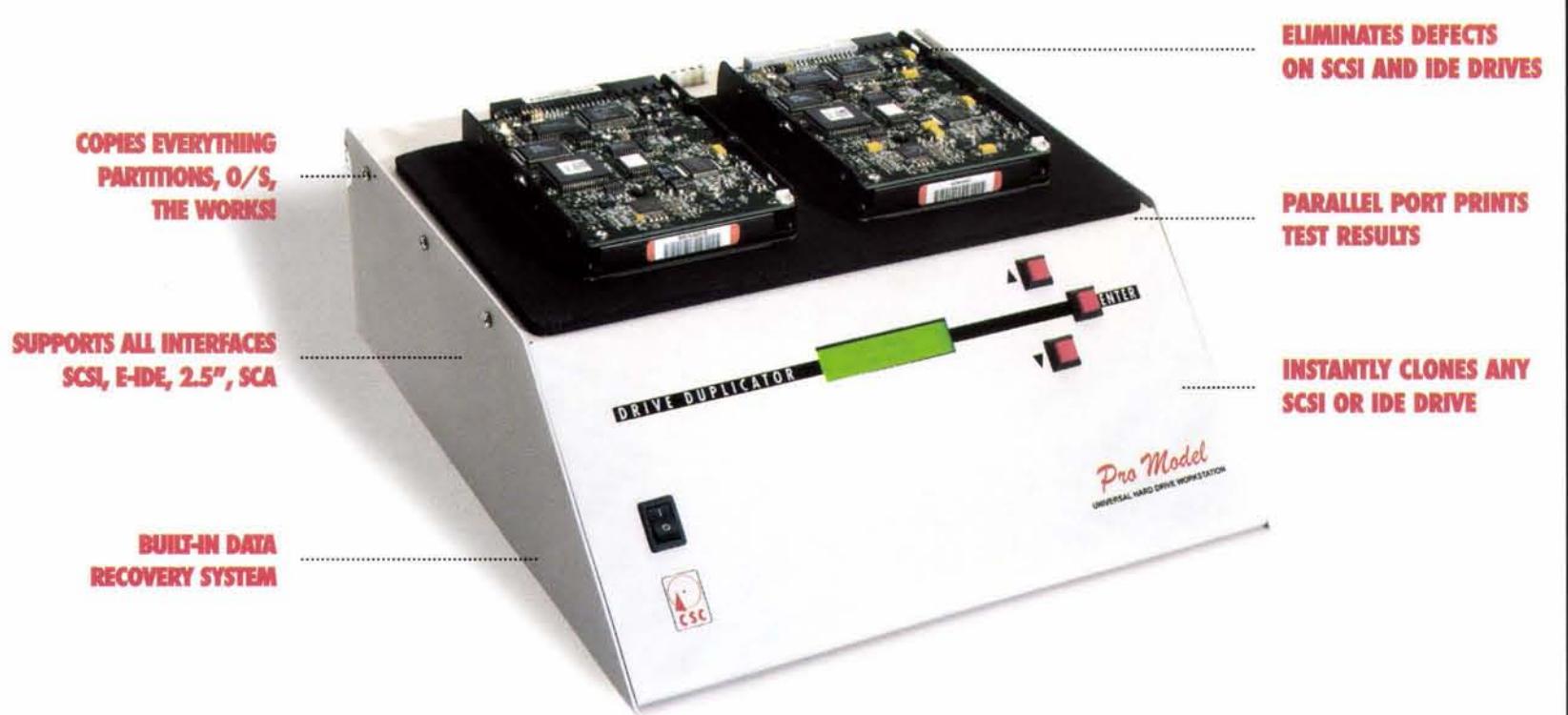
Take Advantage of this low price!

**new!**

**#OSC-1030**

Manufactured for CSI by a leading O.E.M. manufacturer. See our website for detailed specifications!

**ON SALE!**



# CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE

"THE MOST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE WORKSTATION WE'VE SEEN!" BOB ROSENBLUM, DIGITAL VIDEO, INC.

## DRIVE SERVICE STATION

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Drive duplicators are essential tools for dealers and system builders. Don't spend hours installing and formatting drives. Do it instantly with the Pro. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Connect blank drives to the Pro and press start. You'll copy entire drives faster and more accurately than is possible on any PC. With our combination IDE and SCSI model, you can even copy data between different interfaces. All models include both 2.5" and 3.5" interface adapters. The Pro also supports SCA and Wide SCSI drives.

Choose the Pro, and you'll also have an entire factory drive test and repair system for under \$1000. The Pro gives

**BUY MANUFACTURER DIRECT: \$995  
408 330-5525**

you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

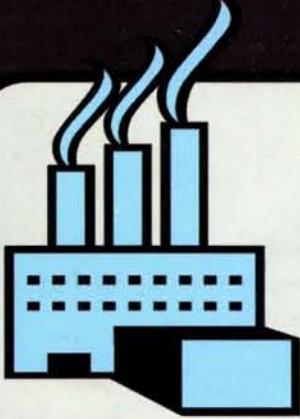
The Pro will also reassign and eliminate drive defects. Here's how it works: First, a precise media analysis system scans the disk for errors. Defects are mapped out, and effectively "erased." The error correcting system then "trains" the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Data is stored only on the safe

areas of the disk. Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again. Get the technology used by major repair shops and data recovery centers. The Pro repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with mechanical damage may not be repairable.



**CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER**  
3310 WOODWARD AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95054  
[WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM](http://WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM)

Call today for high volume multi-drive copiers and CD Duplicators  
Sold and intended for backup purposes only. Copyright laws must be observed.



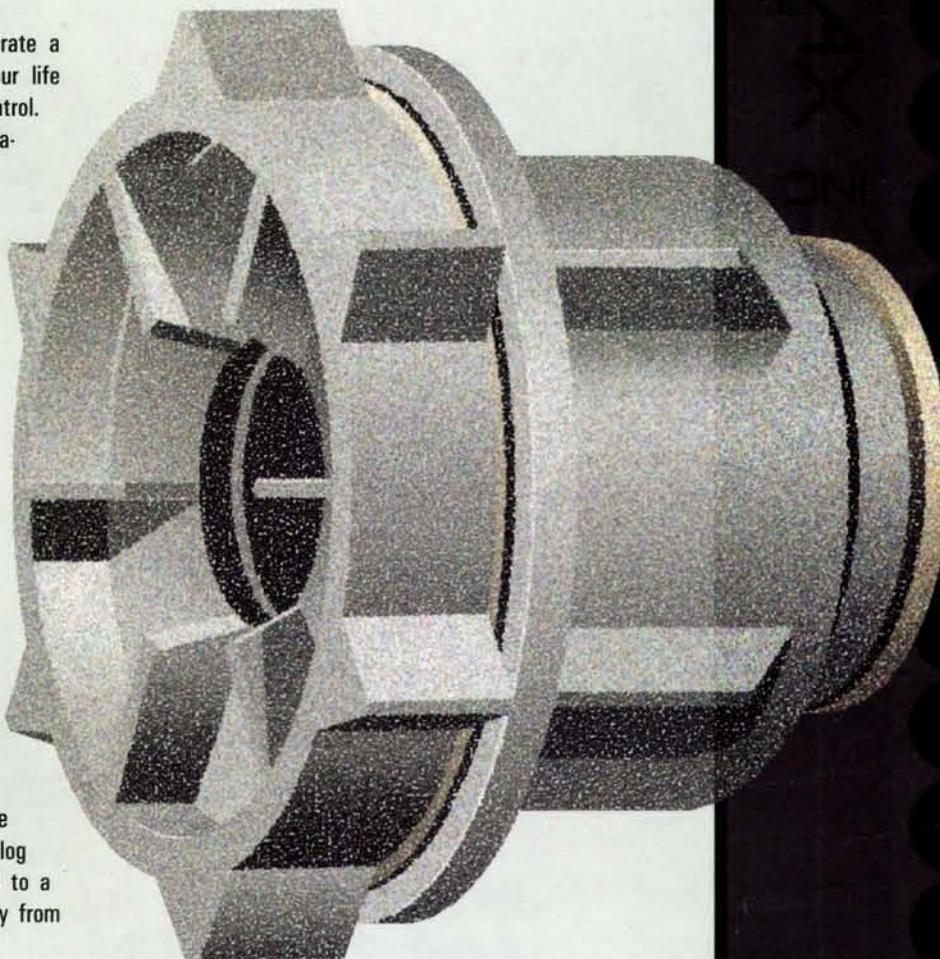
## CONTROL YOUR FACTORY WITH A BASIC STAMP®

Okay, so you probably don't operate a factory, but many aspects of your life are affected by similar process control. Maintaining a comfortable temperature in your office is one example.

Our new Industrial Control text is intended to introduce you to the concepts and characteristics of microcontroller-based process control with a BASIC Stamp. The text also shows how to apply the same control methods with SSRs and larger loads.

Using a resistor as a heater, a temperature sensor, and a fan, Industrial Control teaches the essentials of on-off, differential gap, and PID control with a BASIC Stamp. The text also shows how to apply the same control methods with SSRs and larger loads.

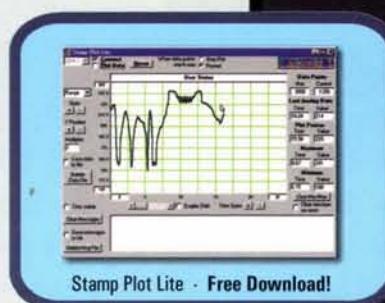
To demonstrate the dynamic nature of open and closed-loop control, Stamp Plot Lite graphs the status of your digital and analog system. Data may also be logged to a file. Download this software utility from [www.stampsinclass.com](http://www.stampsinclass.com).



Board of Education-Full Kit #28102 \$109



Industrial Control Parts & Text #28155 \$45



Stamp Plot Lite - Free Download!

Prices shown do not include shipping or CA sales tax (where applicable).  
BASIC Stamp and the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc.

Order online at [www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com)  
Or call Parallax toll-free 888-512-1024 (U.S.) (Int'l. 916-624-8333) M-F 7 a.m.-5 p.m. PST  
**www.parallaxinc.com**

Write in 194 on Reader Service Card.

**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**  
430 PRINCELAND COURT  
CORONA, CA 92879-1300